

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

3K/frc

5750

Ser: 00161868

4 JUL 1968

~~SECRET~~-NOFORN (Unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1))

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG 1st MAW ltr 3/JT/rje over 5750 Ser:
003A18468 dtd 2Jul68

From: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Command Chronology, May 1968;
(Report Symbol MC-5750-06); submission of

1. Forwarded.



W. K. WHITE
By direction

Copy 1 of 5 copies

~~SECRET~~-NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JT/rje
5750
Ser: 003A18463
JUL 02 1968

~~SECRET~~ NOFORN Unclassified upon removal of enclosure

From: Commanding General
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
Subj: 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Command Chronology, May 1968;
(Report Symbol MC-5750-06); submission of
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), the subject report consisting of Parts One, Two, Three, and Four is hereby submitted.
2. The original copy only contains complete documentation.

E. H. Finlayson
E. H. FINLAYSON
By direction

~~SECRET~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET/NOFORN

FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING
COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 MAY 1968 - 31 MAY 1968
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET/NOFORN

SECRET

PART ONE
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING - COMMANDER & STAFF

COMMANDING GENERAL

Major General N. J. ANDERSON: 2 Jun 1967 - 31 May 1968

ASSISTANT WING COMMANDER

Brigadier General H. S. HILL: 23 Apr 1968 - 31 May 1968

ASSISTANT WING COMMANDER

Brigadier General H. W. HISE: 11 Feb 1968 - 31 May 1968

CHIEF OF STAFF

Colonel F. C. THOMAS: 8 Oct 1967 - 31 May 1968

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1

Colonel R. BAIRD: 31 Aug 1967 - 31 May 1968

ASSISTANT G-1

Lieutenant Colonel A. W. ANTHONY: 1 May 1968 - 31 May 1968

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2

Lieutenant Colonel E. H. P. LYNK: 26 Feb 1968 - 31 May 1968

ASSISTANT G-2

Lieutenant Colonel H. R. BUMPAS JR: 7 Mar 1968 - 31 May 1968

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-3

Colonel J. E. BONNER JR: 2 Aug 1967 - 31 May 1968

ASSISTANT G-3

Lieutenant Colonel P. H. THURSTON: 17 Apr 1968 - 1 May 1968

Colonel F. E. WILSON: 2 May 1968 - 31 May 1968

OPERATIONS OFFICER, G-3

Lieutenant Colonel R. E. CAREY: 13 Mar 1968 - 31 May 1968

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-4

Colonel E. N. LE FAIVRE: 26 Mar 1968 - 31 May 1968

ASSISTANT G-4

Lieutenant Colonel R. B. TABER: 11 Mar 1968 - 31 May 1968

OPERATIONS OFFICER, G-4

Major R. O. LAWRENCE: 23 Jan 1968 - 31 May 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

ADJUTANT

Lieutenant Colonel J. W. NEWMAN: 25 Apr 1968 - 31 May 1968

CHAPLAIN

Captain L. S. DARKOWSKI, ChC USN: 1 Feb 1968 - 31 May 1968

COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS OFFICER

Lieutenant Colonel K. M. WORLEY: 1 Aug 1967 - 31 May 1968

WING SUPPLY OFFICER

Colonel G. K. REID: 1 May 1968 - 31 May 1968

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, COMPTROLLER

Lieutenant Colonel D. W. LINDLEY: 8 Aug 1967 - 31 May 1968

INFORMATIONAL SERVICES OFFICER

Lieutenant Colonel C. M. WALLACE JR: 1 Dec 1967 - 31 May 1968

INSPECTOR

Colonel J. S. PAYNE: 4 Jul 1967 - 31 May 1968

LEGAL OFFICER

Colonel R. C. LEHNERT: 1 Aug 1967 - 31 May 1968

STAFF MEDICAL OFFICER

Captain O. GRAY JR, MC USN: 20 Jun 1967 - 31 May 1968

STAFF SECRETARY

First Lieutenant P. C. JOHNSON: 4 Dec 1967 - 31 May 1968

SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER

Major E. G. WEATHERFORD: 1 Aug 1967 - 31 May 1968

SECRET

2. (S) TASK ORGANIZATION/LOCATION/UNIT COMMANDERS 1-31 MAY 1968

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>COMMANDERS</u>
1ST MAW	DANANG, RVN	Major General N. J. ANDERSON 2 June 1967 - 31 May 1968
MWHG-1	DANANG, RVN	Colonel T. T. GENTRY 18 Oct 1967 - 31 May 1968
MWSG-17	DANANG, RVN	Colonel R. D. LIMBERG 26 Feb 1968 - 31 May 1968
MAG-11	DANANG, RVN	Colonel L. T. FREY 30 Dec 1967 - 31 May 1968
MAG-12	CHU LAI, RVN	Colonel C. B. ARMSTRONG JR 10 Mar 1968 - 31 May 1968
MAG-13	CHU LAI, RVN	Colonel J. H. BERGE JR 25 Mar 1968 - 31 May 1968
MAG-16	MARBLE MOUNTAIN, RVN	Colonel E. O. REED 5 Sep 1967 - 31 May 1968
MAG-36	PHU BAI, RVN	Colonel B. J. MATHESON 1 May 1968 - 31 May 1968
PMAG-39	QUANG TRI, RVN	Colonel J. E. HANSEN 16 Apr 1968 - 31 May 1968
MACG-18	DANANG, RVN	Colonel L. V. TOPE 1 Sep 1967 - 31 May 1968

3. (U) AVERAGE STRENGTH FOR MAY 1968

<u>USMC</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
OFFICERS: 1,816*	OFFICERS: 77	OFFICERS: 1,893
ENLISTED: 14,785	ENLISTED: 248	ENLISTED: 15,033
TOTAL: 16,601	TOTAL: 325	TOTAL: 16,926

* NA - 985, AGO - 831

1-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (U) The following very important persons visited elements of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing during May:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>NAME, RANK/SERVICE</u>	<u>BILLET</u>
8	G. D. WEBSTER BGen/USMC	Assistant Division Commander of the First Marine Division
8	A. M. SHINN VADM/USN	COMNAVAIRPAC
11	G. B. PICKETT JR MGen/USA	Vice Director of Operations for the Joint Chiefs of Staff
18	Jose Luis TOMAYO Capt/Spanish Army	Representative of the Spanish Army
22	Jaime De Navares MARIANO BGen/Argentine Army	Argentine Army Team Chief

1-5

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART TWO
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1-31 MAY 1968

The month of May 1968 witnessed a definite increase in offensive operations by Free World Forces in the I Corps Tactical Zone. In support of these increased operations the First Marine Aircraft Wing proved it's mettle by surpassing many records previously accomplished. As always, the Marine Air/Ground team pounded the enemy unmercifully and denied him any sort of a victory.

There were 8,413 total fixed wing tactical sorties flown with the expenditure of 18,362 tons of ordnance. Fixed wing tactical sorties flown were 7,040 in-country attack sorties, 806 out-of-country attack sorties, 100 other tactical sorties, 256 ECM/ELINT sorties, 190 photo sorties, and 21 IR (infra-red) sorties. Of the 7,846 attack sorties flown, 6,088 or 77.6 per cent were flown in support of Marines, 1,140 or 14.5 per cent were flown in support of the U. S. Army, 481 or 6.1 per cent were flown in support of the 7th Air Force, 85 or 1.1 per cent were flown in support of the ROKMC and the remaining 52 sorties (0.7 per cent) were flown in support of the ARVN.

Out-of-country attack sorties consisted of 406 Rolling Thunder (7th AF/TF-77), 325 Tally Ho (III MAF), 64 Steel Tiger (7th AF), and 11 RESCAP (7th AF).

Of the 256 ECM/ELINT sorties flown, 220 were in support of III MAF, 2 in support of 7th Air Force and 34 in support of TF-77.

The First Marine Aircraft Wing's helicopter fleet flew 52,927 sorties, performing 19,969 tasks, flying 16,653 hours while lifting 64,315 passengers and 7,676 tons of cargo. Included in this total is 2,658 sorties, lifting 2,834 passengers and 446 tons of cargo for the ROKMC and 498 sorties, lifting 412 passengers and 114 tons of cargo for U. S. Army units.

Operations supported were Scotland II (USMC), Kentucky (USMC), Lancaster II (USA), Houston (USMC), Napoleon/Saline (USMC), Samurai V (USA), Wheeler/Wallowa (USA), Jeb Stuart III (USA), Brilliant Dragon V (ROKMC), Burlington Trail (USA), Delaware/Lam Son 216 (USA/ARVN), Rice (USMC), Carentan II (USA), Ballard Valley (USMC), Allen Brook (USMC), Leatherneck Square (USMC), Concordia Square (USA), Golden Valley (USA), Nevada Eagle (USA), and Mameluke Thrust (USMC).

2-2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

The reported BDA in South Vietnam was reported as:

571 KBA
 2,947 structures destroyed, 1,336 damaged
 1,360 bunkers destroyed, 229 damaged
 332 secondary explosions, 268 secondary fires
 12 bridges destroyed, 12 damaged
 53 AW positions destroyed, 14 damaged
 9 AA positions destroyed, 2 damaged
 24 mortar positions destroyed, 8 damaged
 56 rocket positions destroyed, 12 damaged
 11 artillery positions destroyed, 2 damaged
 8 trucks destroyed, 6 damaged
 106 road cuts
 376 trenches damaged
 16 caves damaged
 7 sampans destroyed, 9 damaged
 6 tunnels damaged
 1 storage area destroyed, 1 damaged
 1 raft destroyed
 8 rice bags destroyed
 1 water buffalo destroyed

The reported BDA in North Vietnam and Laos was reported as:

31 KBA
 8 structures destroyed, 2 damaged
 11 bunkers destroyed, 2 damaged
 39 secondary explosions, 41 secondary fires
 1 truck destroyed
 1 artillery position destroyed

During the month, the First Marine Aircraft Wing lost the following aircraft:

<u>MODEL</u>	<u>IN-OUT COUNTRY</u>	<u>OPERATIONAL/COMBAT</u>	<u>MAJOR CAUSE</u>
F-4B	In-country	Combat	Enemy fire
UH-34D	In-country	Combat	Enemy fire
A-6A	In-country	Operational	Mechanical mal- functions
CH-53A	In-country	Operational	Acft flew into water
A-6A	Out-of-country	Combat	Acft failed to return
F-8E	In-country	Combat	Enemy fire

2-3

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

UH-1E	In-country	Combat	Enemy fire
A-4E	In-country	Combat	Enemy fire
CH-46	In-country	Combat	Destroyed by rocket fire
CH-46	In-country	Combat	Enemy fire
A-4C	In-country	Operational	Mid-air collision
A-4E	In-country	Operational	Mid-air collision
CH-46	In-country	Operational	Flew into trees
UH-34D	In-country	Combat	Disabled by enemy fire, destroyed by A-4E
A-4E	In-country	Combat	Engine failure during attack
CH-46	In-country	Combat	Enemy fire in LZ
CH-46	In-country	Combat	Enemy fire in LZ
CH-46	In-country	Operational	Flew into trees
A-4E	In-country	Combat	Enemy fire
UH-1E	In-country	Operational	Dropped by CH-53A TAR
CH-53A	In-country	Operational	Settled in approach to LZ, crashed
F-4B	In-country	Combat	Enemy fire
F-4B	In-country	Combat	Enemy fire
A-4C	In-country	Combat	Enemy fire
CH-46	In-country	Combat	Rocket fire in LZ
CH-46	In-country	Operational	Flew into trees

During the month HMM-362 returned to RVN from SLF (CTG 79.4) on 18 May and HMM-161 arrived in RVN from MAG-26 replacing HMM-361 which departed RVN on 18 May for relocation within MAG-26. VMF(AW)-235 departed RVN on 10 May for MAG-15 and was replaced by VMFA-542.

During the month, MASS-2 Direct Air Support Centers (DASCs) controlled 3,161 fixed wing and 2,508 helicopter missions. The Air Support Radar Teams (ASRTs) controlled 1,309 missions, delivering 4,344 tons of bombs on 1,467 targets.

MASS-3 DASCs controlled 2,515 fixed wing and 1,662 helicopter missions for a total of 4,177 missions.

MACS-4 Marine Air Tactical Data System (MTRS) provided 11,094 navigation assists and 10,341 IFF/SIF checks.

SECRET

While conducting air operations in the DMZ and Tally Ho areas over NVN, Marine aircraft reported a total of 246 fire incidents resulting in 1 aircraft receiving hits. Although the total number of fire incidents showed an increase of 14 over April, only 1 aircraft received hits. Full system ECM type aircraft issued 15 anti-aircraft fire controlled radar warnings, a decrease of 10 from April.

SA-2 missile warnings were issued on 7 occasions in the Tally Ho area. The total number of warnings increased by 5 over the previous month.

On 10 May a Marine pilot reported a visual sighting of 3 SA-2 missiles launched at his aircraft. Evasive maneuvers were executed, the missiles passed below the aircraft approximately 300 to 500 feet away. Two of the missiles were seen to detonate and one was unobserved.

Although no MIGs were sighted during the month, the threat continues and remains constant as far south as the Tally Ho area.

2-5

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET NOFORN

PART THREE
SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET NOFORN

SECRET

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUPPORTED BY 1ST MAW AIRCRAFT

a. (S) Operation Scotland II: Task Force Glick conducts an offensive operation in designated area of operation to destroy the enemy, his positions, supplies and equipment therein. The operation commenced 150800H April and continues through this reporting period. For the period 1-31 May, fixed wing aircraft flew 790 sorties delivering 1,599.1 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 51 KBA, 23 structures destroyed, 6 damaged, 208 bunkers destroyed, 9 damaged, 62 secondary explosions, 18 secondary fires, 7 road cuts, 6 trenches damaged, 11 mortar positions destroyed, 3 damaged, 45 rocket positions destroyed, 2 damaged, 2 AW positions destroyed, 1 damaged, and 2 AA positions destroyed. Helicopters flew 7,007 sorties for 1,857.7 hours lifting 10,007 passengers and 1,409.5 tons of cargo.

b. (S) Operation Kentucky: Third Marine Division (-), (Reinf), conducts a regimental size search and destroy operation, to counter NVA infiltration, VC activities and support road activities in northern Quang Tri Province. Defend Dong Ha combat base, airfield and artillery facilities with minimum infantry forces and full use of tenant forces, maintains and defends Gio Linh artillery outpost; maintains National Routes 1 and 9, and conducts surveillance and screening operations with emphasis on long range patrols. Operation commenced 010001H November 1967 and continues through this reporting period. For the period 1-31 May, fixed wing aircraft flew 254 sorties delivering 504.4 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 78 KBA, 11 structures destroyed, 7 damaged, 110 bunkers destroyed, 17 damaged, 11 secondary explosions, 6 secondary fires, 4 road cuts, 24 trenches damaged, 6 AW positions destroyed, 3 damaged, 7 mortar positions destroyed and 1 rocket position damaged. Helicopters flew 535 sorties for 137.8 hours lifting 524 passengers and 52.9 tons of cargo.

c. (S) Operation Lancaster II: Third Marine Division (-), (Reinf), conducts a regimental size operation to counter NVA infiltration and VC activities, support road activities and defend combat base with minimum infantry forces and with full use of tenant units. Operation commenced 210001H January and continues through this reporting period. For the period 1-31 May, fixed wing aircraft flew 135 sorties delivering 259.7 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 15 KBA, 1 structure destroyed, 107 bunkers destroyed, 12 damaged, 12 secondary explosions, 5 secondary fires, 1 trench damaged, 10 rocket sites destroyed, 10 damaged, 1 artillery position destroyed, 11 AW positions destroyed, 1 damaged, 1 mortar position destroyed. Helicopters flew 598 sorties for 167 hours

SECRET

SECRET

lifting 3,340 passengers and 45 tons of cargo.

d. (S) Operation Houston: Fifth Marines provide protection to key locations, installations and bridges, in area of operation in Thua Thien Province, by aggressive patrol and ambush operations. Less critical areas and installations will be protected by use of mines, surprise firing devices and H&I fire, taking full advantage of VT fuses to achieve maximum effect against personnel while minimizing damage to bridges and installations. The operation commenced 261000H February and continues through this reporting period. For the period 1-31 May, fixed wing aircraft flew 338 sorties delivering 744.7 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 21 KBA, 246 structures destroyed, 207 damaged, 43 bunkers destroyed, 17 damaged, 4 secondary explosions, 25 secondary fires, 9 trenches damaged, 1 AW position destroyed, 6 sampans destroyed, 6 damaged, 1 storage area damaged, 3 tunnels damaged, and 8 rice bags destroyed. Helicopters flew 1,947 sorties for 562.7 hours lifting 1,982 passengers and 39.6 tons of cargo.

e. (S) Operation Napoleon/Saline: Third Marine Division (-), (Reinf), maintains an active ground surveillance program, conducts spoiling attacks throughout the area of operation, defends Cua Viet Port and continues construction of base area C-4 with the First Amtrac Battalion in Quang Tri Province. Operation commenced 290600H February and continues through this reporting period. For the period 1-31 May, fixed wing aircraft flew 89 sorties delivering 148.8 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 17 KBA, 2 structures destroyed, 3 damaged, 7 bunkers destroyed, and 2 trenches damaged. Helicopters flew 1,834 sorties for 398 hours lifting 4,888 passengers and 199.3 tons of cargo.

f. (S) Operation Samurai V: Army Special Forces conducted an operation to search out and destroy enemy and enemy supplies and installations in area of operation along the Laos border in Thua Thien Province. Operation commenced 190400H April and terminated 210001H May. For the period 1-21 May, fixed wing aircraft flew 182 sorties delivering 286.4 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 3 KBA, 1 secondary explosion, 1 bridge destroyed, and 1 trench damaged. Helicopters flew 283 sorties for 149.3 hours lifting 178 passengers...

g. (S) Operation Wheeler/Wallowa: Americal forces are conducting a search and destroy operation in Quang Nam and Quang Tin Provinces. Operation commenced 110001H November 1967 and continues through this reporting period. For the

3-3

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

period 1-31 May, fixed wing aircraft flew 158 sorties delivering 213.2 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 37 KBA, 77 structures destroyed, 7 damaged, 14 bunkers destroyed, 1 damaged, 26 secondary explosions, 11 secondary fires, 8 AW positions destroyed, 1 damaged, 1 artillery position damaged, and 2 trenches damaged.

h. (S) Operation Jeb Stuart III: The First Air Cavalry Division conducts a rice denial operation in Quang Tri and Thua Thien Provinces. Operation commenced 150800H April and continues through this reporting period. For the period 1-31 May, fixed wing aircraft flew 80 sorties delivering 136.2 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 19 structures destroyed, 13 bunkers destroyed, 10 damaged, 6 secondary explosions, and 7 secondary fires. Helicopters flew 213 sorties for 35 hours lifting 372 passengers and 106.1 tons of cargo.

i. (S) Operation Brilliant Dragon: The Second Brigade ROKMC conducts a search and destroy operation in area of operation in Quang Nam Province. Operation commenced 280700H April and continues through this reporting period. For the period 1-31 May, fixed wing aircraft flew 85 sorties delivering 195.5 tons of ordnance. There was no reported BDA. Helicopters flew 2,658 sorties for 549.6 hours lifting 2,834 passengers and 445.8 tons of cargo.

j. (S) Operation Burlington Trail: The 198th Light Infantry Brigade conducts a coordinated offensive operation with ARVN and CIDG forces, to locate and neutralize insurgent enemy forces and facilities in area of operation. Operation commenced 081551H April and continues through this reporting period. For the period 1-31 May, fixed wing aircraft flew 40 sorties delivering 42.2 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 8 KBA, 47 structures destroyed, 1 damaged, 2 secondary explosions, 14 secondary fires, and 2 caves damaged. Helicopters flew 127 sorties for 28.2 hours lifting 36 passengers and 6.6 tons of cargo.

k. (S) Operation Delaware/Lamson 216: The 1st Air Cavalry Division conducted a coordinated offensive operation with ARVN forces utilizing helicopter assault in the A Shau Valley area. The operation commenced 190905H April and terminated 171200H May 1968. For the period 1-17 May, fixed wing aircraft flew 444 sorties delivering 687 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 6 bunkers destroyed, 1 secondary explosion, and 3 trenches damaged. Helicopters flew 158 sorties for 49.4

SECRET

SECRET

hours lifting 4 passengers and 1.7 tons of cargo.

l. (S) Operation Rice: The Twenty-sixth Marines conducted a maximum offensive operation with the object of denying the enemy freedom of movement by inflicting maximum casualties and denying him access to food producing areas therein. The operation commenced 180800H April and terminated 171200H May 1968. For the period 1-17 May, fixed wing aircraft flew 92 sorties delivering 63.7 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 2 KBA, 2 structures destroyed, and 4 secondary fires. Helicopters flew 346 sorties for 138.6 hours lifting 124 passengers.

m. (S) Operation Carentan II: The 101st Airborne Division conducted an operation to search out and destroy or capture enemy personnel and equipment in area of operation. The operation commenced 010001H April and terminated 171200H May 1968. For the period 1-17 May, fixed wing aircraft flew 74 sorties delivering 109.5 tons of ordnance. There was no reported BDA.

n. (S) Operation Ballard Valley: The Seventh Marines conducted a search and destroy operation in Quang Nam Province highlighted by the use of helicopters to transport quick reaction forces within the area of operation. Operation commenced 291201H April and terminated 031100H May 1968. For the period 1-3 May, fixed wing aircraft flew 11 sorties delivering 27.3 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 1 secondary explosion. Helicopters flew 54 sorties for 17.8 hours lifting 39 passengers and 4.7 tons of cargo.

o. (S) Operation Allen Brook: Seventh Marines conducts a search and clear operation to destroy enemy forces in the Go Noi Island area in Quang Nam Province. Operation commenced 040600H May and continues through this reporting period. For the period 4-31 May, fixed wing aircraft flew 567 sorties delivering 925.5 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 16 KBA, 800 structures destroyed, 456 damaged, 184 bunkers destroyed, 39 damaged, 16 secondary explosions, 23 secondary fires, 1 artillery position destroyed, 1 mortar position destroyed, 1 bridge destroyed, 1 damaged, 67 trenches damaged, and 3 road cuts. Helicopters flew 1,855 sorties for 514 hours lifting 2,320 passengers and 219.7 tons of cargo.

p. (S) Operation Leatherneck Square: The Third Marine Division conducts a search and clear operation in Quang Tri Province. Operation commenced 081200H May and continues through this reporting period. Reported BDA was 29 structures

3-5

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

destroyed, 6 damaged, 28 bunkers destroyed, 3 damaged, 40 KBA, 2 AW positions destroyed, and 13 trenches damaged.

q. (S) Operation Golden Valley: The evacuation of U. S. Army Special Forces from Kham Duc. Operation commenced 101050H May and terminated 121635H May 1968. During the period 10-12 May, fixed wing aircraft flew 2 sorties delivering 5.3 tons of ordnance. No reported BDA.

r. (S) Operation Concordia Square: First Air Cavalry Division conducted an assault operation to locate, kill, or capture enemy personnel, destroy his installations and capture or destroy supplies, materials and munitions. Operation commenced 090001H May and terminated 170600H May 1968. During the period 9-17 May, fixed wing aircraft flew 34 sorties delivering 56.4 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 5 KBA, 15 structures destroyed, 8 damaged, 23 bunkers destroyed, 4 secondary explosions, 1 AW position destroyed, and 4 trenches damaged.

s. (S) Operation Nevada Eagle: The 101st Airborne Division conducts a rice denial operation in Thua Thien Province. Operation commenced 171200H May and continues through this reporting period. During the period 17-31 May, fixed wing aircraft flew 119 sorties delivering 210.3 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 12 KBA, 15 structures destroyed, 6 damaged, 23 bunkers destroyed, 3 secondary explosions, 3 secondary fires, 3 trenches damaged, and 1 cave damaged.

t. (S) Operation Mameluke Thrust: The Seventh and Twenty-sixth Marines conducts an operation to deny the Second NVA Regiment re-entry into the Danang TAOR. Operation commenced 190601H May and continues through this reporting period. During the period 19-31 May, fixed wing aircraft flew 198 sorties delivering 333.7 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 12 KBA, 32 structures destroyed, 24 damaged, 11 bunkers destroyed, 3 damaged, 5 secondary explosions, 1 secondary fire, and 11 trenches damaged. Helicopters flew 1,878 sorties for 513.9 hours lifting 1,995 passengers and 268.6 tons of cargo.

2. (S) DAILY SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 MAY

(C) One UH-34D from HMM-163 was shot down at YD 1963 and was destroyed by fire. (Appendix 16)

(S) One CH-53A was lost at sea while enroute to helo-haven aboard the USS Valley Forge. (Appendix 14)

SECRET

SECRET

(S) One A-6A was lost immediately following take off. The cause of the mishap is still under investigation. (Appendix 11)

(S) One UH-34D had an engine failure just after picking up an emergency Med Evac, the aircraft crashed and was considered a strike. (Appendix 14)

3 MAY

(S) An F-8E was shot down on a CAS mission north of Dong Ha. (Appendix 11)

(S) One A-6A was lost on a mission in North Vietnam in the Tally Ho area. Both crew members are MIA. (Appendix 12)

(S) HML-167 scored their first KBA's since becoming commissioned. The UH-1E gunships were credited with three KBA's. (Appendix 14)

(S) Gunships from VM0-2 were credited with 14 confirmed KBA's while supporting a quick reaction force. (Appendix 14)

5 MAY

(S) Chu Lai Air Base came under rocket attack with minor damage and light casualties. (Appendix 13)

(S) Danang Air Base came under enemy rocket attack with limited damage reported. (Appendix 11)

(S) One CH-46A was destroyed by enemy fire while on a Med Evac mission. (Appendix 15)

(S) MMAF received 41 rounds of 82MM fire at 0230H resulting in minor damage. (Appendix 14)

(C) At 0305H Quang Tri airfield came under an enemy rocket attack resulting in one CH-46 being destroyed and 3 WIA's. (Appendix 16)

(C) One CH-46 from HMM-165 was shot down by intense enemy fire after attempting an emergency extraction of ground troops whereby it crashed and burned. (Appendix 16)

6 MAY

(S) Chu Lai Air Base came under rocket attack with minor damage and light casualties. (Appendix 13)

SECRET

(S) One A-4C was destroyed in a mid-air collision.
(Appendix 12)

7 MAY

(S) A UH-34D was shot down at AT 968555 and was subsequently destroyed by fixed wing aircraft. (Appendix 14)

8 MAY

(S) Danang Air Base came under enemy rocket attack with limited damage reported. (Appendix 11)

9 MAY

(S) Danang Air Base came under enemy rocket attack with limited damage reported. (Appendix 11)

(S) A UH-1E was shot down near LZ-413 with no injuries to crew members. (Appendix 14)

10 MAY

(S) VMF(AW)-235 departed MAG-11 and RVN to MAG-15 at Iwakuni, Japan, and VMFA-542 joined MAG-11 from MAG-15.
(Appendix 11)

(S) Two CH-46A's from HMM-265 were shot down and destroyed while in support of the U. S. Army on an emergency troop lift in the vicinity of Kham Duc. (Appendix 14)

11 MAY

(C) UH-1E gunships from VMO-6 observed 122MM rockets located in elephant grass at LZ-5. After attacking the target, 5 secondary explosions were observed. (Appendix 16)

(S) Chu Lai Air Base came under rocket attack. (Appendix 13)

(S) Danang Air Base came under enemy rocket attack with limited damage reported. (Appendix 11)

12 MAY

(S) Danang Air Base came under enemy rocket attack with limited damage reported. (Appendix 11)

(S) MMAF was hit by 20 rounds of 122MM rocket fire resulting in minor damage. (Appendix 14)

SECRET

SECRET

14 MAY

(S) Chu Lai Air Base came under rocket attack with minor damage and light casualties. (Appendix 13)

16 MAY

(S) One UH-34D crashed and was destroyed at the NSA Hospital helicopter pad due to fuel starvation of the engine. (Appendix 14)

17 MAY

(C) HMM-161 joined PMAG-39 from CONUS and HMM-361 departed for CONUS. (Appendix 16)

(U) MMSG-17 responded to a fire in the village of Hoe That. Action by the fire fighters completely extinguished the fire and kept the village from being burned down. (Appendix 10)

19 MAY

(S) HMM-362 returned to MAG-36 from SLF "A". (Appendix 15)

(S) One CH-53A received strike damage at BT 205132 with no injuries to the crew. (Appendix 14)

20 MAY

(S) MMAF recieved 31 rounds of 81MM mortar fire. (Appendix 14)

22 MAY

(S) A VMO-2 gunship was credited with 6 KBA. (Appendix 14)

(S) MMAF received 20 rounds of 82MM mortar fire. (Appendix 14)

23 MAY

(S) Chu Lai Air Base came under rocket attack with minor damage and light casualties. (Appendix 13)

(S) An F-4B was downed by enemy fire while on a CAS mission 8 miles south of Danang. (Appendix 11)

24 MAY

(C) UH-1E gunships from VMO-6 were credited with 3 KBMA's in the Scotland II area of operation. (Appendix 16)

SECRET

(S) One CH-46A received a direct hit from a B-40 rocket while on a Med Evac mission and was destroyed. (Appendix 14)

(S) One A-4C was shot down by .50 caliber fire while attacking an enemy gun position 30 miles northeast of Chu Lai. (Appendix 12)

26 MAY

(S) Quang Tri came under mortar attack with light casualties and material damage reported. (Appendix 15)

(S) Chu Lai Air Base came under rocket attack with minor damage and light casualties. (Appendix 13)

28 MAY

(C) UH-1E gunships from VM0-6 were credited with 4 KBMA's in the Scotland II area of operation. (Appendix 16)

29 MAY

(S) Danang Air Base came under enemy rocket attack with limited damage reported. (Appendix 11)

30 MAY

(S) One CH-53A carried one A-4 aircraft from Chu Lai to MMAF for shipment to CONUS. Other CH-53A aircraft supported operation Scotland II lifting 17 troops and 113 tons of cargo. (Appendix 14)

31 MAY

(C) A flight of 2 UH-1E gunships from VM0-6 were credited with 21 KBMA's while working with an ARVN unit east of Quang Tri. (Appendix 16)

SECRET NOFORN

3. AIR OPERATIONS

a. (S) Fixed Wing Jet. 1st MAW jet operations during May flew 8,413 sorties. Sortie breakdown for 1-31 May is as follows:

(S) CAS	5,604	(S) PHOTO	97
DAS	926	EW	349
ID	422	IR	21
LZ PREP	78	TOTALS RECON	467
ESCORT	7	GRAND TOTAL	8,916
R. THUNDER	417	ORD TONS	1,836.2
TALLY HO	325	TOTALS F/A	8,310.0
STEEL TIGER	64	OTHER F/A	606

b. (S) Helicopter Operations. During May, 1st MAW helicopters flew 52,927 sorties. A total of 14,315 troops/passengers and 7,676 tons of cargo were lifted. A total of 19,964 tasks were performed. (Appendix 3)

4. (U) Casualties. Following is a breakdown of 1st MAW casualties for May 1968. (Appendix 1)

<u>HOSTILE</u>					<u>NON-HOSTILE</u>			
<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>CPT</u>	<u>WIA(NE)</u>	<u>DTH</u>	<u>INJ</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
7	58	0	4	0	87*	1	26	183

Total medical evacuees: 79

* Includes USN

Cumulative total - 1968 (all types of casualties) - 779

5. (U) Awards. The 1st MAW Awards section processed 1,748 awards in May, the following is a breakdown for 1-31 May 1968: (Appendix 1)

<u>FORWARDED TO HIGHER HQ</u>		<u>RECEIVED FROM HIGHER HQ</u>	
Silver Star	9	Silver Star	5
Legion of Merit	4	Distinguished Flying Cross	78
Distinguished Flying Cross	25	Navy Commendation	30
Bronze Star	20	Single Mission Air Medal	76
Navy Commendation	37	Bronze Star	9
Single Mission Air Medal	39	Navy Achievement	61
Navy Achievement	44	Certificate of Commendation	50
Certificate of Commendation	9	Total	309
Navy Cross	1		
Total	188		

3-11

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET NOFORN

SECRET NOFORN

Air Medals awarded at 1st MAW:	1,146
Purple Hearts awarded at 1st MAW:	105
Total:	<u>1,251</u>
Grand Total	1,748

6. (SNF) Intelligence/Counterintelligence. During May, activities of the 1st MAW G-2 consisted principally of maintaining and disseminating information and intelligence concerning fire incidents and hits involving Wing aircraft; maintenance of Air Order of Battle and air capabilities data on North Vietnam and Communist China; and maintenance of Order of Battle, target folders and other data concerning selected targets in North and South Vietnam and Laos.

(U) The majority of 1st MAW Photo Interpretation (0241) personnel continued to function under OpCon of III MAF.

(U) Coordination of intelligence efforts and exchange of information with the following units continued during the period: III MAF; 1st MARDIV; 7th AF (Saigon); 3rd MARDIV; USAF 366th Tactical Fighter Wing; Americal Division; Prov Corps Victor; Task Force 77; and the 245th SAC. (Appendix 2)

7. (U) Informational Services. All significant events occurring during the month of May, within the 1st MAW, were covered by ISO writer/photographer teams. There was one casualty among ISO personnel during the month. ISO writer/photographers accompanied helicopters on every major operation, as well as numerous medical evacuations, resupply and passenger missions.

(U) Wing ISO made 74 news releases during May while its Photo Lab processed 9,402 prints in the following categories: 5,065 prints to accompany news releases; 3,795 photos of technical matters; 542 ID prints; and 1,200 feet of motion picture film. ISO also forwarded 1,867 Fleet Home Town News stories. (Appendix 6)

8. (U) Chaplain Activities. During the month of May, Divine Services were provided seven days per week in the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing. Chaplains of the Wing conducted four lectures on the Religions of Vietnam, eleven Indoctrination lectures and eleven Moral Guidance Lectures. A total of VN\$ 118,000 was donated to deserving Vietnamese institutions along with considerable amounts of food, clothing, building materials and other items. (Appendix 8)

9. (C) Logistics

a. (C) Air Freight. Marine Air Freight and Passenger

3-12

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

Terminal at Danang Air Base, processed 32,225 passengers, 5,900 tons of cargo and 6 tons of mail in May.

(C) Cargo and passengers (Navy and Marine Corps) moved in and out of Danang by the 315th Air Division and Military Airlift Command totaled 27,037 tons of cargo and 71,940 passengers.

b. (C) Embarkation. 1st MAW cargo moved in and out of Danang by surface means in May totaled 774 tons.

c. (C) Ordnance. Class VA munitions expended during May by 1st MAW tactical units was 18,077 tons.

d. (C) Tactical Airfield Fuel Dispensing System (TAFDS). The following amounts of fuel were issued during May: JP-4 15,150,996 gallons; AvGas 965,846 gallons. Total issued: 16,116,342 gallons. (Appendix 4)

10. (C) Communications/Electronics. The 1st MAW Military Affiliate Radio System handled 613 phone patches and 7,950 messages in May. Total message traffic handled by 1st MAW Communications Center in May was 138,910 of which 66,457 were outgoing and 72,453 were incoming messages. (Appendix 5)

11. (U) Weather Summary. From the 1st through the 2nd of May, sky conditions were mostly cloudy during the day with cloudy conditions with fog early in the morning. Visibility was generally unrestricted during the day, decreasing in mountain areas to 1 to 3 miles in fog. Air operations were hampered only slightly during the day and moderately in the early morning hours.

On the 3rd and 4th sky conditions were mostly clear to partly cloudy. Ceilings were generally 6,000 to 8,000 feet. Visibility unrestricted decreasing in the early morning hours to 2 to 3 miles in fog. Air operations were not hampered during daylight hours and only slightly during the early morning hours.

From the 5th through the 7th, sky conditions were reported as partly cloudy during the day and mostly cloudy in the early morning hours. Visibility was generally unrestricted during daylight hours decreasing to 2 to 4 miles in fog during early morning. Air operations were hampered very slightly during this period.

From the 8th through the 11th, sky conditions were reported as mostly clear during daylight hours with mostly cloudy early

UNCLASSIFIED

evenings. Ceilings when reported during the day were 6,000 to 8,000 feet. Ceilings at night were reported as 700 to 1,500 feet for short durations. Visibility was unrestricted during daylight hours decreasing to 2 to 4 miles in fog during early morning hours. Air operations were not hampered during the day and only slightly at night.

On the 12th through the 14th, sky conditions were reported as mostly clear to partly cloudy. Rain showers prevailed over the mountain areas during the afternoons. Ceilings when reported were generally 3,000 to 4,000 feet. Visibility was unrestricted during daylight hours decreasing 3 to 5 miles during rain showers. Air operations were hampered only slightly during this period.

On the 15th through the 25th, sky conditions were reported as partly cloudy with thunderstorms and rain showers prevailing during the afternoon and early evening hours. Ceilings when reported were generally 3,500 feet lowering in rain showers to 1,000 to 1,500 feet. Visibility was unrestricted decreasing to 2 to 3 miles in thunderstorms and rain showers. Air operations were hampered but slightly to moderately during shower activity at this period.

From the 26th through 31st, sky conditions were reported as partly cloudy with afternoon and evening thunderstorms or rain showers. Sky conditions were generally clear at night. Ceilings when reported were generally 6,000 to 8,000 feet lowering to 700 to 1,500 feet in thunderstorms and rain showers. Visibility was generally unrestricted decreasing to 1 to 2 miles in shower activity. Gusty surface winds prevailed during shower activity. Air operations were hampered slightly to moderately during this period.

SECRET NOFORN

PART FOUR
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- ✓ APPENDIX 1 1ST MAW G-1 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (U)
- ✓ APPENDIX 2 1ST MAW G-2 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (SNF) *Filed Sep*
- ✓ APPENDIX 3 1ST MAW G-3 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (S)
- ✓ APPENDIX 4 1ST MAW G-4 & WING SUPPLY COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (C)
- ✓ APPENDIX 5 1ST MAW COMM/ELEC COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (C)
- ✓ APPENDIX 6 1ST MAW INFORMATIONAL SERVICES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (U) *Filed Sep*
- ✓ APPENDIX 7 1ST MAW MEDICAL DEPARTMENT COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (U)
- ✓ APPENDIX 8 1ST MAW CHAPLAINS COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (U)
- ✓ APPENDIX 9 MARINE WING HEADQUARTERS GROUP-1 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (C)
- ✓ APPENDIX 10 MARINE WING SUPPORT GROUP-17 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (C)
- ✓ APPENDIX 11 MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP-11 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (S)
- ✓ APPENDIX 12 MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP-12 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (S)
- ✓ APPENDIX 13 MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP-13 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (S)
- ✓ APPENDIX 14 MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP-16 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (S)
- ✓ APPENDIX 15 MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP-36 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (C)
- ✓ APPENDIX 16 PROV MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP-39 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (C)
- ✓ APPENDIX 17 MARINE AIR CONTROL GROUP-18 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (S)
- ✓ APPENDIX 18 1ST MAW GROUP SITUATION REPORTS - MAY 1968 (S)
- ✓ APPENDIX 19 1ST MAW DAILY SITUATION REPORTS - MAY 1968 (S)
- ✓ APPENDIX 20 1ST MAW OPERATIONAL REPORTS - 5 - MAY 1968 (C)
- ✓ ~~APPENDIX 21 MISCELLANEOUS SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (U)~~ *[See app 3]*

4-2

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

1:WBL:rws
5750
15 Jun 1968

From: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3
Subj: Command Chronology for the month of May 1968
Ref: (a) Wing Order 5750.1C
Encl: ✓(1) Wing Order 3190.1A
✓(2) Career Advisory Newsletter
✓(3) Key G-1 Personnel

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (3) are submitted.
2. As of 30 May 1968 the total number of Local National Civilians employed by the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing under both appropriated and non-appropriated funds was 1258. This total includes 412 funded by appropriated funds, and 267 paid from non-appropriated funds. The remaining 579 are paid by personnel funds. The total 1st Marine Aircraft Wing payroll for Local National Civilians was approximately 6,275,571\$VN, of this total, 2,668,331\$VN was appropriated funds, 1,180,300\$VN was non-appropriated funds and the remaining 2,426,940\$VN was personnel funds.
3. During May, 199 officers and 1118 enlisted personnel rotated from the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing to:

CONUS	141 officers 859 enlisted
Other WestPac Commands	58 officers 259 enlisted
4. During May, 245 officers and 1680 enlisted personnel joined the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing from:

WestPac Commands	51 officers 370 enlisted
Other than WestPac Commands	194 officers 1310 enlisted
5. During April, 1 officer and 262 enlisted personnel extended their overseas tour.

APP-1

1:WBL:rws
15 Jun 1968

6. During May, 0 officers and 231 enlisted personnel were granted special leave.

7. Reenlistment rates for the month of May were as follows:

<u>CAREER</u>	<u>FIRST TERM</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
92.1%	27.8%	52.5%

8. The percentage of personnel participating in the Savings Bond Program was 79.6%.

9. Casualties for the month of May were as follows:

<u>HOSTILE</u>						<u>NON-HOSTILE</u>		
<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>CPT</u>	<u>WIANE</u>	<u>DTH</u>	<u>INJ</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
7	58	0	4	0	87	1	26	183

Total medical evacuees-79

Cumulative total - 1968 (all types of casualties)-779

10. Average personnel strength for the month of May follows:

	<u>MARINES</u>	<u>NAVY</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
officers	1816**	77	1893
enlisted	14785	248	15033
total	16601	325	16926

**NA-985, AGO-831

11. All Wing Special Services tours were cancelled for the month of May.


R. BAIRD

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

WgO 3190.1A
1:WBL:rws
19 May 1968

WING ORDER 3190.1A

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Law Enforcement Activities Report

Ref: (a) CG, III MAF ltr 3/DGK/ran 5800 of 18Apr68

Encl: ✓(1) Sample Report

Reports required: Law Enforcement Activities (Report Symbol MACJL-54)
Par 3

1. Purpose. To promulgate informational guidance necessary to prepare and submit a Monthly Law Enforcement Activities Report.

2. Cancellation. Wing Order 03190.1 except enclosure (1) thereto which will be removed and placed with this order as enclosure (1).

3. Information. Reference (a) requires the submission of a Monthly Law Enforcement Activities Report in the format prescribed in enclosure (1). Group Commanders will insure that the Monthly Law Enforcement Report, original only, is submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: CID) by the 28th of each month compiled as of the 25th of each month.

4. General Instructions

a. Enclosure (1) will be classified CONFIDENTIAL when completed.

b. For purpose of this report, U. S. civilian personnel includes all U. S. civilian personnel serving with the Armed Forces in any capacity in addition to all U. S. citizens who have no connection with U. S. Forces.

c. The term "Vietnamese National" includes both military and civilian personnel of the Republic of Vietnam.

d. Rates per 1000 will be computed for each type of offense as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Number of Military Subjects} \times 1000}{\text{Total assigned Military Strength}}$$

App - ENCLOSURE (1)

WgO 3190.1A
19 May 1968

5. Specific Instructions. Instructions too lengthy to be included in enclosure (1) are referred to by Section and Line number.

a. Section I. Serious Crimes

(1) Line 5. Criminal Type Offenses

(a) Criminal type offenses are defined as those non-military offenses for which the maximum punishment as shown in the Table of Maximum Punishments, UCMJ, includes confinement for one year or more.

(b) The category "other" includes all U. S. civilians, members of the Free World Military Armed Forces and Third Country Nationals.

(2) Black Market Offenses. Part B - To be listed as a "subject" of a black market offense, the individual must be authorized to acquire, use, or possess Military Payment Certificates (MACV Directive 37-6) and/or possess exchange and commissary privileges (MACV Directive 60-6).

(a) Line 7. Offenses Involving Currency. Offenses which include the unlawful and illicit sale or conversion of Military Payment Certificates, U. S. dollar instruments, and/or Vietnamese currency in violation of MACV Directive 37-6.

(b) Line 8. Offenses Involving Commodities. Offenses which include the unauthorized disposal of goods and commodities purchased or acquired by authorized personnel from an authorized source.

(3) Narcotics/Marihuana/Dangerous Drugs. Dangerous Drugs are defined in MACV Directive 190-4.

b. Section II. Traffic Accidents. Includes all non-combat accidents which result in visible injury or death. To preclude duplication of reports each reporting command will include only those traffic accidents which are investigated by an appropriate U. S. Forces Police Agency. (Example: A fatal traffic accident involving a member of MWHG-1 which is investigated by a USARV Military Police unit will be only reported by USARV).

(1) Lines 14 and 17. The term "subject" includes all U. S. Military and Category I Civilians who are operators of a U. S. Government or privately owned vehicle involved in an at fault traffic accident which results in injury or death. In the event that the subject dies as a result of the accident, he will be listed in both the "subject" and "victim" blocks. If at the end of reporting period, final determination of the subject has not been made, no entries will be made in Section II. General information regarding the accident will be noted in the remarks section. If the U. S. operator is

WgO 3190.1A

19 May 1968

determined at fault (subject), all pertinent information regarding the accident will be entered in Section II of the following month's report. A note will be made in the remarks section indicating that the information has been carried over from the previous reporting period.

(2) Lines 15 and 18. List victims only.

cc. Section V. Confinement. Not applicalbe.

d. Section VI. Remarks. Furnish the following information on all criminal offenses and traffic fatalities in which a Vietnamese National is a victim:

(1) Criminal Offenses. Type, date and location (City, village or district) of offense; category of subject (U. S. Military or U. S. Civilian) and the number of Vietnamese victims involved.

(2) Traffic Fatalities. Date and location (City, village or district) of the accident; category of subject; and the number of Vietnamese victims involved.



FRANK C. THOMAS
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

CONFIDENTIAL

WHEN FILLED IN

3190.1A

May 1968

LAW ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITIES REPORT

1. TO		2. FROM		3. REPORTS CONTROL SYMBOL MACJ1 - 54					
				4. PERIOD COVERED					
SECTION I. SERIOUS CRIMES									
5. A. CRIMINAL TYPE OFFENSES OTHER THAN B & C BELOW		SUBJECTS		VICTIMS			6. RATE OF U.S.M.I. SUBJECTS PER 1000		
		US MIL	US CIV	US MIL	US CIV	VN NAT		OTHER	
B. BLACK MARKET OFFENSES	TYPE	SUBJECTS				10. NO CONTENTMENT RATION CARDS SELECTED			
		US MIL	RATE PER 1000	US CIV	OTHER US CIV				
	7. OFFENSES INVOLVING CURRENCY								
	8. OFFENSES INVOLVING COMMODITIES								
9. TOTAL SUBJECTS (Lines 7 & 8)									
C. NARCOTICS/MARIHUANA/ DANGEROUS DRUGS	TYPE	SUBJECTS							
		US MIL	RATE PER 1000	US CIV	OTHER US CIV				
	11. NARCOTICS								
	12. MARIHUANA								
13. DANGEROUS DRUGS									
SECTION II. TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS (Non-Combat)									
A. TRAFFIC FATALITIES	TYPE	SUBJECTS		VICTIMS					
		US MIL	US CIV	US MIL	US CIV	VN NAT	OTHER		TOTAL
	14. AT FAULT								
	15. NOT AT FAULT								
16. TOTAL VICTIMS									
B. INJURIES	17. AT FAULT								
	18. NOT AT FAULT								
	19. TOTAL INJURED								
SECTION III. AWOL(UA)/DESERPTION									
STATUS		TOTAL NUMBER		RATE PER 1000					
20. A. AWOL(UA) REPORTED DURING PERIOD									
21. B. PERSONNEL DROPPED FROM ROLLS AS DESERTERS									
SECTION IV. THEFT OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY						TOTAL			
22. A. DOLLAR VALUE REPORTED STOLEN									
23. B. DOLLAR VALUE PROPERTY RECOVERED									
SECTION V. CONFINEMENT									
SERVICE	SENTENCED	ADJUDGED	DETAINED	OFFICER	TOTAL	TOTAL MONTHLY			

CAREER ADVISORY NEWSLETTER



1st MARINE AIRCRAFT WING

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

App 1 - ENCLOSURE (2)

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING
CAREER ADVISORY AND EDUCATION NEWSLETTER
JUNE 1968

WING CAREER ADVISORY/EDUCATION OFFICER
WING CAREER ADVISORY NCO
WING EDUCATION NCO
ASSISTANT EDUCATION NCO

CAPT B. G. DOWNING
GYSGT L. GIBSON
SGT R. E. SHEPHERD
ICPL K. E. REMFROE

FACTS FOR YOUR FUTURE

"What me ship?" This common phrase too often shows a complete disregard for the close scrutiny needed in any decision that will affect a man's future.

Many Marines, too many in fact, refuse to listen to the reenlistment talks given by their squadron commanders, first sergeants and their Career Advisory NCO's simply because a buddy told them they shouldn't "ship over."

When you look closely at the benefits offered to a Marine, especially on his first enlistment, you become somewhat stunned at what can be yours for the asking.

The VARIABLE BONUS PLAN is one good example. Here is a new car, new furniture for the wife, a savings account for your child's education or a host of other things that you have always wanted, but could never afford.

The change of DUTY STATION option is another example. Perhaps you want Inspector-Instructor duty near your home town. Maybe you would like to be a recruiter. Perhaps you want to spend two years in Europe, the Bahamas, Hawaii, or South America. You can get almost any station in the world, if you qualify.

Are you dissatisfied with your CURRENT TRADE? Why not ask for a change of specialty? I know a Marine sergeant who recently traded his MOS in food services for a position in accounting and finance, a field he had long desired to be associated with.

EDUCATION is yet another feature of the program. No company, no matter how large, has the educational opportunities offered by the Marine Corps. Every possible subject is covered, from basic infantry tactics to the complex field of data processing. These doors are open to you.

So far, we have mentioned only the material things. Have you ever considered the INTANGIBLE BENEFITS that you now have in your possession? These things are hard to measure but are summed up in one short phrase-Esprit de Corps. The friendship you have with fellow Marines, the respect of those who are not Marines, and the dignity associated with any professions, are but a few reasons that make a career Marine a special type of person.

Granted, everyone is not meant for military service and conversely military service is not for everyone, but the next time the possibility of re-enlisting is presented to you, at least give yourself the time to think it over and weigh the benefits. Many a rush decision has ruined what could have been a promising and rewarding career.

Weigh all the FACTS, then make a sound decision and see your Career Advisor today.

NOW HEAR THIS

CIVILIAN POLICE Recruiting Program has been expanded to permit any legally constituted law enforcement agency of a city, county, state or the Federal government to request on-base recruiting assistance from commanders of nearby installations. Military personnel are authorized discharge from service up to 90 days early provided they have written evidence of an employment offer certified by an appropriate policy agency.

NEW PRIMARY Military Occupational Specialty (MOS) has been established by the Marine Corps in the aviation engineering field-Aviation Maintenance Data Analysis Course, Class "C" and now holding a primary MOS 6381. Marine Corps Bulletin 1200 of 2 April contains additional information on the new MOS.

ACROSS THE BOARD 6.9% active duty pay increase, ranging from \$6.60 for a recruit to \$160.80 for a member of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, is expected for 1 July '68'. It is possible that this pay raise may hit two snags: (1) The increase may be a tenth of a percent different from that figure, and (2) the effective date may be later in July. Comptroller General's decision on the effective date is expected soon.

DOD SURVEY OF dependent dental care has confirmed Chairman Rivers' contention that low ranking military families do not receive the dental care they need. Although specific recommendations arising from the survey have not been made DoD states it would rather increase pay and gain compensation reform, putting military on par with their civilian counterparts, than instituting a dental care program as another fringe benefit.

PER DIEM INCREASE measure (H.R. 10897) has been passed by the House. If approved by the Senate it would mean that per diem rates would increase from the present \$16 to \$20 a day and that reimbursement of actual expenses would be raised from \$30 to \$35. Last change in per diem rates took place in June '62.

EDUCATION AND INFORMATION

a. Opportunities for Graduate Study. Prospective graduate students may find financial aid in the form of scholarships, fellowships, readerships, assistantships, teaching and research assistantships, graduate internships, traineeships, grants and loans.

The National Science Foundation, The Fellowship Office, National Research Council, National Academy of Science, 2101 Constitution Avenue, N. W., Washington, D.C. 20037 awards grants to universities for fellowships to graduate students studying in the natural science fields.

Retired Armed Forces personnel desiring to retrain for college teaching in mathematics can receive information on the North Carolina State University at Raleigh program by writing to BG USA (Retd) G. S. Speidel, Jr., Mathematics Department, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, North Carolina 27607.

b. United States Armed Forces Institute's Automatic Data Processing System. The United States Armed Forces Institute (USAFI) course and test records are maintained by an automatic data processing system. All USAFI forms, especially DD Form 179, Application for USAFI Test or Examination, must be completed with the desired information. It is imperative that name, social security number, branch of service, and military service number be provided accurately, completely and legibly.

c. Veterans' Administration Monthly Payment. Students who are presently enrolled in a course leading to a standard college degree under the Veterans' Administration Education Assistance program will receive monthly payments automatically, based on their continue attendance in school. During the last full month of enrollment, a Certification of Attendance card will be forwarded to verify attendance for the entire enrollment period. Unless this verification is furnished promptly, no further payments will be forthcoming and the student may be required to repay the amount already paid for the enrollment period.

d. Tuition Assistance Policy. Commands are reminded that no retroactive payment will be made for courses taken prior to the receipt of approval of the fund controlling authority. The fund controlling authority is responsible for issuing to the Marine a letter of approval to be delivered to the school when he registers, for obtaining the amount paid by the Marine Corps from those who withdraw from courses due to their own volition, and for obtaining from each student a copy of grades received for each course or a statement of reason for withdrawal.

USAFI CORRESPONDENCE COURSE OF THE WEEK:

Do you ever expect to own a plot of land with a building on it? Maybe you are thinking of renting your home? Do these common expressions have any meaning to you: dower and curtesy, escrow, covenants, intestacy, beam right agreement? Would you like to learn more about judging and owning property? The USAFI Course, C547, Introduction to REAL ESTATE is your answer. The course carries three semester hours of college credit and is open for enrollment to any military man or woman with a five dollar money order payable to Treasurer of the United States. Education Centers at Camp Davies, Plantation Road and MACV Annex can supply you with your IN-
RODUCTION TO REAL ESTATE.

ROSTER OF KEY G-1 PERSONNEL

<u>BILLET</u>	<u>RANK/NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>
ACofS, G-1	Col R. BAIRD	1-30May68
Asst G-1	LtCol A. W. ANTHONY	1-30May68
Wing Clubs	LtCol G. A. PORTER	1-30May68
Personnel Officer	Maj G. G. KEMP	1-30May68
Special ServicesO	Maj E. G. WEATHERFORD	1-30May68
Career AdvisoryO/EdO	Capt B. G. DOWNING	1-30May68
AsstPersO	Capt D. DEJONG	1-30May68
AdminO/CCRO	CWO W. B. LONG Jr.	1-30May68
AsstPersO/DraftCoord	Capt R. L. CHEN	1-30May68
TRO	1stLt R. E. DAVIS	1-30May68
ExchO	1stLt D. C. LACEY	1-30May68
CID	1stLt R. S. BATES	1-30May68
PersReq&ActO	CWO S. J. SHAW	1-30May68
AdminChief	MSgt H. W. WOHLBERG	1-30May68
PersChief	GySgt B. A. BOORAS	1-30May68

App 1- Enclosure (3)

DECLASSIFIED

App-3

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 Section Supporting Documents Appendix 3

- Tab 1 Wing Legal Officer Command Chronology May 1968
- " 2 Wing Awards Officer Command Chronology May 1968
- " 3 Wing Bulletin 1650 dtd 6 May 1968, Subj: Award of the Stike/Flight Air Medal
- " 4 Civic Action Officer/Personal Response Officer Command Chronology May 1968
- " 5 1st MAW G-3 Officer Personnel Roster May 1968
- " 6 1st MAW G-3 Enlisted Personnel Roster May 1968
- " 7 1st MAW Status Board Chart May 1968
- " 8 Charts of 1st MAW Fixed Wing & Helo Flight Sorties & Flight Hours May 1968
(9 pieces)
- " 9 Commanders Daily Summary May 1968

WING LEGAL OFFICE
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

17/BEB/rrb
5710
7 JUN 1968

From: Wing Legal Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) WgO 5710.1B

Encl: ✓(1) Subject report

1. Pursuant to reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted herewith.


R. C. LEHNERT

App 3 - TAB 1

17/BEB/rrb

5710
7 JUN 1968

STAFF SECTION REPORTING: Wing Legal Office, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing

LOCATION: Danang, Republic of Vietnam.

REPORTING PERIOD: 31 May 1968.

PART ONE:

1. STAFF:

Colonel Robert C. LEHNERT, USMC, Wing Legal Officer
Major William H. J. TIERNAN, USMC, Assistant Wing Legal Officer
Captain Rufus C. YOUNG, Jr., USMCR, Military Justice Officer
Lieutenant Larry R. ROWE, USNR, Review Officer
Captain William F. WHITING, USMCR, Chief Trial Counsel
Captain Walter A. STEWART, Jr., USMCR, Trial Counsel
First Lieutenant Macaulay CARTER, Jr., Trial Counsel
First Lieutenant Stephen P. OGGEI, USMCR, Chief Defense Counsel
First Lieutenant Michael I. WALLING, USMCR, Defense Counsel.

2. Not Applicable.

3. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH: 9 Officers, 8 Enlisted.

4. None.

PART TWO:

1. On 11 May 1968, Corporal William T. DELANEY, 2163286, USMC, was tried by General Court-Martial for indecent assault and maltreatment upon a female Vietnamese ^{POW} ~~National~~. Corporal DELANEY ~~pleaded~~ **pleaded** not guilty.

2. On 13 May 1968, Corporal Phillip J. DOETSCH, 2073223, USMC, was tried by General Court-Martial for committing an assault, with intent to do serious bodily harm, upon a member of the U. S. Navy. The assault took place at Marine Air Base Squadron 11, Marine Aircraft Group 11 Cantonment, Danang Air Base, Quang Nam Province, Republic of Vietnam. Corporal DOETSCH **pleaded** guilty to the lesser included offense but was found guilty as charged. Corporal DOETSCH was sentenced to be discharged from the service with a bad conduct discharge, confinement at hard labor for one year, forfeiture of all pay and allowances for a like period and reduction to pay grade E-1.

ENCLOSURE (1)

17/BEB/rrb
5710
7 JUN 1968

3. In U. S. v. DELANEY, Captain Walter A. STEWART, Jr., was the trial counsel and First Lieutenant Macauley CARTER, Jr., represented the accused. Captain Rufus C. YOUNG, Jr., represented the Government in U. S. v. DOETSCH, while Captain William F. WHITING represented the accused. The president of the general court-martial which heard both cases was Colonel Johnnie C. VANCE, USMC, and the law officer was Lieutenant Colonel Donald E. HOLBEN, USMC.

PART THREE:

1. None

PART FOUR:

1. None.

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

7B/mv/2
1650

15 JUN 1968

From: Wing Awards Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 (ATTN: Historian)

Subj: Command Chronology, May 1968

Ref: (a) WgO 5750.1C

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following is submitted.

The Wing Awards Section processed 1748 awards during May. The types and numbers are as follows:

<u>PROCESSED AND FORWARDED TO HIGHER HEADQUARTERS</u>	<u>RECEIVED FROM HIGHER HEADQUARTERS</u>
Navy Cross 1	Silver Star 5
Silver Star 9	Distinguished Flying Cross 78
Legion of Merit 4	Bronze Star 9
Distinguished Flying Cross 25	Single Mission Air Medal 76
Bronze Star 20	Navy Commendation Medal 30
Single Mission Air Medal 39	Navy Achievement Medal 61
Navy Commendation Medal 37	Certificate of Commendation <u>50</u>
Navy Achievement Medal 44	
Certificate of Commendation <u>9</u>	
TOTAL 188	TOTAL 309
Air Medals awarded at 1st MAW 1146	
Purple Hearts awarded at 1st MAW <u>105</u>	
	TOTAL 1251
	GRAND TOTAL 1748


R. W. MILLER

App 3 - TAB 2

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

WgBul 1650
7B/bp/3
6 May 1968

WING BULLETIN 1650

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Award of the Strike/Flight Air Medal

Ref: (a) WgO 1650.5B

Encl: ✓(1) Format of certification of eligibility for award of the
Strike/Flight Air Medal

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions regarding a revised method of issuing awards of the Air Medal under the Strike/Flight system.

2. Cancellation. Wing Bulletin 1650 of 7 March 1968.

3. Background. The current procedure of issuing awards of the Air Medal under the Strike/Flight system on the basis of "issue as earned" has become prohibitive in terms of manhours and money expended in the administrative processing. During the months of January, February and March 1968 a total of 10,043 Strike/Flight Air Medal awards were issued by this Headquarters at the average cost of \$.14 and 15 minutes per award. The savings to be realized under the revised procedure will amount to approximately 65 percent of both manhours and materials.

4. Action. Effective 1 May 1968, the procedures outlined below will apply to awards of the Strike/Flight Air Medal for Lieutenant Colonels and below.

a. An original and one copy of the certification of eligibility for the FIRST award only will be submitted to this Headquarters upon accrual of 20 Strike/Flight points.

b. An original and one copy of the certification of eligibility for the SECOND and SUBSEQUENT awards of the Strike/Flight Air Medal will be submitted on members of this command on the following occasions:

(1) Upon transfer from the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing to another command in the Southeast Asia area of operations.

(2) When it is known that an individual will not participate in further Strikes/Flights prior to his scheduled rotation date or

(3) When it becomes obvious that sufficient points will not be accrued for an additional award of the Air Medal.

App 3 TAB 3

WgBul 1650
6 May 1968

c. A certified resume of each twenty (20) Strike/Flight points earned, as earned, will be maintained for each unit member. Resumes will be forwarded as a part of the individuals service records in the event of his transfer to another unit of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing.

d. Certifications of eligibility which have been submitted prior to 1 May 1968, will be processed and the citation issued. Thereafter, the provisions of sub-paragraphs a thru c above will apply.

e. Certifications of eligibility for all awards of the Strike/Flight Air Medal will be submitted in the format of enclosure (1). Reproduction of enclosure (1) will be a unit responsibility.

f. A consolidated monthly report of awards of the Strike/Flight Air Medal EARNED, during the previous month, will be submitted by each Group to reach this Headquarters (Attn: Awards Officer) prior to 1800 the first day of each month. Report will indicate total awards earned as follows: USMC OFF, USMC ENL, USN OFF and USN ENL. Report submission via telephone is authorized to insure compliance with due date, however, the report will be confirmed in writing within 72 hours. Aviation units serving with the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing (VMGR-152,352 and Units assigned to the SLF) will submit direct to this Headquarters by message.

5. Maintenance of Records. It is imperative that accurate record keeping practices be employed to insure proper recognition of personnel earning awards of the Strike/Flight Air Medal. Therefore, the original resume for each 20 points earned will be filed on the document side of the individual's Officer Qualification Record or Service Record Book. In addition, it is recommended that a copy of enclosure (1) be maintained as resumes are filed thereby expediting preparation of the certification of eligibility when final award points are earned.

6. Presentation of awards.

a. The first award of the Strike/Flight Air Medal will be forwarded to the individual via his Group Commander for presentation.

b. The final Strike/Flight Air Medal award (second and subsequent) will be informally presented at this Headquarters prior to the individual's departure from this command in those cases where the certification of eligibility is received five days prior to departure. Otherwise, the final award will be forwarded to the individual's new command for presentation.

c. The final award for personnel serving with the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing, but not in country, will be forwarded to their new command for presentation upon reporting for duty.

7. Information. The provisions of Wing Order 1650.5B as pertains to certifying eligibility for the Purple Heart are re-instated in view of the cancellation of Wing Bulletin 1650 of 7 March 1968 and the elimination of the requirement for the submission of a 5081 IBM card.

WgBul 1650
6 May 1968

8. Self-cancellation. For record purposes on 30 June 1968 or upon receipt of revision to Wing Order 1650.5B.


FRANK C. THOMAS
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

HEADING

WgBul 1650
6 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing
 Via: Commanding Officer,

Subj: Certification of Eligibility for Strike/Flight Air Medal Award(s)

Ref: (a) SECNAVINST P1650.1_
 (b) FMFPacO P1650.1_
 (c) WgO 1650.5_

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c), it is certified that the individual identified in paragraph 3 below is eligible for the FIRST or _____ thru _____ numerical award of the Strike/Flight Air Medal based on a total of _____ Strike/Flight points accrued during the period _____ to _____ for performance in aerial flight. None of the preceding points have been used as the basis for another award.

2. I further certify that _____ is a designated _____ and has been assigned to duty involving flying by means of flight orders placing him in a flying status in accordance with paragraph 4015 MARCORPERSMAN/Article A-4304 BUPERSMANUAL. A resume of Strikes/Flights in this case are on file in this unit.

3. 1-9/Svc.No. 10-26/Last, First, Middle name 27/Comp 28-29/Rk 30-36/RUC

Command to which transferred and date: _____

<u>AWARD NUMBER</u>	<u>ACCRUAL DATES</u>	<u>AREA</u> #	<u>AWARD NUMBER</u>	<u>ACCRUAL DATES</u>	<u>AREA</u> #
---------------------	----------------------	------------------	---------------------	----------------------	------------------

* - Strike out inappropriate wordage depending on whether 1st award or second and subsequent for final award.

% - Strike out inappropriate authority depending on whether award for USMC or USN.

- Indicate NV or SV. Where points are earned in both areas for an award indicate area where majority of points were earned.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco 96602

46/BIC/jmw
5750
26 June 1968

From: Civic Action Officer/Personal Response Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

Subj: Command Chronology for the month of May 1968

Ref: (a) WGO 5750.1C

1. During the month of May the Wing Civic Action/Personal Response Office held Personal Response Schools in the Danang, Chu Lai, and Phu Bai areas. A total of 104 Marines received instruction in these schools.

Early in the month, Capt B. R. RUSHOVEN, Assistant Wing Civic Action/Personal Response Officer accompanied a nine year old Vietnamese boy, Le Da, to the Popular Hospital in Saigon to make arrangements for the boy to receive corrective heart surgery.

Also in May the Wing Civic Action Staff conducted a search for a missing Vietnamese boy, four year old Bui An from Chu Lai. The boy had been placed on a U. S. hospital ship at Chu Lai in March for treatment and had not been returned to his family. After a check of the hospital ships and a search of the orphanages in the Danang area, the boy was finally located at USOM Hospital in Danang and was subsequently reunited with his family.

2. MMHC-1 treated 995 persons during May in their MEICAP program. Vietnamese civilians are treated both in the hamlet of Khue Trung IV and at the H&HS-1 Dispensary in the Wing Headquarters compound.

15 tons of dunnage lumber were obtained during the month. Seven tons have been used in home rebuilding, refugee improvements, and the reconstruction of a primary school. The remaining eight tons have been reserved for the construction of a public market place.

25 tons of cement were procured and stored in the Civic Action warehouse in Hoa Cuong Village. 220 bags have been set aside for the foundation of the village market place. 275 bags were distributed among 55 families who needed cement to construct floors and walls in their homes.

5000 lbs of food consisting of bulgur, cooking oil, and corn meal were distributed to the refugees and the people of the fishing hamlet in Hoa Cuong.

Four cases of medical supplies were given to the CAP Echo 3 attached to the village. Also during the month, nine cases of assorted candy and 600 bars of soap were distributed.

Construction on the Village market place is expected to begin in the near future. The building will be 60 x 84 feet and will require about 400 sheets of tin and 200 bags of cement. These supplies are on hand

APP 3-TAB 4

lumber is still being procured. The plans are complete and the labor force will consist of volunteers from the village. All work will be done by the local people.

3. The MAG-11 Civic Action Team held two village meetings with the Hamlet chiefs and the new Civic Action Officer to discuss present projects and to establish goals for the future. Good liaison was established.

In the hamlet of Lo Giang, a ground-breaking ceremony was held for the construction of a new school. Clothes were given to the school children and tools to the elders of the hamlet. An irrigation pump was presented to the hamlet to be used by the collective population. Practically all of the people have returned to the hamlet and the hamlet is again productive after the disastrous Tet offensive.

The new school at Lo Son is now in full operation with 198 children presently in attendance. MAG-11 is providing the funds to pay the two civilian teachers. The village will assume this responsibility in the fall term.

MAG-11's MEDCAP teams treated 387 persons during the month.

4. During the month of May MAG-12 assisted the Ly Tra Refugee Hamlet with over 600 lbs of clothing, 200 lbs of soap and 200 lbs of miscellaneous items. Building materials have been supplied and workers contracted for the rebuilding in Ky Lien Village of the Village Headquarters and the hamlet headquarters. Over 1000 lbs of clothing, health and comfort items, toys, and school supplies were distributed throughout Ly Tin District.

On 26 May education leaders from Quang Tin Province Headquarters in Tan Ky visited MAG-12 and held a meeting with the GAO. All aspects of education in Ly Tin District, including scholarships and school projects were discussed. The MAG-12 program was fully explained and visits were made to individual schools and to village and district headquarters.

Ky Lien School has been completely repainted and renovated and work has been started on Khucng Long School. Work has also begun on the painting and rebuilding of Ky Lien Village Headquarters and the local hamlet headquarters. Contracts for the construction of a library have been approved by village and district officials and work will begin upon arrival of the building materials. Sanitary facilities were installed in the village headquarters.

MAG-12's MEDCAP Teams treated 1400 Vietnamese nationals during the month of June.

5. MAG-13's MEDCAP Teams treated 1500 people during the month. Soap, toothbrushes and toothpaste were distributed at the MEDCAPS along with instruction in proper usage.

Two water pumps were installed in Long Phu II and English classes are being conducted for the school children.

On 2 May, MAG-13 personnel, with steel burning and welding equipment constructed a bridge in Long Phu II. They were assisted by 10 Vietnamese from the hamlet.

A wooden lid was provided for the dispensary well in Long Phu II. A hand operated water pump was attached. A filter installed and disinfectant was added to purify the water.

The An Tan Dispensary was completed with the finishing of the windows and doors. A Vietnamese male nurse is conducting the dispensary activities with assistance from MIA medical personnel. All windows and doors have been provided with locks to increase the security of the facility.

6. The doctors and corpsmen of MAC-16 treated 2,189 patients during the month of May. Assistance was also given to Stella Maris Dispensary/Orphanage, Protestant Orphanage, and Boys Town Orphanage.

The majority of work during the month of May was concentrated on the reconstruction of 15 houses in the hamlet of Mac-Kin Son that were destroyed on 4 May by a Viet Cong rocket attack. The work is 35% complete. Work on the village school is progressing steadily and the dispensary is nearing completion.

MAC-16 continued to support the Hoa Long Village Contingency fund by providing personnel from the MAC-16 Civic Action Staff to guard and supervise the detail at the TSA Trash Dump.

The MAC-16 Civic Action Team met continually throughout the month with the Hoa Long Village Chief and the hamlet officials. The attitudes of the people toward MAC-16's Civic Action Program remains very favorable.

7. MWSG-17 Civic Action personnel delivered 40 sheets of tin for the repair of the school in Trung Luong Hamlet. The people of the hamlet did the labor themselves. Seven well casings and three bags of cement were donated for the well in Trung Luong. The well has been completed by the people and is now being used.

Plans were made with the MWSG-17 Heavy Equipment section to construct a road in Trung Luong. Arrangements have been made with the 1st BN 26th Marines to provide security for the project. The equipment is now available and work is expected to begin shortly.

MWSA-17's MEDCAP team treated 69 persons during the month.

8. The biggest problem faced by MAC-16's Civic Action personnel during the month was one of security. Heavy activity in the Phu Bai area continued throughout the month. As a consequence the people still do not have confidence in the ability of the Americans to protect them and do not react favorably to Civic Action programs. Their attitude is best described as fearful. Schools in Phu Bai I and Phu Bai IV are out of operation. The lack of security has made it impossible to keep school teachers in the area.

Despite the problem of security, MAC-16's MEDCAP teams treated 452 persons during the month. The Civic Action Staff was able to deliver 100 lbs of clothing to 432 persons in the city of Hue. 25 bags of cement and 30 sheets of tin were also distributed in Thuy Phu and Phu Luong Villages.

9. The 1st AF Battalion treated 708 Vietnamese during the month of May in their MEDCAP Program. Soap was distributed at each MEDCAP.

School supplies in the form of pencils, chalk, and GARE school kit refills were provided to the Khue Cam Primary School; the Hoa Vang High School, and the Bo De High School. English instruction is being provided for the students of all of these schools on a weekly basis.

6250 feet of reinforcing steel was delivered to the Sicovina Textile Factory for the construction of a Labor Union Headquarters.

Lumber for desks and chairs was delivered to the Binh Khue Cam Primary School and the Xuan Hoa Village Headquarters.

Cement was delivered to the Binh Khue Cam Primary School for the repair of the classroom floors.

The Battalion Civic Action Officer gave Personal Response Orientation Classes to all newly arrived personnel. Also a total of four hours of Personal Response instruction was given to 230 members of the Battalion.

10. The 1st LAAMBn, MACG-18 continued its support of the China Beach Orphanage with contributions of \$800 from the Capt THUET Memorial Fund and an additional \$400 from private contributions.

Five students at the Sacred Heart Orphanage are receiving General Walt Scholarships through the sponsorship of 1st LAAMBn.

1st LAAMBn MEDCAP teams treated 438 persons in the month of May.

11. During the month of May, the 2nd LAAMBn, MACG-13 continued to provide equipment and technical assistance for the improvement of the road that connects the various hamlets of Ky Hoa Island. The project entails the surfacing of the existing sand road with laterite, making it suitable for bicycle travel. Vietnamese assistance on this project has been extremely noteworthy. As many as 40 Vietnamese at a time are working voluntarily alongside Marines to make this much needed project a success. As a result of this project an extremely high level of rapport is being maintained with the Vietnamese people of Ky Hoa Island.

2nd LAAMBn MEDCAP teams also treated 1465 persons during the month.

12. During the month of May, MASS-3, MACG-13 treated 426 Vietnamese civilians in their MEDCAP program. Two Vietnamese were taken to the 27th Surgical Company for extensive treatment.

On 11 May the MASS-3 Civic Action Team attended Buddha's Birthday celebrations in the hamlet of San Hai.

35 sheets of tin were delivered to the hamlet chief of Trung Toan Hamlet for use on public buildings.

In order to provide recreation for the children of Trung Toan and San Hai hamlets, 190 children were taken to the Chu Lai beach.

13. MASS-2, MACG-18 continued to hold MEDCAPS in the Village of Hoa Phat. Soap was distributed and 400 persons received treatment. MASS-2 is also conducting English language classes at the Thua Thach Orphanage. The classes are conducted nightly and the average attendance is about 40 children and 10 adults.

14. During the month of May, 1968, 1st M&W medical and dental staff treated 12,083 persons in their MEDCAP and DENTCAP programs. The figures are broken down by units below:

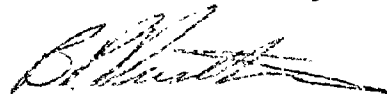
1st IAA ^W Bn	428
2nd IAA ^W Bn	7435
MASS-2	400
MASS-3	426
MASS-4	0
<u>MACG-18</u>	<u>2729</u>

MACG-18	2729
MACG-1	991
MAC-11	357
MAC-12	1400
MAC-3	1500
MAC-16	2189
MSG-17	55
MAC-36	412

9707	Total MEDCAP
------	--------------

11th DentCo	2376	Total DENTCAP
-------------	------	---------------

12083	TOTAL
-------	-------



B. R. RUSHOVEN

1stMAW G-3 OFFICER PERSONNEL JUNE 1968

Rank	Name	SerNo/MOS	BOQ/Rm	Assignment	Clnc	RTD
Col	BONNER, Joel E., Jr	018307/9907	402 VIP	ACofS, G-3	TS	19Jun68
Col	WILSON, Frank E.	024941/9907	4	Asst G-3	TS	17Jul68
LtCol	CAREY, Richard E.	049834/7521	4 4	Opns Off	TS	25Jul68
LtCol	CHAMBERLAIN, Clement C., Jr.	051689/7501	402 6	Asst Plans Off	TS	19Sep68
LtCol	CROSSWAIT, Philip M.	051407/7563	4 9	Asst Opns Off	TS	10Aug68
LtCol	THURSTON, Francis H.	051682/7501	4 15	Plans/Stats Off	TS	9Sep68
Maj	BOWN, Rodney L.	077136/7545	402 10	EWO	TS	9Nov68
Maj	BRADFIELD, Richard C.	077532/7501	402 14	Wpns Empl Off	TS	23Jun68
Maj	CAPIS, Walton H. (USA)	0F102827	402 13	16th AvnGru LnO	TS	20Jun68
Maj	ENSLEY, Charles R.	066122/7563	402 9	Asst Opns Off (Helo)	TS	20Feb69
Maj	GUTTORMSON, Darold L.	068949/7501	402 9	AC/ATC Off	TS	11Oct68
Maj	KRIMMINGER, Thomas W.	079460/7501	302 4	Asst Plans Off	TS	1Feb69
Maj	RAMZEL, David R.	073951/7501	402 4	Asst Plans Off	TS	16Jun68
Maj	RIVARD, Ronald I.	061755/7562	302 8	MCDEC LnO (Avn)	TS	Jun68
Maj	RODER, Henry W.	064097/7557	402 11	ATCO	TS	1Jul68
Maj	SPIARS, Early W.	070702/7563	402 13	Asst Plans Off	TS	23Mar69
Maj	SPINELLA, Vincent S.	062340/5702	402 14	Trng/NBC Off	S	27Apr69
Maj	WARRENDER, John W.	059522/7501	402 4	Combat Reports Off	TS	9Aug68
Capt	BERGAN, John S.	091110/7521	MAG-11	Asst Opns Off (FW)	TS	19Sep68
Capt	CZAUS, Robert G.	081154/7561	20 14	Asst Opns Off (Helo)	TS	31Jul68
Capt	GRIFFING, Darryl R.	090361/7521	Danang	I DASC (LnO)	TS	29Sep68
Capt	GRIMSHAW, Frederick A., Jr.	091925/7582	302 11	Asst Opns Off (FW)	TS	19Aug68
Capt	PATTON, Robert F.	064572/7564	20 5	Asst Opns Off (Helo)	TS	21Mar69
Capt	WHITE, Louis L.	079374/7586	Shantytown	Asst EWO	TS	18Jul68
1stLt	BOONE, Kenneth R.	094559/7561	Disneyland	Briefing Off	TS	7Dec68
1stLt	DEARING, Russell, L.	093897/7582	20 1	Briefing Off	S	19Sep68
1stLt	HARDY, Ronald E.	096881/7002	1	Admin Off	TS	28Mar69
1stLt	HILDEBRAND, Arthur T.	096952/7002	1	OPSTAT/COACT Off	TS	20Sep68
1stLt	TIDWELL, John	099985/7002	20 2	Historical Off	TS	21Feb69
WO	PREDARIS, Spiro G. (MAG-11)	099238/6802	MAG-11	Weather Off		12May69

1stMAW G-3 ENLISTED PERSONNEL
JUN68

<u>Rank</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>SerNo/MOS</u>	<u>Eks</u>	<u>Duty</u>	<u>Cline</u>	<u>RTD</u>
MGySgt	ALBRIGHT, G. W.	552752/7041	26	NCIC	TS	4Sep68
MGySgt	MC CARTHY, A. F.	595524/7041	26	Reports	TS	17Sep68
MSgt	GILBREATH, J. E.	570284/5711	22	NBC	TS	18Aug68
GySgt	HANLEY, D. A.	1618007/7041	25	Reports	S	17May69
GySgt	HERMAN, D. M.	1123245/7041	24	Admin	TS	19Jun68
GySgt	RICHARDSON, W. P.	592923/7041	22	Trng	TS	12Nov68
SSgt	KEHN, R. L.	1519091/7041	23	Opns	TS	12Apr69
SSgt	PHILLIPS, J. F.	1802846/7041	23	Reports	S	13Nov68
Sgt	ADAMS, H. J.	1904645/7041	307	Reports	TS	30Aug68
Sgt	ANDERSON, K. L.	2131738/7041	405	Oral Hist	S	5Apr69
Sgt	BURR, E. R.	2136542/7041	307	S&C	TS	28Jan69
Sgt	GEER, D. M.	1452464/7041	111	TAL	TS	15Apr69
Sgt	HUETHER, R. A.	2169484/7041	307	ATCO	S	28May69
Sgt	LONG, L. W.	2115119/7041	307	Admin	S	29Jan69
Sgt	NAGLE, K. W.	2147778/7041	105	Hist	S	15Mar69
Sgt	SMITH, H. B.	2251056/0141	112	TAL	S	1Jan69
Sgt	STIVERS, L. M.	2093764/7041	307	S&C (N)	TS	5Jul68(Disc)
Cpl	BEAUDOIN, R. P.	2209085/7041	105	Admin	S	28Jul68
Cpl	BONNEY, R. W.	2157259/1411	105	TAL	S	8Jun68(Disc)
Cpl	CARDWELL, A. E.	2283546/7041	105	Admin (N)	S	31Dec68
Cpl	CARISEN, N. R.	2185474/7041	105	Oral Hist	S	4Jul68
Cpl	COLLINS, G. L.	2130565/7041	105	Opns (N)	S	21Sep68
Cpl	CONKLIN, T. W.	2189881/0141	105	Admin	S	5Aug68(Disc)
Cpl	FERNANDEZ, W. L.	2235676/7041	105	Reports	S	28Mar69
Cpl	MAUPIN, C. W.	2230194/7041	105	Admin	S	18Jun69
Cpl	SMITH, K. J.	2137177/7041	105	Admin		17Aug68
Cpl	TEXEIRA, S.	2244548/7041	105	Opns	S	12Apr69(Disc)
Cpl	WAGERS, G. E.	2332861/0141	105	Opns (N)	S	15Nov68
LCpl	ANDERSON, L. M.	2345163/1441	105	TAL	S	20Jan69
LCpl	EDWARDS, R. J.	2340257/7041	105	Oral Hist	C	22Apr69
LCpl	FULLER, R. L.	2279880/7041	105	Reports	S	21Jan69
LCpl	ROY, W. R.	2319786/1391	105	TAL		18Apr69
Pfc	LANE, G. L.	2419978/3531	105	Driver	S	7May69
Pvt	WILT, M. G.	2219809/7041	105	Reports	S	24Apr69

App 3-FA36

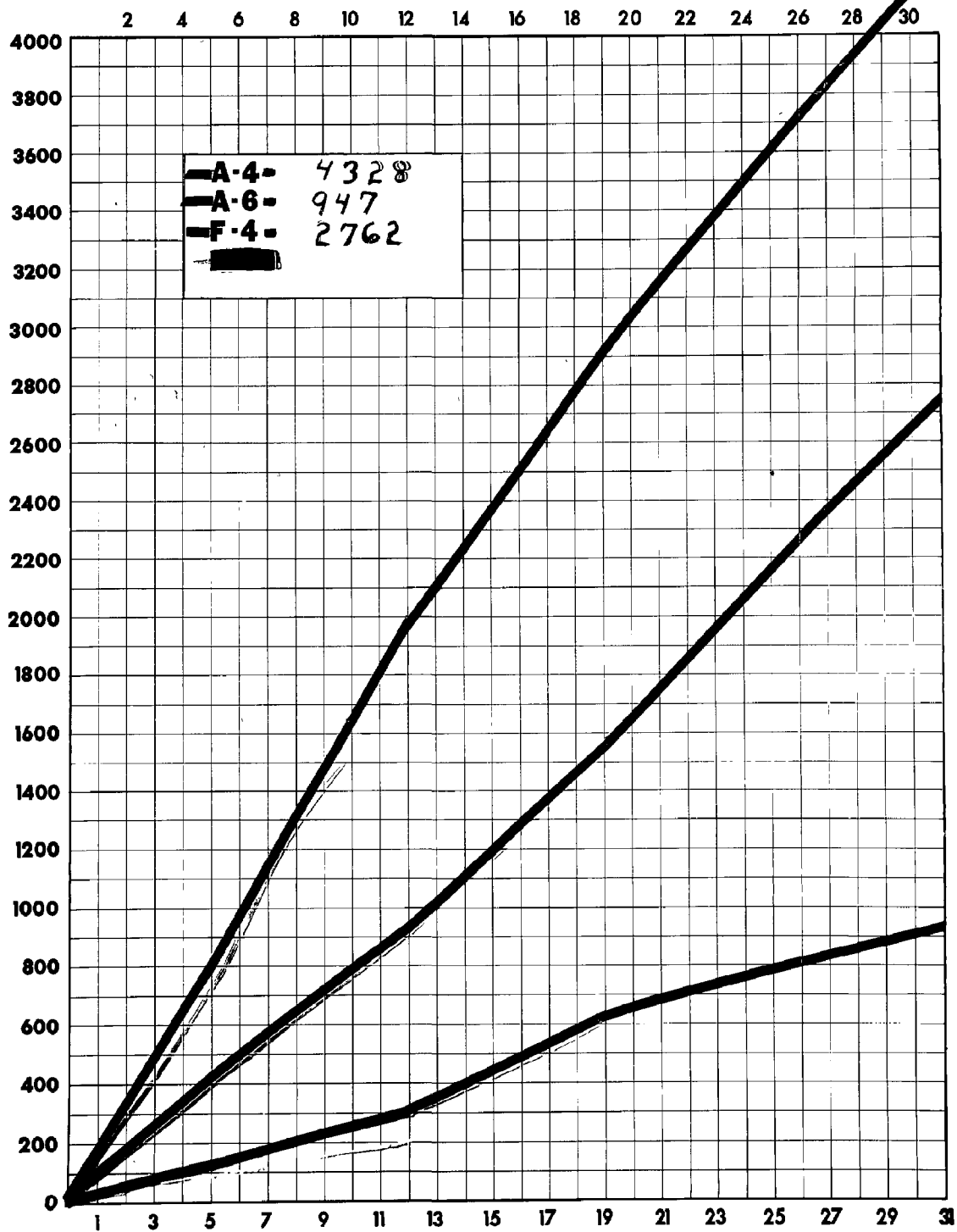
1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING STATUS BOARD

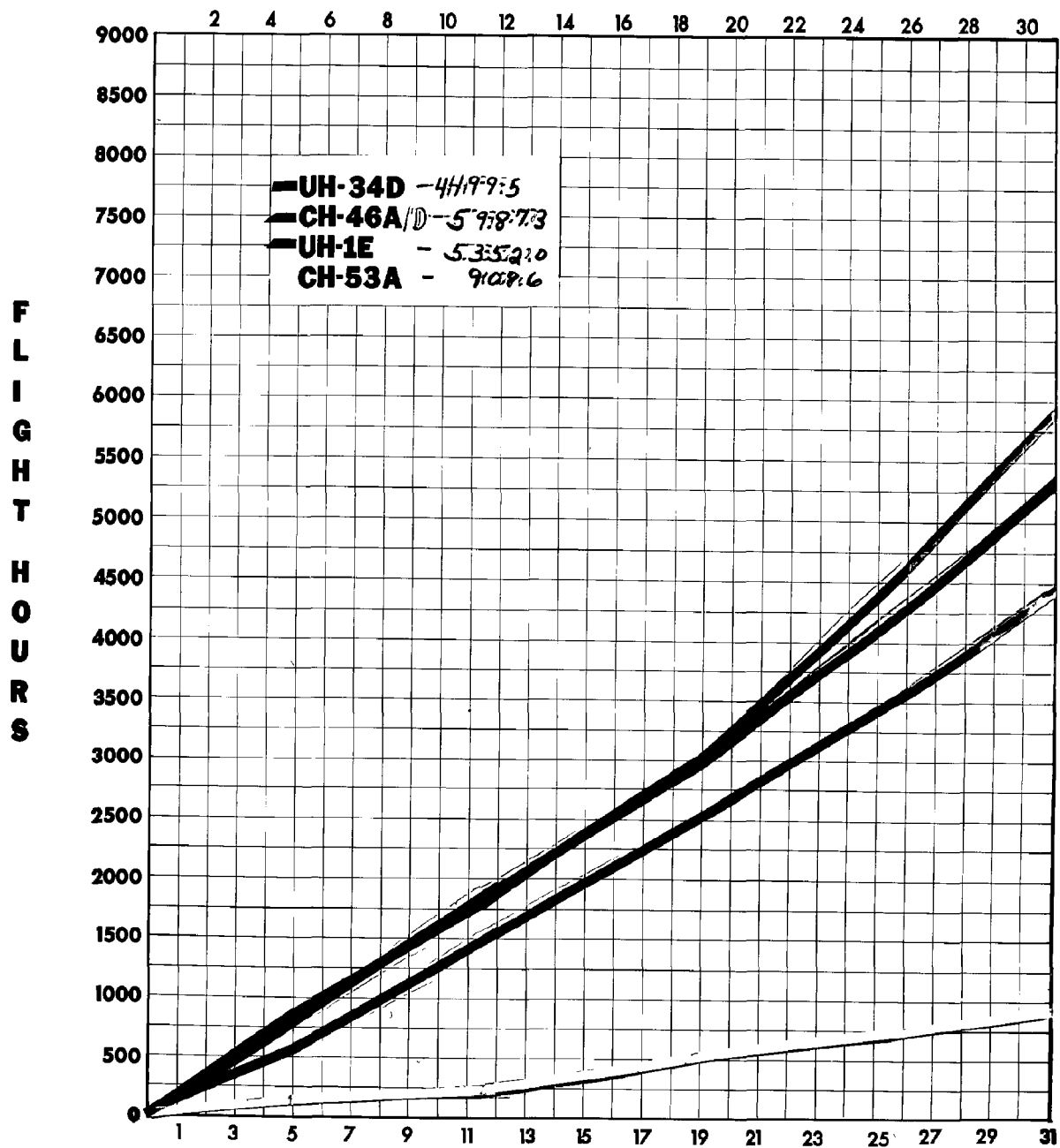
[illegible]

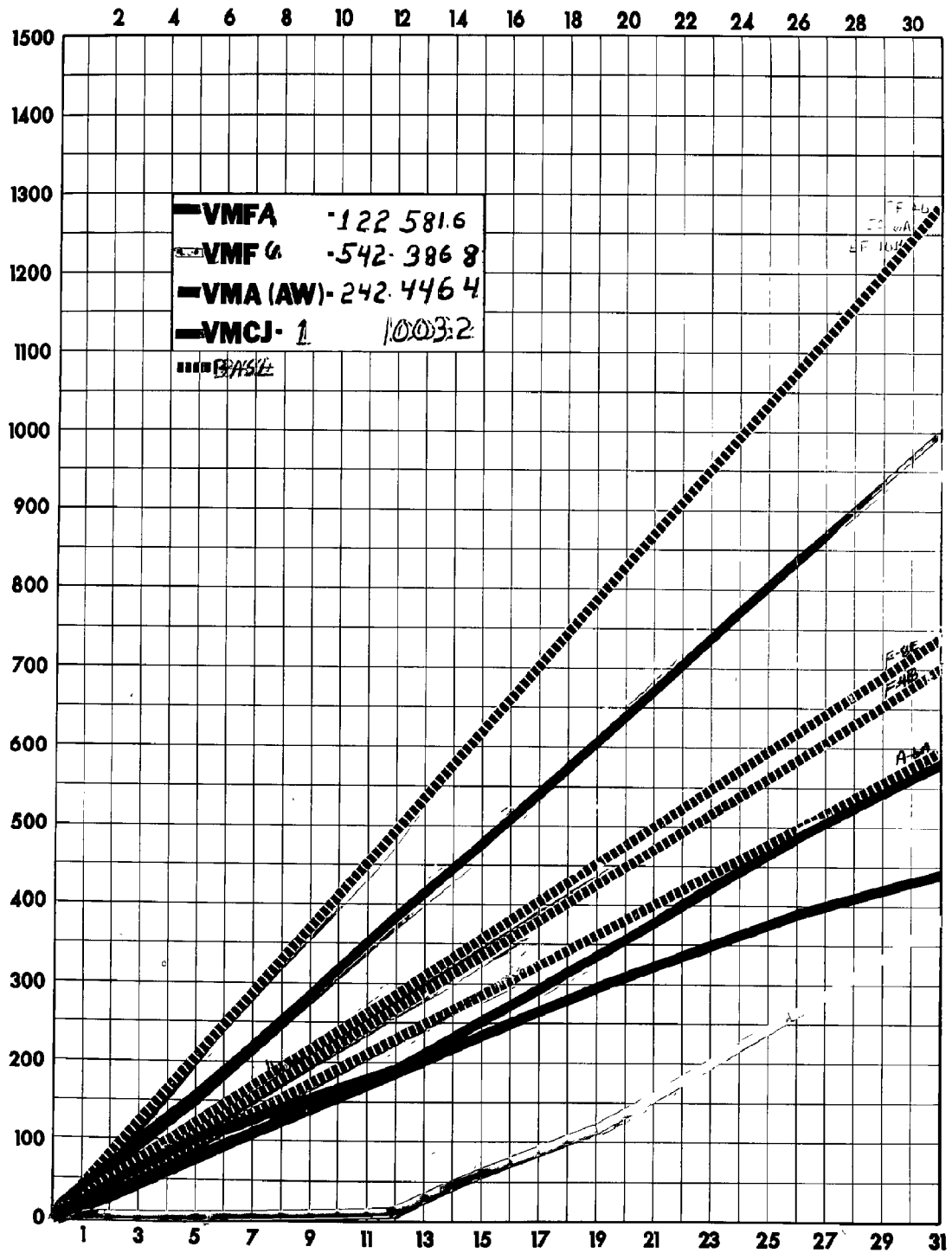
App 3 - TAB 7

FIXED WING SORTIES

DAY 31 MONTH MAY

FIGHTER/ATTACK**F
L
I
G
H
T
S
O
R
T
I
E
S**

HELO UTILIZATION**DAY 31 MONTH MAY**

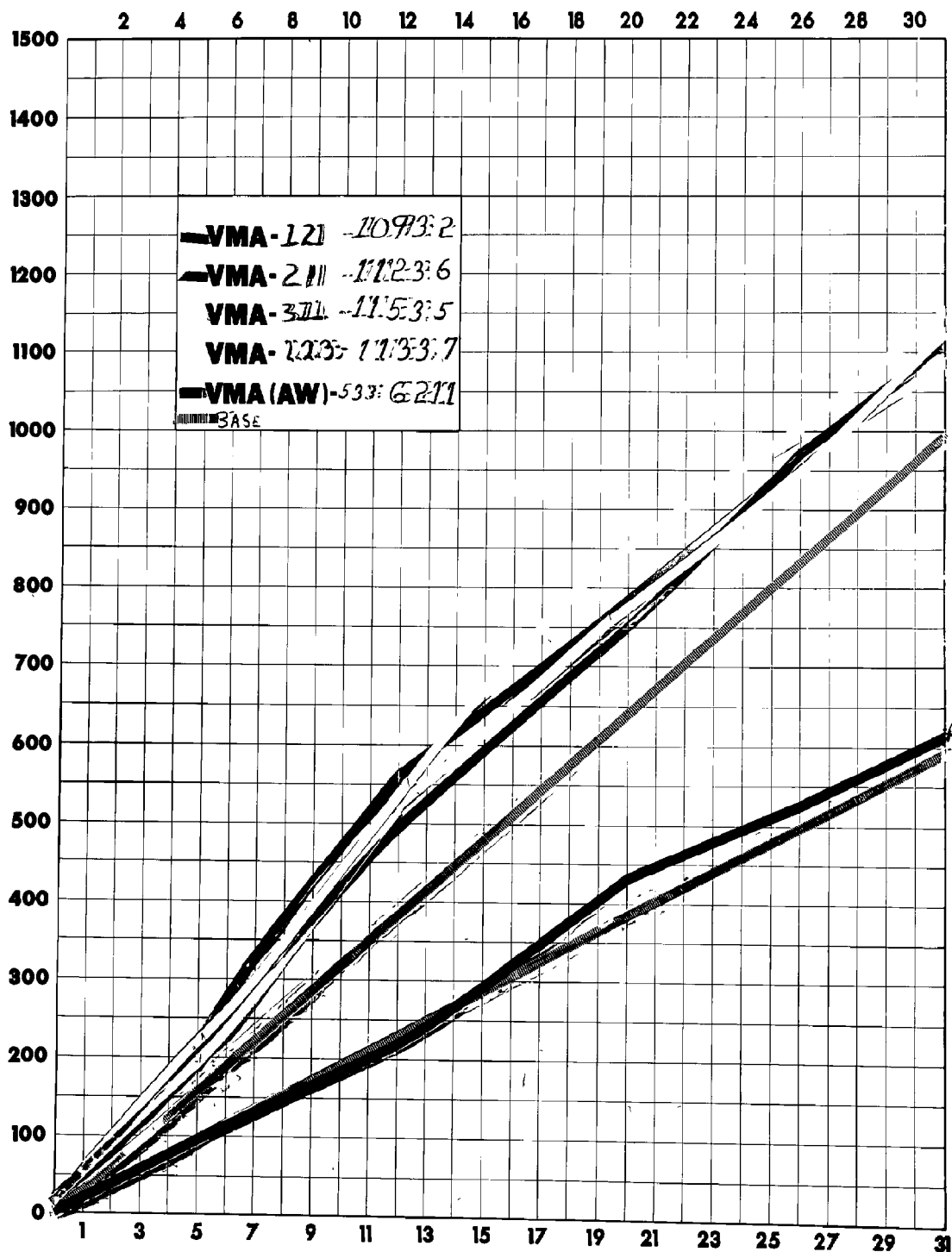
MAG -11**DAY 31****MONTH MAY****F
L
I
G
H
T
H
O
U
R
S**

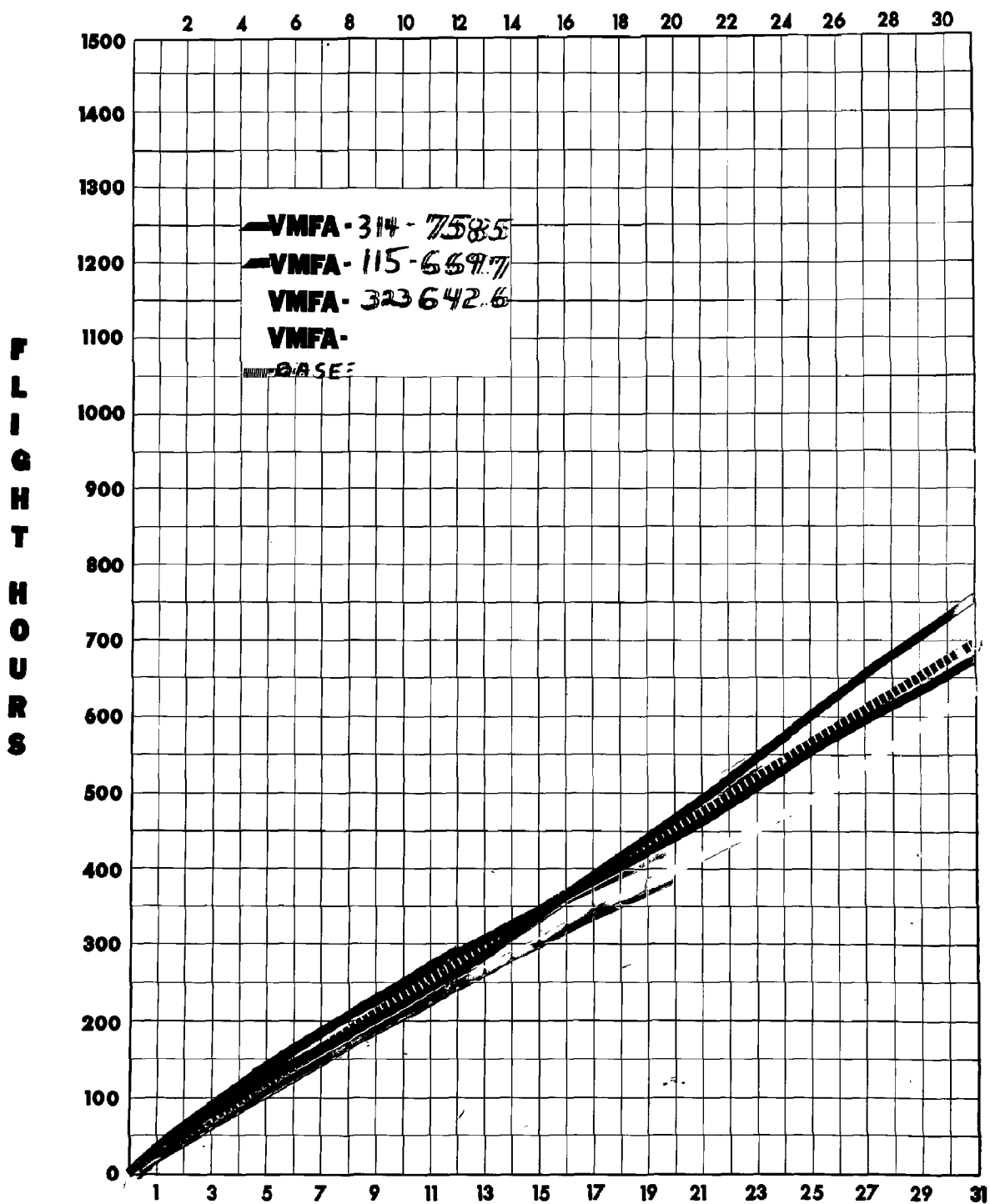
MAG-12

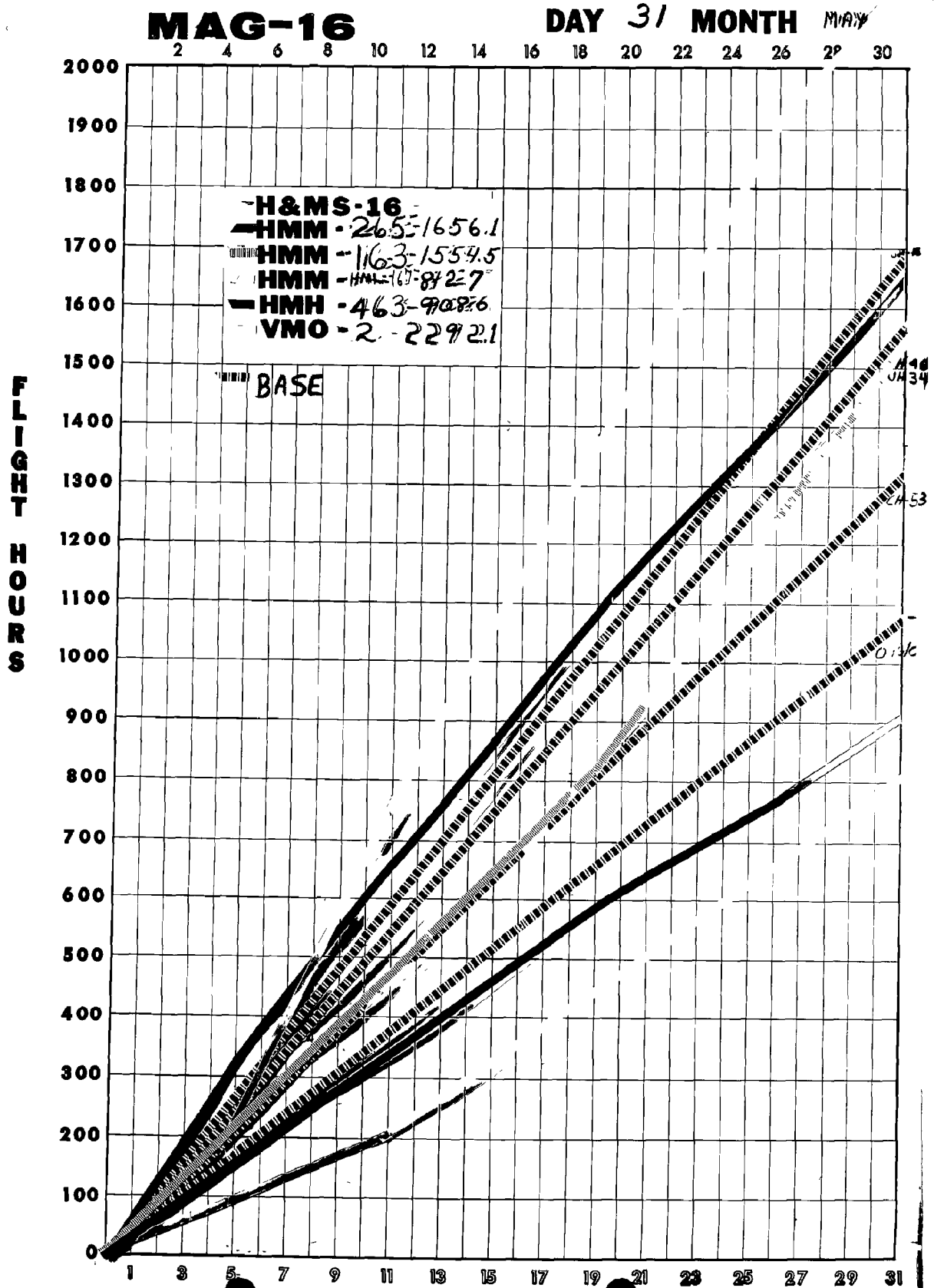
DAY 31

MONTH MAY

FLIGHT HOURS

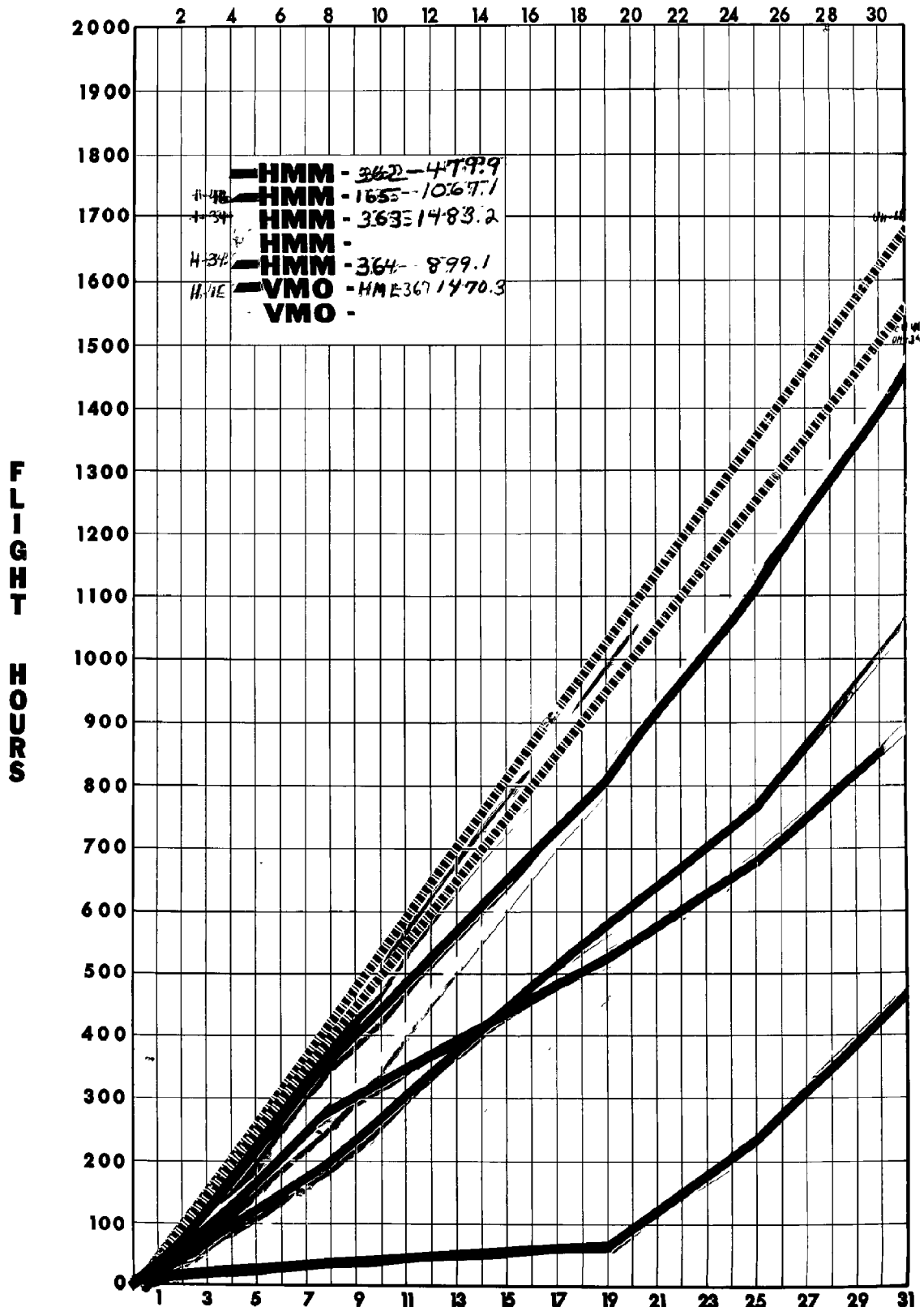


MAG-13**DAY 31****MONTH MAY**



MAG-36

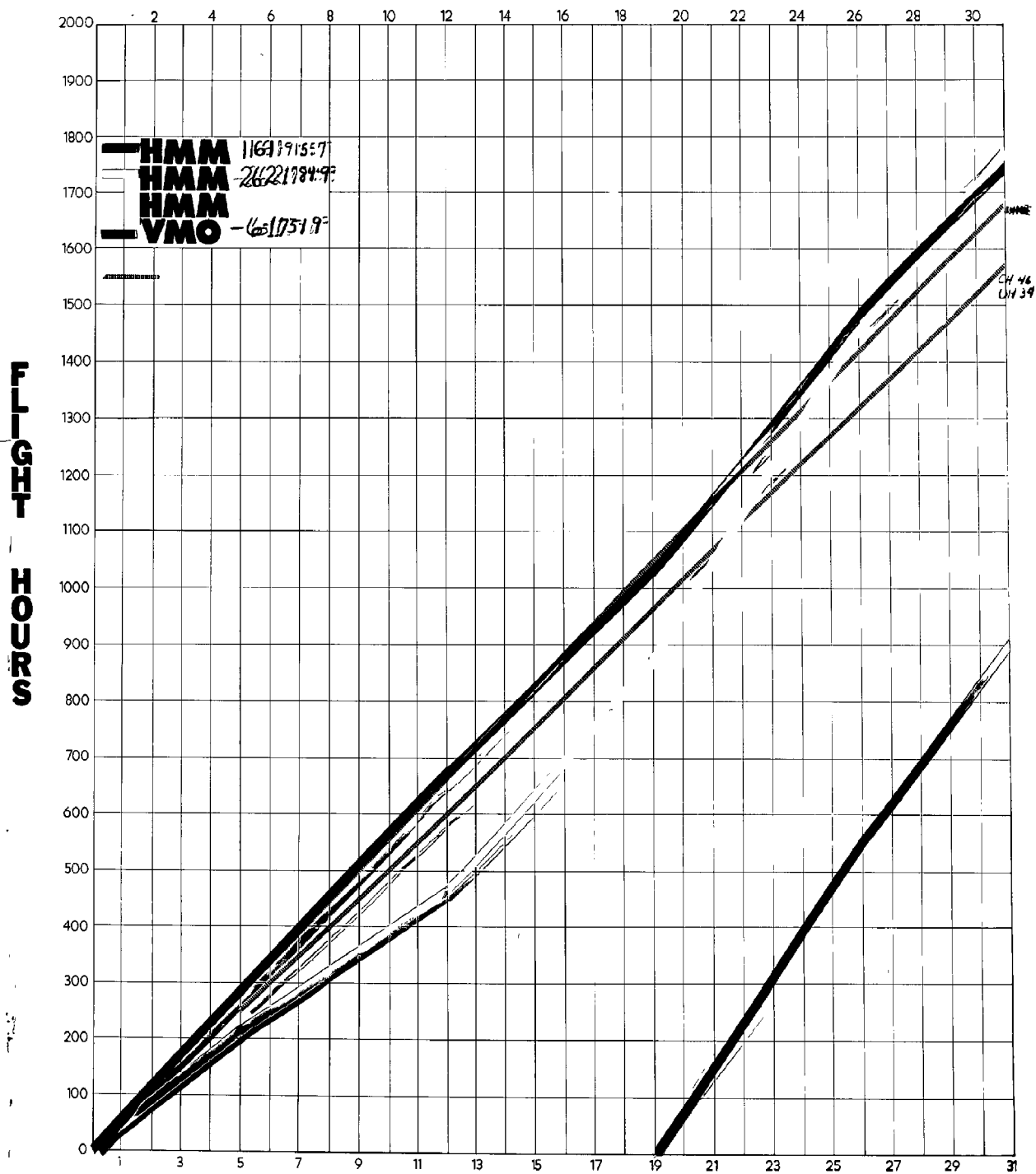
DAY 31 MONTH MAY



PROV MAG-39

DAY 31

MONTH MAY



HELICOPTER OPERATION SUMMARY DAY MONTH

31

MAY

TASKS PERFORMED	MONTH OF <u>MAR 68</u>	MONTH OF <u>APR 68</u>	THIS MONTH <u>MAY 68</u>	FLOWN YESTERDAY	REMARKS
ARMED HELO	2720	3881	3524	120	
CONVOY ESCORT	21	48	52	-	
COMBAT TROOP CARRIER	1123	564	3107	180	
COMBAT CARGO	1313	1616	1245	126	
LOGISTIC TROOP CARRIER	1169	1090	1617	77	
LOGISTIC CARGO	1476	1136	2853	145	
COMMAND AND CONTROL	55	39	214	36	
SEARCH AND RESCUE	55	71	115	6	
TACTICAL MEDEVAC	1796	1819	2456	120	
RECONNAISSANCE / <u>VISUAL RECON</u>	251/193	100/132	303/351	12/8	
TACT AIR COORD (AIRBORNE)	59	101	68	-	
TACT AIRCRAFT RECOVERY	37	30	44	14	
TRAINING	22	33	63	-	
MAINTENANCE	542	669	913	352	
VIP	954	908	1000	51	
ADMIN / LIAISON	1573	1638	1500	53	
PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE	=	3	17	=	
OTHER	185	345	454	7	

TOTALS	TASKS	13,544	16,802	19,952	975	
	SORTIES	38,590	44,431	52,927	2205	
	HOURS	13,227.9	13,695.2	16,653.6	677.2	
	CARGO (TONS)	11,193.0	7030.8	7,675.6	183.1	
	PASSENGERS	50,772	61,543	64,313	2871	

ZNY CCCCC
 O 010100Z MAY 68
 FM FMAW COC
 TO III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 301201H APR 68 -011200H MAY 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

DUE TO HIGHLY POSSIBLE ATTACK ON DANANG AB AND MMAF, ACA AND EACA WERE DIVERTED OUT OF COUNTRY WHILE HELICOPTERS WERE DIVERTED TO HELO HAVENS ABOARD THE VALLEY FORT AND CHU LAI AB. TEN F4B AIRCRAFT AT CHU LAI AB WERE DIVERTED OUT OF COUNTRY.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

TEMPO OF OPERATIONS REMAINED HIGH DURING THE PERIOD AS FMAW FIGHTER/ATTACK AIRCRAFT SUPPORTED III MAF FORCES.

HELICOPTERS FLEW 1448 SORTIES LIFTING 1148 PASSENGERS AND 275 TONS OF CARGO. 150 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF U.S. ARMY FORCES OF WHICH 118 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF U.S. ARMY ACTIVITIES IN OPERATION DELAWARE/LAM SON 216.

IN SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARDIV REPORTED SIGNIFICANT BDA WAS 14 KBMA, 98 STRUCTURES DESTROYED WITH 23 DAMAGED, 74 BUNKERS DESTROYED WITH 2 DAMAGED, 11 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 1 SECONDARY FIRE.

3. COMMANDERS COMMENT

SORTIE RATE DURING THE PERIOD WAS 1.5.

IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT THE TEMPO OF AIR OPERATIONS WILL REMAIN HIGH.

AT 0530 ONE ACA AIRCRAFT CRASHED SHORTLY AFTER TAKE-OFF. CREW PICKED UP BY SAR WITH NO REPORT OF INJURIES.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

QDE MAS ANDMATE QSL DR N 001 AT 0300Z KK

App 3-7A89

ZNY CUEBT

O 020245Z MAY 68

FM FMAV GOC

TO IRI MAF GOC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 011201H-021200H MAY 68

A. 00 IRI MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

AT 1415 IN THE VICINITY OF YD 197395 A BH-34D WAS HIT BY ENEMY FIRE, COUGHT FIRE AND WAS DESTROYED.

AN F-4 PILOT SUCCESSFULLY EJECTED FROM HIS AIRCRAFT AND WHILE EVADING THE ENEMY OBSERVED 20-30 MALES IN KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH AK-47 RIFLES, TUBULAR WEAPONS THOUGHT TO BE 122 ROCKET LAUNCHERS AND B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHERS MOVING SOUTH.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

TEMPO OF OPERATIONS REMAINED HIGH DURING THE PERIOD WITH CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY REPORTED IN ALL AREAS.

FMAV FLEW 280 FIGHTER ATTACK SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF IRI MAF. 210 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF MARINE UNITS AND 46 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF U.S. ARMY UNITS. THE REMAINING 24 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF OTHER IRI MAF INTERESTS.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 39 KBMA, 91 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 18 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 16 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 8 SECONDARY FIRES.

FMAV HELICOPTERS FLEW 1245 SORTIES LIFTING 1415 PASSENGERS AND 124 TONS OF CARGO. THE U.S. ARMY WAS SUPPORTED BY 127 SORTIES AND THE ROKMC WAS SUPPORTED BY 84 SORTIES.

3. COMMANDERS COMMENT

SORTIE RATE FOR THE PERIOD WAS 1.56

IT IS ANTICIPATED THE TEMPO OF AIR OPERATIONS WILL REMAIN HIGH AS THE ENEMY ATTEMPTS TO GAIN SOME MILITARY AND/OR PSYCHOLOGICAL ADVANTAGE PRIOR TO PEACE NEGOTIATIONS.

BT

BT

MF DE WING AND QSL AT THIS TIME

V
MAF DE WING NR 024 024 024 024 024 024

ZNY CCCCC
O 030250Z MAY 68
FM FMAW COC
TO III MAF COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 021201H-031200H MAY 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

.. NO UNUSUAL ENEMY ACTIVITY NOTED DURING THE PERIOD.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

273 ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF III MAF.
93 IN SUPPORT OF FIRST MARDIV, 114 IN SUPPORT OF THIRD MARDIV,
40 IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY AND THE REMAINING 26 WERE FLOWN IN
SUPPORT OF OTHER III MAF INTERESTS.

HELICOPTERS FLEW 1970 SORTIES LIFTING 2325 PASSENGERS AND
143 TONS OF CARGO. THE US ARMY WAS SUPPORTED BY 45 HELO
SORTIES AND THE ROKMC WAS SUPPORTED BY 167 SORTIES

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 23 KBMA, 55
STRUCTURES DESTROYED WITH 14 DAMAGED, 36 BUNKERS DESTROYED,
* SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 4 SECONDARY FIRES.

GP-4

DE MAF AND MATE WE GOT UR QSL THKS TKS MAY KR

MF DE WING NR 037

NY CCCCC

0040240Z MAY 68

FM FMAW EOC

TO III MAF EOC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 031201H-041200H MAY 68

A. CG III MAF 200614A MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

AT 1730 IN THE VICINITY OF YD 250730 AN F5E WHILE ON A STRAFING RUN WAS HIT IN THE COCKPIT AREA BY 50CAL FIRE AND SUBSEQUENTLY CRASHED.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

THE TEMPO OF OPERATIONS ROSE SUBSTANTIALLY AS FMAW FIGHTER/ATTACK AIRCRAFT FLEW 308 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 94 MISSIONS WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARDIV, 142 IN SUPPORT OF THIRD MARDIV, 52 IN SUPPORT OF OTHER III MAF INTERESTS.

HELICOPTERS FLEW 1495 SORTIES LIFTING 1604 PASSENGERS AND 115 TONS OF CARGO. THE ROXMC WAS SUPPORTED BY 111 SORTIES.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 15 KBMA, 130 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 8 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 10 SECONDARY FIRES, AND 43 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

3. COMMANDERS COMMENT.

SORTIE RATE FOR THE PERIOD WAS 1.71.

IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT THE TEMPO OF AIR OPERATIONS WILL REMAIN HIGH DUE TO CONSTANT ENEMY CONTACT.

GP-4

H

NAV DE WING NR 261

NY 00000

0 000000Z MAY68

FM FMW COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMADEERS DAILY SUMMARY 041201H-051200H MAY68

A. 00 III MAF 200614Z MAR68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

AT 041045H ONE UH-1E RECEIVED HEAVY ENEMY FIRE IN THE VICINITY OF AT 970000 AND THE AIRCRAFT CRASHED AND BURNED, NOT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

AT 020000H LAI REPORTED INCOMING WITH 3 F4B AIRCRAFT RECEIVING MINOR DAMAGE.

AT 0300 QUANG TRI AIR FIELD RECEIVED INCOMING RESULTING IN ONE CN-46A BEING DESTROYED WITH MINOR DAMAGE TO OTHER AIRCRAFT.

AT 0135 MMAY RECEIVED MORTAR FIRE WITH MINOR DAMAGE TO AIRCRAFT REPORTED.

2. OPERATIONS HIGHLIGHTS

THE TEMPO OF OPERATIONS REMAINED HIGH AS FMW FIGHTER/ATTACK AIRCRAFT FLEW 301 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 62 MISSIONS WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARDIV, 104 IN SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARDIV, 33 IN SUPPORT OF THE US ARMY, OF WHICH 10 WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION DELAWARE, SON 216. THE REMAINING 22 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF OTHER III MAF INTERESTS.

HELICOPTERS FLEW 1449 SORTIES LIFTING 2333 PASSENGERS AND 189 TONS OF CARGO. THE BORMC WAS SUPPORTED BY 129 SORTIES.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 61 KM2 123S STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 44 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 12 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 7 SECONDARY FIRE 6 ROCKET SITES DESTROYED, AND 18 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

3. COMMANDERS COMMENT.

DRYIE RATE FOR THE PERIOD WAS 1.67

THERE WERE 59 SCRAMBLES.

10-1

ZNY CCCCC
 O 060515Z MAY 68
 FM FIRST MAF COC
 TO III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 051201H-061200H MAY 1968

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE WERE 78 FIRE INCIDENTS REPORTED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. 13 AIRCRAFT WERE HIT WITH TWO BEING LOST.

AT 051500H AN A-4E RECEIVED 50CAL FIRE IN THE VICINITY OF YD2066 AIRCRAFT CRASHED AND BURNED.

AT 051600H A CH-46A IN THE VICINITY OF YD243647 RECEIVED ENEMY FIRE AND CRASHED AND BURNED.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS.

THE TEMPO OF OPERATIONS CONTINUES AT A HIGH RATE WITH FMAW FIGHTER/ATTACK AIRCRAFT FLYING 331 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 93 MISSIONS WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF THE FIRES MARDIV. 132 WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF THEIR MARDIV. 82 MISSIONS WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF U.S. ARMY UNITS AND THE REMAINING 24 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF OTHER III MAF INTERESTS.

HELICOPTERS FLEW 1471 SORTIES, LIFTING 1594 PASSENGERS AND 124 TONS OF CARGO. THE ROKMC WAS SUPPORTED WITH 117 SORTIES. SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 33 KEMA, 146 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 63 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 12 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 9 SECONDARY FIRES.

3. COMMANDERS COMMENT

THE SORTIE RATE FOR THE PERIOD WAS 1.79.

GP-4

BT

ZNY CCCCC

O 070235Z MAY 68

FM FIRST MAF COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 061201H-071200H MAY 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

THER HAS BEEN A SIGNIFICANT INCREASE IN FIRE INCIDENTS OVER THE LAST THREE DAYS. THE INCIDENT RATE HAS INCREASED APPROXIMATELY 100 PERCENT.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

THE TEMPO OF OPERATIONS REMAINED HIGH AS THE FMAW FIGHTER/ ATTACK AIRCRAFT FLEW 296 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF, 67 MISSIONS WERE IN SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARDIV, 132 WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARDIV, 65 WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF OTHER III MAF INTERESTS.

HELICOPTER FLEW 1,485 SORTIES LIFTING 1,247 PASSENGERS AND 140 TONS OF CARGO. THE ROKMC WAS SUPPORTED WITH 80 SORTIES.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 28 KBMA, 149 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 23 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 17 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 9 SECONDARY FIRES.

3 COMMANDERS COMMENT

SORTIE RATE FOR THE DAY WAS 1.54 AND THERE WERE 90 SCRAMBLES GP-4

BT

NNNN

DE MAF AND MATE QSL ZUB W0250..KK

EACGL

DE MAF AND MATE NR 238

RAGB

MAF DE SF CGN 54....54....

O 080705Z MAY 68

FM FIRST MAW COG

TO III MAF COG

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 071201H-081200H MAY 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

NO UNUSUAL UNEMY ACTIVITY NOTED DURING THE PERIOD.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

265 FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 118 IN SUPPORT OF FIRST MARDIV, 80 IN SUPPORT OF THIRD MARDIV, 52 IN SUPPORT OF U.S. ARMY UNITS, AND THE REMAINING 15 WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF OTHER III MAF INTERESTS.

HELICOPTERS FLEW 1,253 SORTIES LIFTING 1,455 PASSENGERS AND 130 TONS OF CARGO. THE ROKMC WAS SUPPORTED WITH 78 SORTIES.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 10 KBMA, 143 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, WITH 16 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 7 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 9 SECONDARY FIRES.

MAG12 FLEW A BULL-PUP STRIKE AGAINST SUSPECTED ARTY POSITIONS IN CAVES WEST OF KHE SANH. TEN PLANES PARTICIPATED IN THIS COORDINATED OPERATION, TWO FIRING BULL-PUP WEAPONS AND THE REMAINING PROVIDING COVER. ONE WEAPON ENTERED CAVE ENTRANCE, ONE HIT 15 METERS FROM CAVE, NO BDA EVALUATED.

3. COMMANDERS COMMENT

THE SORTIES RATE FOR THE DAY WAS 1.54 WITH 104 SCRAMBLES.

GP-4

BT

ZNY CCCCC

O 090625Z MAY 68

FM FIRST MAW COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

CZO N F I D E

INBLA L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 081201H-091200H MAY 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

AT 081745H CHU LAI AIR BASE RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS OF MIXED ROCKETS AND MORTARS. THE RADAR CONTROL BUILDING WAS HIT AND DESTROYED. ONE USMC KIA AND TWO WIA.

AT 090030H DANANG AIR BASE RECEIVED 2 ROCKETS.

AT 090152H DANANG AIR BASE RECEIVED 4 MORE ROUNDS. THE POWER WAS OFF FROM THIS TIME UNTIL 0500H.

AT 0210H 3 ADDITIONAL ROUNDS WERE RECEIVED. A FIVE FOOT CRATER WAS REPORTED ON RUNWAY 17L.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS.

THE TEMPO OF OPERATIONS REMAINED HIGH DURING THE PERIOD WITH FMAW FIGHTER/ATTACK AIRCRAFT FLEW 278 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. THE FIRST MARDIV WAS SUPPORTED WITH 117 SORTIES, THE THIRD MARDIV WITH 84 SORTIES, AND THE U.S. ARMY WAS SUPPORTED WITH 56 SORTIES. THE REMAINING 21 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF OTHER III MAF INTERESTS. HELICOPTERS FLEW 1,672 SORTIES LIFTING 2,156 PASSENGERS AND 113 TONS OF CARGO. THE U.S. ARMY WAS SUPPORTED WITH 30 SORTIES AND THE ROKMC WAS SUPPORTED WITH 162 SORTIES.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 9 KBMA, 87 STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND 13 DAMAGED, AND 50 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

MAG-12 EXECUTED A BULLPUP MISSION WEST OF KHE SANH TO ATTACK SUSPECTED ARTY POSITIONS. TWO BULLPUPS WERE LAUNCHED, WITH ONE HIT IN CAVE, AND ONE 50 FEET MISS. NO REPORTED BDA.

3. COMMANDERS COMMENTS

THE SORTIES RATE FOR THE DAY WAS 1.73 AND THERE WERE 100 SCRAMBLES.

GP-4

BT

ZNY CCCCC
 O 100330Z MAY 68
 FM FIRST MAW COC
 TO III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 091201H-101200H MAY 1968

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

9. 9 FMAW AIRCRAFT RECEIVED 18 HITS DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

THE TEMPO OF OPERATIONS REMAINED HIGH AS FMAW FIGHTER/ ATTACK AIRCRAFT FLEW 262 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 84 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN USUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARDIV, 124 WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARDIV, THE U.S. ARMY WAS SUP- PORTED WITH 39 SORTIES, THE REMAINING 15 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF OTHER III MAF INTERESTS.

HELICOPTERS FLEW 1400 SORTIES LIFTING 1475 PASSENGERS AND 89 TONS OF CARGO. THE ROKMC WAS SUPPORTED WITH 93 SORTIES. SIGNIFICANT BDA IN-COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 7 KBMA, 112 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 46 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 25 SECONDARY FIRES, 24 BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.

3. COMMANDERS DOMMENTS

SORTIE TARE FOR THE DAY WAS 1.60 AND THERE WERE 55 SCRAMBLES.

ENEMY CONTACT AT THE SPECIAL FORCES CAMP AT KHAN DUC IS REPORTED AS HEAVY AT THIS TIME

GP-4

BT

NNNN

DE MAF AND MATE QSL ZUB 0334KF

ZNY CCCCC
 O 110230Z MAY 68
 FM FIRST MAW COC
 TO III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 101201H-111200H MAY 68

A. CG III MAF 200614A MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

LATE ENTRY. AT 100845Z TWO CH-46A WERE DESTROYED BY

ENEMY ROCKET FIRE AT YC965009 WHILE IN SUPPORT OF USSF.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 200 FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 188 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 56 SORTIES, WHILE OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 25 BY SORTIES. MARINE HELICOPTERS FLEW 1318 SORTIES LIFTING 1469 PASSENGERS AND 117 TONS OF CARGO. USSF WERE SUPPORTED BY 86 SORTIES AND ROKMC WERE SUPPORTED BY 133 SORTIES. SIGNIFICANT BDA WAS REPORTED AS 53 KBMA: 102 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 29 DAMAGED; 18 BUNKERS DESTROYED; 3 DAMAGED; 1 AMMO BUNKER DESTROYED, 10 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 3 SECONDARY FIRES; 2 105MM HOWITZERS DESTROYED AND 1 105MM AMMO CACHE DESTROYED. OF INTEREST, 60 OF THE STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND 24 OF THE STRUCTURES DAMAGED WERE IN THE OPERATION ALLEN BROOK AO.

AT 101530H 2A-4E FROM VMA-121 ON A CASE MISSION ATTACKED ENEMY TGTS AT BT009540 RESULTING IN 8 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 3 DAMAGED; 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 2 SECONDARY FIRES.

AT 101715H 2F-4B FROM VMFA-314 ON A CAS MISSION ATTACKED FORTIFIED POSITIONS AT BT970530 RESULTING IN 8 STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND 12 DAMAGED.

3. COMMANDERS COMMENTS

IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT THE TEMPO OF AIR OPERATIONS WILL REMAIN HIGH.

THE SORTIE RATE WAS 1.77. THERE WERE 88 SCRAMBLES.

GP-4

BT

ZNY CCCCC

O 120320Z MAY 68

FM FIRST MAF COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

EP F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 110901H-120900H MAY 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

AT 2205H CHU LAI RECEIVED 7 INCOMING ROCKET ROUNDS RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY FIRE.

BETWEEN 2359H AND 0004H DANANG AB RECEIVED 5-7 INCOMING 122MM ROCKET ROUNDS, ONE ROUND LANDED ON RUNWAY, ONE ON TAXIWAY AND THREE NORTH OF RUNWAY. 2EA-6'S RECEIVED MINOR DAMAGE, 1RD-4 RECEIVED MINOR DAMAGE AND 3 F-4'S RECEIVED MINOR DAMAGE, THERE WERE TWO WIA'S.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS.

THE TEMPO OF OPERATIONS REMAINED HIGH AS FMAW FIGHTER/ ATTACK AIRCRAFT FLEW 261 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF, 68 WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARDIV AND 117 IN SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARDIV. THE U.S. ARMY WAS SUPPORTED BY 66 SORTIES, AND REMAINING 10 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF OTHER III MAF INTERESTS.

HELICOPTERS FLEW 1,279 SORTIES LIFTING 1,196 PASSENGERS AND 127 TONS OF CARGO. THE U.S. ARMY WAS SUPPORTED WITH

31 SORTIES AND THE ROKMC WAS SUPPORTED WITH 129 SORTIES.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 11 KBMA, 47 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 31 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 7 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 12 SECONDARY FIRES. ON 101040H MAY TWO A4E FROM VMA-311 ON A CAS MISSION IN THE VICINITY OF YC 559816 ATTACKED ENEMY TARGETS RESULTING IN 50 KBMA.

3. COMMANDERS COMMENTS

SORTIE RATE WAS 1.63 AND THERE WERE 90 SCRAMBLES.

GP-4

BT

ZNY CCCCC
 O 130220Z MAY68
 FM FMAW COC
 TO III MAF COC
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 120901H-130900H MAY68

- A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68
- B. CG III MAF 110742Z MAY68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

AT 1910H MMAF WAS REPORTED UNDER ATTACK RECEIVING MORTAR AND ROCKET ROUNDS. DAMAGE WAS 1KIA, 18 WIA; 1CH-53 SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE, 3 CH-53 LIMITED DAMAGE; 2 CH-46 MINOR DAMAGE; H&MS-16 HANGAR SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE AND 1LIVING QUARTERS DESTROYED.

THERE WERE 54 ENEMY FIRE INCIDENTS WITH 8 HITS REPORTED.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

MARINE FIGHTER/ATTACK AIRCRAFT FLEW 260 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. THE FIRST AND THIRD MARDIV WAS SUPPORTED BY 186 SORTIES. ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 53

SORTIES AND OTHER III MAF INTERESTS WERE SUPPORTED BY 21 SORTIES.

MARINE HELICOPTERS FLEW 1,413 SORTIES LIFTING 1,349 PASSENGERS AND 400 TONS OF CARGO. IN SUPPORT OF ROKMC FMAW HELICOPTERS FLEW 105 SORTIES LIFTING 109 PASSENGERS AND 21 TONS OF CARGO.

IN THE EVACUATION OF KHAN DUC, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT FLEW 16 SORTIES AND FMAW TRANSPORT HELICOPTERS FLEW 110 SORTIES WHILE HELICOPTER GUNSHIPS FLEW 10 SORTIES.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 107 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 61 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 59 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 14 BUNKER S DAMAGED, 12 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 4 SECONDARY FIRES. 2 KBMA, 33 TRENCHES DAMAGED, 2 ROCKET POSITIONS DESTROYED AND 3 MORTAR POSITIONS DESTROYED. IN THE OPERATION ALL BROOK AG BDA WAS REPORTED AS 67 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 39 DAMAGED, 22 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 14 DAMAGED, 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 6 TRENCHES DAMAGED.

ONE UH-1E BUNSHIP FROM MAG-16 WAS CREDITED WITH A BDA OF ONE KBMA AND TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

3. COMMANDERS COMMENTS

IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT THE TEMPO OF AIR OPERATIONS WILL REMAIN HIGH.

THERE WERE 82 SCRAMBLES AND THE SORTIE RATE WAS 1.52.

GP-4

O 140230Z MAY68

FM FMAV COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 130901H-140900H MAY68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR. 68

B. CG III MAF 110742Z MAY68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE WERE 57 ENEMY FIRE INCIDENTS RESULTING IN 17 AIRCRAFT RECEIVING HITS.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 240 FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. THE FIRST MARDIV WAS SUPPORTED WITH 68 SORTIES. THE THIRD MARDIV WAS SUPPORTED WITH 116 SORTIES. THE U.S. ARMY WAS SUPPORTED WITH 41 SORTIES AND THE REMAINING 15 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF OTHER III MAF INTERESTS. THE 7TH AIR FORCE WAS SUPPORTED WITH 20 SORTIES.

HELICOPTERS FLEW 1,347 SORTIES LIFTING 1,273 PASSENGERS AND 96 TONS OF CARGO. THE ROKMC WAS SUPPORTED WITH 89 SORTIES.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 8KBMA; 124 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 96 DAMAGED; 55 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 30 SECONDARY FIRES.

3. COMMANDERS COMMENTS

THE SORTIE RATE WAS 1.50 AND THERE WERE 78 SCRAMBLES.

GP-4
BT

MAF DE WING NR 190

ZNY CCCCC

O 150230Z MAY68

FM FMAW COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 140901H-150900H MAY68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

B. CG III MAF 110742Z MAY68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

AT 2320H CHU LAI AIR FIELD RECEIVED TWO 122MM ROCKET ROUNDS IN THE MAG-13 LIVING AREA. 2KIA, 15 WIA.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS.

MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 235 FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. THE FIRST MARDIV WAS SUPPORTED WITH 95 SORTIES, THE THIRD MARDIV WAS SUPPORTED WITH 94 SORTIES, THE U.S. ARMY WAS SUPPORTED WITH 31 SORTIES AND THE REMAINING 15 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF OTHER III MAF INTERESTS. THE 7TH AIR FORCE WAS SUPPORTED WITH 21 SORTIES.

HELICOPTERS FLEW 1,513 SORTIES LIFTING 2,303 PASSENGERS AND 100 TONS OF CARGO. THE ROKMC WAS SUPPORTED WITH 135 SORTIES.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 15 KBMA, 141 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 109 STRUCTURES DAMAGED AND 35 BUNKERS DESTROYED. IN THE OPERATION ALLEN BROOK AO BDA WAS REPORTED AS 46 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 35 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, AND 6KBMA.

AT 141545H TWO A-4E AIRCRAFT FROM VMA-211 ON A CAS MISSION IN THE VICINITY OF AT 950538 ATTACKED ENEMY TARGETS RESULTING IN 50 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 4 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

3. COMMANDERS COMMENTS

THERE WERE 62 SCRAMBLES.

GP-4

BT

MAFDE WING NR 200

ZNY CCCCC

O 160225Z MAY68

FM FMAW COC

TO CG III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 150901H-160900H MAY68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR68

B. CG III MAF 110742Z MAY68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE WERE 48 ENEMY FIRE INCIDENTS RESULTING IN 6 AIRCRAFT BEING HIT.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 242 FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. MARINE UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 189 SORTIES. 31 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF THE U.S. ARMY WHILE THE REMAINING 22 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF OTHER III MAF INTERESTS. THE 7TH AIR FORCE WAS SUPPORTED BY 15 FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES AND 3ECM SORTIES.

FMAW HELICOPTERS FLEW 1498 SORTIES LIFTING 2237 PASSENGERS AND 131 TONS OF CARGO. THE U.S. ARMY WAS SUPPORTED BY 40 SORTIES AND THE ROKMC SUPPORTED BY 89 SORTIES.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 10 KBMA; 136 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 67 DAMAGED; 24 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 3 DAMAGED; 16 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 13 SECONDARY FIRES; 4 TRUCKS DESTROYED, 2 DAMAGED; 1-50 CALIBER POSITION DESTROYED AND 2 MORTAR POSITIONS DESTROYED. IN THE OPERATION ALLEN BROOK AO REPORTED BDA WAS REPORTED AS 39 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 21 DAMAGED; 1 MORTAR POSITION DESTROYED AND 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED. OUT OF COUNTRY BDA WAS REPORTED AS 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 1 SECONDARY FIRE.

3. COMMANDERS COMMENTS

THE SORTIE RATE FOR THE PERIOD WAS 1.4 WITH 80 SCRAMBLES FLOWN.

GP-A

BT

NNN

WING DE MAF AND MATE QSL AT '0240Z

KKK

MAF DE WING NR 210

ZNY CCCCC

O 170245Z MAY68

FM FMAW COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 160900H-170900H MAY68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR68

B. CG III MAF 110742Z MAY68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE WERE 41 ENEMY FIRE INCIDENTS RESULTING IN 5 AIRCRAFT RECEIVING HITS.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

AT 161000H 1ST MAW TADC ASSUMED ALL DUTIES OF IDASC UNTIL THEY WERE BACK ON THE AIR AT 161220H. DURING THE PERIOD THEY WERE OFF THE AIR WE COORDINATED SAR EFFORT TO KHAM DUC FOR RESCUE OF JARMY PERSONNEL WHICH INCLUDED 2 JOLLEY GREENS, 2 UH-1E HUNSHIPS, 2A-1'S, 2A-4 HOT PAD SCRAMBLES AND 1TAAF. ALSO SCRAMBLED WERE 1 MARINE FLIGHTS.

MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 255 RIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. THE FIRST AND THIRD MAR DIV WERE SUPPORTED BY 194 SORTIES. U. ARMY UNITS BY 33 SORTIES AND THE REMAINING 13 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF OTHER III MAF INTERESTS. THE 7TH AIR FORCE WAS SUPPORTED WITH 18 SORTIES. THERE WERE 78 SCRAMBLES DURING THE PERIOD.

HELICOPTERS FLEW 1862 SORTIES LIFTING 2265 PASSENGERS AND 154 TONS OF CARGO. THE ROKMC WAS SUPPORT BY 97 SORTIES LIFTING 154 PASSENGERS AND 29 TONS OF CARGO.

FOR THE THIRD CONSECUTIVE DAY SIGNIFICANT BDA WAS IN THE ALLEN BROOK AO WITH 3KEMA; 2 SECONDARY FIRES; 17 TRENCHES DAMAGED; 21 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 9 DAMAGED; 48 STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND 34 DAMAGED.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 9 SECONDARY FIRES, 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 64 STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND 44 DAMAGED.

GP-4

BT

MAF DE WING NR 221

ZNY CCCCC
O 170250Z MAY68

FM FMAW COC
TO III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 170901H-180900H MAY68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68
B. CG III MAF 110742Z MAY68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE WERE 49 ENEMY FIRE INCIDENTS RESULTING IN 11 AIR-
CRAFT RECEIVING HITS. AT 171610H ONE A-4E FROM VMA-311 TOOK
FIRE ON TARGET AT XD 7743, PILOT REPORTED
LOSING FUEL, PILOT EJECTED AND WAS IMMEDIATELY RESCUED.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 228 FIGHTER /ATTACK SORTIES IN SUPPORT
OF III MAF. THE FIRST AND THIRD MARDIV WERE SUPPORTED BY

188 SORTIES, U.S. ARMY UNITS BY 20 SORTIES AND THE REMAINING
20 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF OTHER III MAF INTERESTS. THE 7TH
AIR FORCE WAS SUPPORTED WITH 15 SORTIES. THERE WERE 66 SCRAMBLES
DURING THE PERIOD.

HELICOPTERS FLEW 1427 SORTIES LIFTING 2217 PASSENGERS AND
102 TONS OF CARGO. THE ROKMC WAS SUPPORTED BY 50 SORTIES
LIFTING 68 PASSENGERS AND 8 1/4 TONS OF CARGO.

AT 171310H TWO F-4B FROM VMFA-115 ON A CAS MISSION ATTACKED
NVA IN THE TREELINE RESULTING IN 5 KBMA.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IS AGAIN IN THE ALLEN BROOK AO WITT 68
STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 48 DAMAGED; 15 BUNKERS DESTROYED;
3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 1 KBMA.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 142 STRUCTURES
DESTROYED, 75 DAMAGED; 39 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 1 DAMAGED;
11 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 3 SECONDARY FIRES; ONE .30 CALIBER
POSITION DAMAGED; 2 TRENCHES DAMAGED; 1 ROCKET LAUNCHER DESTROYED;
3 MORTAR POSITIONS DESTROYED AND 2 KBMA.

GP-4
BT

MAF DE WING NR 246 246

ZNY CCCCC

O 200355

FM FMAW COC

TO III MAF COC

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 190901H-200900H MAY 1968

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

B. CG III MAF 110742Z MAY 67

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

AT 200120H MMAF RECEIVED 10-15 MORTAR ROUNDS RESULTING IN 9 WIA (3 MED EVAC), 6 CH-53A DAMAGED (4 MINOR, 1 MODERATE), 1 POSSIBLE STRIKE, 3 CH-46A DAMAGED (MINOR), 7 UHJAGG DAMAGED (3 MINOR, 2 SUBSTANTIAL), 1 TAFDS BLADDER DESTROYED AND ONE JEEP DAMAGED.

THERE WERE 35 ENEMY FIRE INCIDENTS RESULTING IN 4 AIRCRAFT RECEIVING HITS.

JWM OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 228 FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. MARINE FORCES WERE SUPPORTED BY 202 SORTIES. US ARMY FORCES WERE SUPPORTED BY 22 SORTIES AND THE REMAINING SORTIES WERE FLOW IN SUPPORT OF OTHER III MAF INTEREST. THE 7TH AF WAS SUPPORTED WITH 15 ATTACK SORTIES AND 3 ECM SORTIES. SORTIE RATE WAS 1.35 AND THERE WERE 6 SCRAMBLES.

MARINE HELICOPTERS FLEW 1540 SORTIES LIFTING 1505 TROOPS AND 128 TONS OF CARGO. SIGNIFICANT HELICOPTER OPERATIONS WAS THE LIFTING OF A 550 MARINE QUICK REACTION FORCE FROM DONG HA TO KHE SANH AND THE LIFTING OF A 500 TROOP BATTALION AND 6 105'S OF THE AMERICAN DIVISION INTO THE VICINITY OF OPERATION ALLEN BROOK. ADDITIONALLY A 164 MARINE FORCE WAS LIFTED TO THE OPERATION ALLEN BROOK AO AS REINFORCE. THERE WERE 40,000 LBS OF CARGO LIFTED FOR THE ROKMC AND 30,000 LBS OF CARGO FOR THE THIRD MARDIV. WE ARE IN THE PROCESS OF AN EMERGENCY LIFT OF 147,000 LBS OF AMMUNITION TO KSCB. TODAY'S INTENTION IS TO LIFT 3200 LBS OF CARGO.

AT 191347H 2 F4B FROM VMFA-323 ON A CAS MISSION ATTACKED A FORTIFIED VILLAGE AT YD867-00 FOR A REPORTED BDA OF 10 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. AT 191025H JW A4E FROM VMA-311 ON A CAS MISSION ATTACKED ENEMY TROOPS CONCENTRATIONS AT ZC180544 FOR A REPORTED BDA OF 21 HUTS DESTROYED AND 2 DAMAGED.

SIGNIFICANT DDA IN-COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 11 KBMA; 79 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 55 DAMAGED; 54 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 7 DAMAGED; 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 8 SECONDARY FIRES; ONE MORTAR POSITION DESTROYED AND 2 BOATS DESTROYED.

GP-4

BT

MAF DE WING AND NR 260 260

ZNY CCCCC
O 210245Z MAY 68

FM FMAW COC
TO III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 200901H - 210900H MAY 1968

A. CG III MAF 110742Z MAY 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE WERE 38 ENEMY FIRE INCIDENTS RESULTING IN 2 AIRCRAFT RECEIVING HITS.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 214 FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. MARINE FORCES WERE SUPPORTED WITH 193 SORTIES.

U. S. ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 21 SORTIES. THE 7TH AIR FORCE WAS SUPPORTED BY 20 SORTIES.

SIGNIFICANT BDA ACCOMPLISHED BY MARINE FIGHTER/ATTACK AIRCRAFT IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 27 KBMA; 70 STRUCTURES

DESTROYED, 45 DAMAGED; 31 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 3 DAMAGED; 6 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 7 SECONDARY FIRES.

AT 201543H 2 F4B FROM VMFA-323 ON A CAS MISSION ATTACKED ENEMY TROOPS IN A VILLAGE IN THE OPERATION NEVADA EAGLE AO (CYD 834217) WERE CREDITED WITH 8 KBMA, 4 STRUCTURES DESTROYED

AND 2 SECONDARY FIRES.

THERE WERE 25 OUT OF COUNTRY FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES FLOWN.

THERE WERE 13 TALLY HO, 8 ROUTE PACKAGE AND 4 BARCAP THAT SERVED AS B-52 ESCORTS IN LAOS. THERE WAS NO REPORTED BDA.

MARINE HE

ICOPTERS FLEW 1,856 SORTIES, PERFORMING 691 TASKS, FLYING 539 HOURS, LIFTING 1,370 PASSENGERS AND 237 TONS OF CARGO. THERE WERE 266 ARMED SORTIES, 71 MED EVAC MISSIONS AND 48 OBSERVATION SORTIES. A QUICK REACTION FORCE FROM THE 1ST MARDIV COMPOSED OF 99 TROOPS AND 15.3 TONS OF CARGO WAS LIFTED INTO THE OPERATION ALLEN BROOK AREA. 47,500 LBS OF CARGO WAS LIFTED FROM DONG HA TO 13 MILES NW OF DONG HA FOR THE 3RD MARDIV. 147,000 LBS OF CARGO WAS LIFTED FROM LZ CAMEO TO THE KHE SANH HILLS IN SUPPORT OF TF HOTEL. TODAY'S INTENTION IS TO LIFT 604 TROOPS AND 128 TONS OF CARGO.

GP-4

BT

MAF DE WING AND NO. 271

ZNY CCCCC
O 220245Z MAY 68

FM FMAW COC
TO III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 210901H - 220900H MAY 1968;

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

B. CG III MAF 110742Z MAY 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

AT 220201H, MMAF RECEIVED 10-15 ROUNDS OF MORTAR FIRE ON THE SOUTH-EAST END OF THE BASE RESULTING IN 4 US KIA, 2 NBC, 2 CH-46 MINOR DAMAGE, 1 UH-1E DAMAGED AND NUMEROUS LEAKS IN TAFOS BLOODERS. ONE OF THE ROUNDS LANDED IN THE 16TH AVIATION GROUP (USA) AREA, RESULTING IN 2 OV-1 DAMAGED (1 MINOR AND 1 MODERATE). THERE WERE 54 ENEMY FIRE INCIDENTS RESULTING IN 5 AIRCRAFT RECEIVING HITS.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 228 FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III

MAF. MARINE FORCES WERE SUPPORTED BY 200 SORTIES. U.S. ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 28 SORTIES. THE 7TH AIR FORCE WAS SUPPORTED BY 13 FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES AND 5 ECM SORTIES. SORTIE RATE WAS 1.38 AND THERE WERE 55 SCRAMBLES.

SIGNIFICANT BDA ACCOMPLISHED BY MARINE FIGHTER/ATTACK AIRCRAFT IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 3 KBMA; 142 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 56 DAMAGED; 31 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 19 DAMAGED; 8 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 24 SECONDARY FIRES; 1 AW POSITION DESTROYED; AND 1 ROCKET POSITION DAMAGED.

AT 211715H TWO F-4B FROM VMFA-323 ON A DAS MISSION ATTACKED ENEMY BUNKERS AT YD 254815 REPORTED 1 KBMA, 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 2 SECONDARY FIRES. AT 211048H TWO A-4C FROM VMA-223 ON A CAS MISSION ATTACKED A VC VILLAGE AT BT 277280 REPORTED 12 SECONDARY FIRES, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 15 STRUCTURES DESTROYED.

THERE WERE 26 OUT OF COUNTRY SORTIES FLOWN. SORTIES FLOWN WERE 1 BARCAP, 15 TALLY HO AND 10 ROUTE PACKAGE. REPORTED BDA WAS 6 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 3 SECONDARY FIRES AND 4 KBMA.

MARINE HELICOPTERS FLEW 1,608 SORTIES FOR 561 FLOUGHT HOURS LIFTING 1, 679 TROOPS AND 306 TONS OF CARGO. AN EXPLOITATION FORCE OF 152 MARINES WERE INSERTED IN THE AREA ADJACENT TO OPERATION ALLEN BROOK AT 1125H AND EXTRACTED AT 1530H. IN THE SCOTLAND II AREA FMAW LIFTED 523 TROOPS AND 106 TONS OF CARGO FROM LZ CAMEO TO THE KHE SANH HILLS.

A QUICK REACTION FORCE OF 68 MARINES AND 9 TONS OF CARGO WERE LIFTED FROM LX 410 INTO OPERATION ALLEN BROOK AO. THE ROKMC WAS SUPPORTED BY 144 SORTIES LIFTING 129 TROOPS AND 29 TONS OF CARGO. TODAY'S INTENTION IS TO LIFT 530 TROOPS AND 121 TONS OF CARGO.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

DE MAF AND THIS IME K K K K

MAF DE WING AND NR 285 285

ZNY CCCCC
0230245Z MAY 68

VM FMAW COC
TO III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY - 10901H - 220900H MAY 1968

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

B. CG III MAF 110742Z MAY 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

AT 230202H CHU LAI RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 9 ROUNDS OF 122MM ROCKETS. MAG-13 PX COMPLETELY DESTROYED, 2 F-4B MINOR DAMAGE AND 1 F-4B MODERATE DAMAGE.

THERE WERE 43 ENEMY FIRE INCIDENTS REPORTED RESULTING IN 3 AIRCRAFT RECEIVING HITS.

2. OPERATIONS

HIGHLIGHTS

MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 200 FIGHTERXATTACKSORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. MARINE FORCES WERE SUPPORTED BY 188 SORTIES, US ARMS UNITS BY 10 SORTIES AND 2 SORTIES FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF ROKMC. THE 7TH AF WAS SUPPORTED BY 13 SORTIES. DURING THE PERIOD THERE WERE 49 SCRAMBLES AND SORTIE RATE WAS 1.21.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 3 KBMA, 6 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 5 SECONDARY FIRES, 29 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 11 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 5 TRENCHES DAMAGED, 28 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 4 BUNKERS DAMAGED, 12 ROAD CUTS, 5 ROAD SLIDES, 13 CAVES DAMAGED, 2 BRIDGES DESTROYED AND 1 BRIDGE DAMAGED.

AT 221423H TWO F-4B FROM VMFA-314 ON A CAS MISSION ATTACKED ENEMY TARGETS AT BT0029595 RESULTING IN 3 KBMA AND 1 BRIDGE DESTROYED, AT 221815H ONE FLARESHIP WAS ON STATION AT CO NOI ISLAND IN SUPPORT OF THE 21ST ARVN RANGER BN CP WHICH WAS UNDER MORTAR AND GROUND ATTACK.

THERE WERE 22 OUT OF COUNTRY SORTIES FLOWN. SORTIES FLOWN WERE 3

STEEL TIGERS, 10 TALLY HO AND 9 ROUTE PACKAGE. NO REPORTED BDA.

MARINE HELICOPTERS FLEW 1,820 SORTIES FOR 637 FLIGHT HOURS LIFTING

2,062 TROOPS AND 129 TONS OF CARGO. FMAW HELOS FLEW 113 MED EVAC

MISSIONS. IN SUPPORT OF 1ST MARDIV 46 PASSENGERS AND 9.2 TONS OF

CARGO WERE LIFTED FROM LZ 401 TO MAMELUKE TRUST AO. HELOS LIFTED 82 PASSENGERS AND 39,000

POUNDS OF CARGO FOR THE ROKMC FROM LZ 211 TO THE BRILLIANT DRAGON III AO. HELOS LIFTED 150,000 POUNDS OF CARGO FROM LZ CAMEO TO KHE SANH IN SUPPORT OF TF OTEL. IN SUPPORT OF THE 3RD MAREIV 82,000 POUNDS OF CARGO WAS LIFTED FROM DONG HA TO A POSITION JUST NORTHWEST OF KHE SANH. TODAY'S INTENTION IS TO LIFT 600 TROOPS AND 300 TONS OF CARGO. OF SIGNIFICANT INTEREST IS A SCHEDULED 350 MAN TROOP ASSAULT LIFT 14 MILES SW OF DANANG FOR THE 1ST MARDIV.

GP-4

BT

NNNNSSSSSSSSSSSS

AND MATE IT STILL BAD INT

AND MATE SENT AGAIN
IT STILL BADA

DE WING AND MATE ITS A FIVE BY COPE COPIE CHECK UR GET GEAR AND ADVISE WHEN FINISHED KKK

AND QSL AT THIS TIME

NNNN DE WING AND MATE QSK QSL QSL QSL

KHHZ

MAF DE WING AND NR 303 303R

ZNY CCCCC
O 240245Z MAY 68

FMAW

FM FMAW COC
TO III MAF COC
BT C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY - 230000H - 24.00H MAY 1968

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

B. CG III MAF 110742Z MAY 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE WERE 44 ENEMY FIRE INCIDENTS RESULTING IN 6 AIRCRAFT RECEIVING HITS. AT 240055H ONE F-4B FROM MAG-13 NOTICED FIRE WARNING LIGHT ILLUMINATED AFTER OBSERVING GROUND FIRE. AIRCREW EJECTED AND WERE RESCUED AT SEA. AT 231450H ONE F-4B FROM MAG-11 WAS HIT BY ENEMY FIRE SOUTH OF DANANG. AIRCREW EJECTED SUCCESSFULLY.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 215 FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. MARINE FORCES WERE SUPPORTED BY 192 SORTIES, U.S. ARMY BY 13 SORTIES, ROKMC BY 9 SORTIES AND ARVN UNITS BY 1 SORTIE. THE PERIOD THERE WERE 53 SCRAMBLES AND SORTIE RATE WAS 1.32

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 53 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 23 DAMAGED; 27 BUNKERS DESTROYED; 1 MORTAR POSITION DESTROYED; 1 AW POSITION DESTROYED; 2 AA POSITIONS DESTROYED; 13 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 6 SECONDARY FIRES AND 48 KBMA.

AT 231310H TWO F-4B'S FROM VMFA-323 ON A CAS MISSION ATTACKED AN ENEMY FORTIFIED VILLAGE AT YD 901222 IN THE OPN HOUSTON AO. RESULTING IN 4 KBMA, 4 STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED. THERE WERE 24 OUT OF COUNTRY SORTIES FLOWN. SORTIES FLOWN WERE 3 STEEL TIGER, 10 TALLY HO AND 11 ROUTE PACKAGES.

MARINE HELICOPTERS FLEW 2062 SORTIES FOR 664 FLIGHT HOURS LIFTING 2267 TROOPS AND 242 TONS OF CARGO. HELICOPTERS LIFTED A QUICK REACTION FORCE, CONSISTING OF 93 PASSENGERS AND 15.8 TONS OF CARGO, HELOS LIFTED A TROOP ASSAULT FORCE AND A QUICK REACTION FORCE CONSISTING OF 464 PASSENGERS AND 21.8 TONS OF CARGO INTO THE MAMELUKE TRUST AO. FMAW HELOS PROVIDED CONVOY COVER FROM DONG HA TO LZ CAMEO. TODAYS INTENTION IS TO LIFT 448 PASSENGERS AND 173 TONS OF CARGO. OF SIGNIFICANT INTEREST IS TWO CH-53 AIRCRAFT ARE SCHEDULED TO LIFT 220,000 POUNDS OF CARGO FROM DONG HA TO THE SANH.

GP-4

BT

MAF DE WING AND NR 317 317

ZNY CCCCC

O 250245Z MAY 68

FM FMAW COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY-240901H- 250900H MAY 1968

A. CG III MAF 200610Z MAR 68

B. CG III MAF 110742Z MAY 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE WERE 60 ENEMY FIRE INCIDENTS RESULTING IN 10 HELICOPTERS AND 2 FIXED WING AIRCRAFT RECEIVING HITS. APPROXIMATELY 241620H ANA-4C ON A CAS MISSION IN THE VICINITY OF BT 1609 WAS HIT BY AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF .50 CALIBER ROUNDS RESULTING IN THE AIRCRAFT CRASHING AND BURNING. AT 241750H A CH-46A WAS HIT BY MORTAR FIRE WHILE IN THE LANDING ZONE AT BT 035515 AND WAS DESTROYED BY FIRE.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 225 ATTACK SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION WAS SUPPORTED BY 104 SORTIES, THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION BY 86 SORTIES, THE 101ST ABN DIVISION BY 11 SORTIES, AND THE TOKMC BY 10 SORTIES. THE 7TH AIR FORCE WAS SUPPORTED BY 14 ATTACK SORTIES AND 4 ECM SORTIES.

DURING THE PERIOD THERE WERE 72 SCRAMBLES AND A SORTIE RATE OF 1.37

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 108 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 61 STRUCTURES DAMAGED; 81 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 14 BUNKERS DAMAGED; 9 TRENCHES DAMAGED; 1 TRUCK DESTROYED; 1 AA POSITION DAMAGED; 2 AA POSITIONS DESTROYED; 1 .50 CAL POSITION DESTROYED; 22 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 17 KBMA.

THERE WERE 16 OUT OF COUNTRY SORTIES FLOWN. SORTIES FLOWN WERE 7 TALLY NO MISSIONS AND 9 ROUTE PACKAGE MISSIONS.

MARINE HELICOPTERS FLEW 2240 SORTIES FOR 727 FLIGHT HOURS LIFTING 2087 TROOPS AND 528 TONS OF CARGO. THERE WERE 87 MED EVAC MISSIONS DURING THE PERIOD. IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST MARINE DIVISION A QUICK REACTION AND EXPLOITATION FORCE OF 263 PASSENGERS AND 9 TONS OF CARGO WAS INSERTED INTO THE MAMELUKE THRUST AO. IN SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION 33 TROOPS AND 4500 LBS. OF CARGO WERE LIFTED FROM PHU BAI TO KE SANH AND CA LU. IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST MARINESN 220,000 LBS OF CARGO WAS LIFTED FROM DONG HA TO KHE SANH.

THE ROKMC WAS SUPPORTED BY 93 SORTIES LIFTING 120 PASSENGERS AND 24 TONS OF CARGO. IN SUPPORT OF THE ARVN'S 25,000 LBS OF 105 AMMO WAS LIFTED TO AN AREA 13 MILES SOUTH OF BANANG. FROM HELICOPTERS FLEW 71 SORTIES LIFTING 24 TROOPS AND 22,500 LBS OF CARGO IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST ACD. TODAY'S INTENTION IS TO LIFT 500 TROOPS AND 250 TONS OF CARGO.

ZNY CCCCC
 O 260245Z MMAY 68
 FM FMAW COC
 TO III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY-250001H-260900H MAY 1968
 A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68
 B. CG III MAF 111742Z MAY 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE WERE 38 ENEMY FIRE INCIDENTS RESULTING IN 7 AIRCRAFT RECEIVING HITS. AT APPROXIMATELY 260131H CHU LAI RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS OF 122MM ROCKETS, 4 ROUNDS ON TAXIWAY AND 1 IN OFFICER BILLETING AREA. NO CASUALTIES. AT APPROXIMATELY 260240H PHU BA RECEIVED 30 MORTAR ROUNDS RESULTING IN 3 US KIA, 31 WIA, HMM-364 SATS HANGAR RECEIVED A DIRECT HIT, 6 CH-46'S DAMAGED (1 MAJOR, 5 MINOR) AND 3 UH-34'S DAMAGED (1 MAJOR, 2 MINOR).

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 243 FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES IN SUPPORT O III MAF. MARINE FORCES WERE SUPPORTED BY 215 SORTIES, U.S. ARMY UNITS BY 16 SORTIES, ROKMC BY 8 SORTIES AND ARVN FORCES BY 4 SORTIES. 23 7TH AIR FORCE WAS SUPPORTED BY 15 SORTIES. DURING THE PERIOD THERE WERE 74 SCRAMBLES AND SORTIE RATE WAS 1.49.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 65 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 32 DAMAGED; 77 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 4 DAMAGED; 6 TRENCHES DAMAGED; 2 BRIDGES DESTROYED, 3 DAMAGED; 21 ROAD CUTS; 1 GUN POSITION DESTROYED, 1 DAMAGED; 8 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 9 SECONDARY FIRES AND 19 KBMA.

THERE WERE 30 OUT OF COUNTRY SORTIES FLOWN. SORTIES FLOWN WERE 19 TALLY NO AND 11 ROUTE PACKAGE MISSIONS. NO REPORTED BDA.

-5 251730H TWO F-4B'S FROM VMFA-115 ON A CAS MISSION ATTACKED AND ENEMY FORTIFIED OLLAGE AT YD242632 WITH A REPORTED BDA OF 20 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 6 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 3 DAMAGED.

MARINE HELICOPTERS FLEW 1751 SORTIES FOR 506 FLIGHT HOURS LIFTING 2769 TROOPS AND 141 TONS OF CARGO. THERE WERE 98 MED EVAC MISSIONS FLOWN. IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST MARDIV A QUICK REACTION AND EXPLOITATION FORCE OF 151 PASSENGERS AND 18.3 TONS OF CARGO WAS INSERTED INTO THE MAMELUKE THRUST AO. IN SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARDIV 125,000 POUNDS OF CARGO WAS LIFTED FROM DONG HA TO CH LU. FMAW MELOS LIFTED 32 PASSENGERS AND 34,000 LBS OF CARGO IN SUPPORT OF ROKMC UNITS. TODAYS INTENTION IS TO LIFT OVER 300 TROOPS AND 250 TONS OF CARGO. OF INTEREST IS TWO CH-53'S ASSIGNED TO LIFT 198,000 LBS OF CARGO FROM DONG HA TO CA LU AND NORTH OF DONG HA FOR THE 3D MARDIV.

GP-4
 BT

0 260300Z MAY68
FM FMAV CCG
TO III MAF CCG
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 260300Z-270300Z MAY68

A. CG III MAF 260614Z MAR68

B. CG III MAF 110742 .-668

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE WERE 35 ENEMY FIRE INCIDENTS (28 IN COUNTRY, 7 OUT OF COUNTRY) RESULTING IN 8 AIRCRAFT RECEIVING HITS (7 HELOS, 1 FIXED WING). AT 262310H AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC ATTACKED THE MASS-2 COMPOUND (AT 939741) USING M-26 GRENADES, VC GRENADES AND SATCHEL CHARGES. 15 EXPLODED AND 8 WERE DUDS. THEY EXPLODED BY THE CO'S QUARTERS, S-3, S-1 AND LIVING QUARTERS. NO CASUALTIES REPORTED.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

FMAV FIGHTER/ATTACK AIRCRAFT FLEW 244 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. THE 1ST AND 3D MARDIV WERE SUPPORTED BY 223 SORTIES, U.S. ARMY UNITS BY 19 SORTIES AND ROKMC FORCES BY 2 SORTIES. THE 7TH AIR FORCE WAS SUPPORTED BY 17 SORTIES. DURING THE PERIOD THERE WERE 73 SCRAMBLES AND SORTIE RATE WAS 1.5.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY REPORTED AS 49 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 11 DAMAGED; 38 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 14 DAMAGED; 8 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 7 SECONDARY FIRES; 28 TRENCHES DAMAGED; 1 AV POSITION DAMAGED; 1 BRIDGE DESTROYED; 13 ROAD CUTS; 8 BAGS OF RICE DESTROYED; AND 1 KMMA.

THERE WERE 34 OUT OF COUNTRY SORTIES FLOWN. SORTIES FLOWN WERE 2 STEEL TIGER, 24 TALLY NO AND 8 ROUTE PACKAGE MISSIONS. REPORTED BDA WAS 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 7 SECONDARY FIRES.

AT 261650H TWO F-4B'S FROM VMFA-122 ON A DAS MISSION ATTACKED A FORTIFIED VILLAGE IN THE OPN HOUSTON AO WITH A REPORTED BDA OF 12 STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND 12 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

MARINE HELICOPTERS FLEW 2157 SORTIES FOR 639 FLIGHT HOURS LIFTING 3437 TROOPS AND 364 TONS OF CARGO. A TOTAL OF 117 MED EVAC MISSIONS WERE FLOWN, IN SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARDIV, PMAC-39 COMPLETED AN EMERGENCY TROOP LIFT AT 270120H CONSISTING OF 150 TROOPS FROM XD 981545 TO YD 230663.

IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST MARDIV A REACTION FORCE WAS LIFTED INTO THE MAMEL THRUST AO CONSISTING OF 256 TROOPS AND 16 TONS OF CARGO. FMAV HELOS LIFTED 48 PASSENGERS AND 54,000 LBS OF CARGO IN SUPPORT OF ROKMC UNITS. TODAY'S INTENTION IS TO LIFT OVER 400 TROOPS AND 350 TONS OF CARGO...

TODAY TWO CH-53'S AND TWO CH-46'S ARE SCHEDULED TO LIFT 120 TROOPS AND 112,000 LBS OF CARGO CONSISTING OF FIVE 105 MM HOWITZERS AND 60,000 LBS OF 105MM AMMO FROM HILL 55 TO AN HOA SUPPORT OF THE 1ST MARDIV.

CP-4
BT

0 280145Z MAY68
FM FMAW C0C
TO III MAF C0C
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L 2DK
COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 270901H-280900H MAY68

A. CG III MAF 280614Z MAR 68
B. CG III MAF 110742Z MAY68

1,3,6 -1581556

THERE WERE 38 ENEMY FIRE INCIDENTS (31 IN COUNTRY, 7 OUT OF COUNTRY) RESULTING IN 13 AIRCRAFT RECEIVING HITS (8 HELOS, 5 FIXED WING). AT 271355 H A UH-34D FLYING MED EVAC, TOOK AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF HITS FROM SA, AIDZND MORTAR FIRE WHILE LANDING (AT 970345). AIRCRAFT CRASHED AND WAS LATER RECOVERED WITH NO CASUALTIES.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

MARINE FIGHTER/ATTACK AIRCRAFT FLEW 252 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. THE 1ST AND 3D MARDIV WERE SUPPORTED BY 204 SORTIES, U.S. ARMY UNITS BY 39 SORTIES AND ROKMC FORCES BY 9 SORTIES. THE 7TH AIR FORCE WAS SUPPORTED BY 15 SORTIES. DURING THE PERIOD THERE WERE 96 SCRAMBLES AND SORTIE RATE OF 1.53.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 77 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 24 DAMAGED; 36 BUNKERS DESTROYED; 48 TRENCHES DAMAGED; 4 ROAD CUTS; 1 AA POSITION DESTROYED; 2.30 CALIBER POSITIONS DESTROYED; 1 AW POSITION DESTROYED; 22 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 11 SECONDARY FIRES; AND 14 KBMA.

AT 271840H TWO A-4E AIRCRAFT FROM VMA-121 ON A CAS MISSION ATTACKED AN ENEMY FORTIFIED POSITION IN THE SCOTLAND II AO (XD 809391) WITH A REPORTED BDA OF 8 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 10 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

THERE WERE 24 OUT OF COUNTRY SORTIES FLOWN. SORTIES FLOWN WERE 14 TALLY NO, 8 ROUTE PACKAGE AND 2 BAR CAP. REPORTED BDA WAS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 1 ARTY POSITION DESTROYED.

MARINE HELICOPTERS FLEW 2,137 SORTIES FOR 718 FLIGHT HOURS

LIFTING 2,216 TROOPS AND 186 TONS OF CARGO. A TOTAL OF 160 MED EVAC MISSIONS WERE FLOWN, AT QUICK REACTION FORCE, CONSISTING OF 354 TROOPS AND 15.4 TONS OF CARGO, WAS LIFTED INTO THE OPN ALLEN BROOK AO IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST MARDIV. IN THE OPN MAMELUKE THRUST AO A REACTION FORCE WAS LIFTED CONSISTING OF 156 TROOPS AND 30.5 TONS OF CARGO. TODAY'S INTENTION IS TO LIFT 600 TROOPS AND 196 TONS OF CARGO.

GP-4
BT

ZNY CCCCC
 O 290230Z MAY68
 FM FMAW COC
 TO III MAF COC
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 280901H-290900H MAY68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR68
 B. CG III MAF 110742Z MAY68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE WERE 37 ENEMY FIRE INCIDENTS (31 IN COUNTRY, 6 OUT OF COUNTRY) RESULTING IN 8 AIRCRAFT RECEIVING HITS (6 HELOS, 2 FIXED WING). 290143H-290153H DANANG AIR BASE RECEIVED 8-10 ROCKET ROUNDS RESULTING IN ONE C-117 DAMAGED (SUBSTANTIAL), ON TA-4F DAMAGED (MINOR) AND ONE FUEL BLADDER DAMAGED. NO CASUALTIES REPORTED.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

FMAW FIGHTER/ATTACK AIRCRAFT FLEW 208 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. THE 1ST AND 3D MARDIV WERE SUPPORTED BY 184 SORTIES, U.S. ARMY UNITS BY 18 SORTIES AND ROKMC FORCES BY 6 SORTIES. THE 7TH AIR FORCE WAS SUPPORTED BY 14 SORTIES. DURING THE PERIOD THERE WERE 71 SCRAMBLES AND A SORTIE RATE OF 1.28.

AT APPROXIMATELY 181015H TWO A-4E FROM VMA-211 ON A CAS MISSION ATTACKED ENEMY TROOPS AT YD 215713 RESULTING IN 10 KBMA.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 20 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 10 DAMAGED; 30 BUNKERS DESTROYED; 17 TRENCHES DAMAGED; 1 BRIDGE DESTROYED, 1 DAMAGED; 2 TUNNELS DAMAGED; 7 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 5 SECONDARY FIRES; AND 22 KBMA.

THERE WERE 26 OUT OF COUNTRY SORTIES FLOWN. SORTIES FLOWN WERE 16 TALLY HO AND 10 ROUTE PACKAGE. NO REPORTED BDA.

MARINE HELICOPTERS FLEW 1,967 SORTIES FOR 599 FLIGHT HOURS LIFTING 2,372 TROOPS AND 464 TONS OF CARGO. THERE

WERE 142 MED EVAC MISSIONS FLOWN DURING THE PERIOD. IN SUPPORT OF TASK FORCE X-RAY FMAW HELOS LIFTED A 180 MAN TROOP ASSAULT FORCE FROM PHU BAI TO A POINT 7 MILES SOUTH OF PHU BAI. A QUICK REACTION FORCE, CONSISTING OF 59

TROOPS AND 24.6 TONS OF CARGO, WAS LIFTED INTO THE ALLEN

BROOK AO IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST MARDIV. IN SUPPORT OF ROKMC FORCES 203 TROOPS AND 15.8 TONS OF CARGO WERE LIFTED IN THE BRILLIANT DRAGON III AO. TODAY'S INTENTION IS TO LIFT OVER 550 TROOPS AND 110 TONS OF CARGO.

GP-4
 BT

MAF DE WING NR 373

ZNY CCCCC
 O 300230Z MAY68
 FM FMAW COC
 TO III MAF COC
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 290901H-300900H MAY68

A. CG III MAF 200614 Z MAR 68
 B. CG III MAF 110742Z MAY68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE WERE 36 ENEMY FIRE INCIDENTS (27 IN COUNTRY, 9 OUT OF COUNTRY), RESULTING IN 8 AIRCRAFT RECEIVING HITS.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

FMAW FIGHTER/ATTACK AIRCRAFT FLEW 223 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. MARINE FORCES WERE SUPPORTED BY 205 SORTIES, US ARMY UNITS BY 12 SORTIES AND ROKMC FORCES BY 6 SORTIES. THE 7TH AIR FORCE WAS SUPPORTED BY 14 SORTIES. DURING THE PERIOD THERE WERE 61 SCRAMBLES AND A SORTIE RATE OF 1.37.

AT APPROXIMATELY 291355H TWO F-4B FROM VMFA-323 ON A CAS MISSION ATTACKED ENEMY BUNKERS AT YD 250665 RESULTING IN 5 KBMA, 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 1 AW POSITION DESTROYED.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 94 547:5743 DESTROYED, 60 DAMAGED; 89 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 10 DAMAGED; 10 TRENCHES DAMAGED; 1 BRIDGE DESTROYED; 9 ROAD CUTS; 1 GUN POSITION DESTROYED; 2 AW POSITIONS DESTROYED; 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 1 SECONDARY FIRE AND 34 KBMA.

THERE WERE 26 OUT OF COUNTRY SORTIES FLOWN. SORTIES FLOWN WERE 18 TALLY HO AND 8 ROUTE PACKAGE. NO REPORTED BDA.

MARINE HELICOPTERS FLEW 2,023 SORTIES FOR 747 FLIGHT HOURS LIFTING 1,850 TROOPS AND 396 TONS OF CARGO. THERE WERE 91 MED EVAC MISSIONS FLOWN DURING THE PERIOD. A QUICK REACTION FORCE, CONSISTING OF 86 TROOPS AND 27.6 TONS OF CARGO WAS LIFTED INTO THE ALLEN BROOK AO. IN SUPPORT OF OPN MAMELUKE THRUST, A REACTION FORCE WAS LIFTED INTO THE AO CONSISTING OF 164 TROOPS AND 12.3 TONS OF CARGO. ROKMC FORCES HAD 33 TROOPS AND 8.8 TONS OF CARGO LIFTED IN THE OPN BIRLLIANT DRAGON III AO. FMAW HELOS FLEW 53 SORTIES LIFTING 135 TROOPS AND 30.5 TONS OF CARGO IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST ACD.

DURING THE NIGHT OF 28 MAY IT WAS REPORTED THAT 5 MEMBERS OF A RECON TEAM OPERATING 27 MILES S/SW OF DANANG HAD BEEN BLOWN INTO A 165 FOOT GORGE AND THAT ALL MEMBERS WERE SERIOUSLY INJURED AND WERE UNABLE TO CLIMB OUT. IT WAS DETERMINED THAT THERE WERE NO SUITABLE LZ'S AVAILABLE TO RESCUE THE TEAM

MEMBERS SO MARINES WERE INSERTED ON POINTS AROUND THE AREA TO PROVIDE PROTECTION. ON THE MORNING OF 29 MAY A CH-46 USING A 200 FOOT HIGH SPEED HOIST SUCCESSFULLY RESCUED THE RECON TEAM MEMBERS WHO WERE TRAPPED IN THE GORGE.

TODAYS INTENTION IS TO LIFT 620 TROOPS AND 133 TONS OF CARGO.

GP-4
 BT

ZNY CCCCC
O 310215Z MAY68
FM FMAW COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 300901H-310900H MAY68

A. CG III MAF 200614.-4 68
B. CG III MAF 110742Z MAY68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE WERE 33 ENEMY FIRE INCIDENTS (26 IN COUNTRY, 7 OUT OF COUNTRY) RESULTING IN 5 AIRCRAFT RECEIVING HITS.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

FMAW FIGHTER/ATTACK AIRCRAFT FLEW 206 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. THE 1ST AND 3D MARDIV WERE SUPPORTED BY 180 SORTIES, U.S. ARMY UNITS BY 23 SORTIES AND ROKMC FORCES BY 3 SORTIES. THE 7TH AIR FORCE WAS SUPPORTED BY 14 SORTIES. DURING THE PERIOD THERE WERE 56 SCRAMBLES AND A SORTIE RATE OF 1.27.

AT APPROXIMATELY 301550H TWO F-4B FROM VMFA-323 ON A CAS MISSION IN THE OPN ALLEN BROOK AO (AT 948549) ATTACKED AN ENEMY FORTIFIED VILLAGE RESULTING IN 12 STRUCTURES AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 60 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 12 DAMAGED; 45 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 4 DAMAGED; 8 TRENCHES DAMAGED; 3 TUNNELS DESTROYED; 1 STORAGE AREA DAMAGED; 1 CAVE DAMAGED; 1 ROAD CUT; 1 BRIDGE DAMAGED; 3 AW POSITIONS DESTROYED; 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 1 SECONDARY FIRE; AND 6 KBMA.

~~SORTIES WERE~~ 29 SORTIES DOWN
WERE 19 TALLY HO AND 10 ROUTE PACKAGE. NO REPORTED BDA.

MARINE HELICOPTERS FLEW 2,038 SORTIES FOR 657 FLIGHT HOURS LIFTING 2,475 TROOPS AND 323 TONS OF CARGO. THERE WERE 111 MED EVAC MISSIONS FLOWN DURING THE PERIOD. IN SUPPORT OF OPN MAME-LUKE THRUST, A REACTION FORCE WAS LIFTED INTO THE AO CONSISTING OF 227 TROOPS AND 40.6 TONS OF CARGO. FMAW HELOS FLEW 357 SORTIES LIFTING 617 TROOPS AND 80.9 TONS OF CARGO IN SUPPORT OF OPN SCOTLAND II. IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST ACD, FMAW HELOS FLEW 36 SORTIES LIFTING 143 TROOPS AND 7.2 TONS OF CARGO.

AT 301130H FMAW RECEIVED AN EMERGENCY REQUEST FOR HELICOPTER RESUPPLY OF AMMO FROM G-4, 3D MARDIV. AS OF THIS REPORT, TWO CH-46'S ARE IN PROCESS OF LIFTING 16,000 LBS OF MUNITIONS FROM PHU BAI TO KHE SANH IN ANSWER TO THIS REQUEST.

TODAYS INTENTION IS TO LIFT OVER 1,350 TROOPS AND 175 TONS OF CARGO. OF SIGNIFICANT INTEREST ARE 6 CH-46'S AND TWO CH-53'S SCHEDULED TO LIFT 1,250 TROOPS IN SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARDIV.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

THERE WERE 29 OUT OF COUNTRY SORTIES FLOWN. SORTIES FLOWN WERE 19 TALLY HO AND 10 ROUTE PACKAGE. NO REPORTED BDA.

DE UUMSEA 011 122000H
 ZNY 02000
 O 010617Z MAY 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MAEV COC
 INFO UUMSEN/PCV COC
 FIRST MARDIV COC
 FIRST MAW OPNS
 AMERICAL DTGC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 011200H MAY 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD ENEMY ACTIVITY IN NORTHERN I CORPS REMAINED AT A MODERATE LEVEL IN THE AREA AROUND HUE, WITH AN INCREASE IN ACTIVITY IN THE DONG HA AREA AS WELL AS ALONG THE CUA VIET RIVER. HEAVY CONTACTS IN THE DONG HA AREA INDICATE A POSSIBLE CHANGE IN THE ENEMY'S RECENT AVOIDANCE OF CONTACT, AS AN ESTIMATED TWO TO THREE ENEMY BATTALIONS HAVE ENGAGED ALLIED FORCES. THERE WAS A SLIGHT INCREASE IN ENEMY ATTACKS BY FIRE AGAINST FRIENDLY INSTALLATIONS IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE.

B. SCATTERED GROUND INCIDENTS WERE REPORTED THROUGHOUT THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF THE I CORPS AREA WITH ONE ESTIMATED BATTALION SIZED ATTACK AGAINST A PF OUTPOST NEAR QUANG NGAI CITY. THE ENEMY

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 011 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
 WAS SUCCESSFUL IN OVERRUNNING THE OUTPOST.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE

(1) THE 3RD MAR DIV CON.D COMBAT OPNS ALONG THE DMZ WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPERATION LANCASTER II, MODERATE ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPNS NAPOLEON/SALINE AND RICE AND NO GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPN SCOTLAND II.

(2) THERE WERE 3 MAJOR GROUND CONTACTS IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI YESTERDAY.

(A) OPN KENTUCKY: COMPANY 3/9 MAR RAN INTO AN "L" SHAPED AMBUSH, EST TO CONSIST OF AN NVA BN, 7 KMS WEST OF DONG HA. COMPANY I, REIN BY THE REMAINDER OF 3/9 MAR (CO, S, L, AND H) AND SPTD BY ARTY, MORT, AND TANKS WAS ABLE TO BREAK THE AMBUSH. INITIAL REPORTS INDICATE 4 USMC KIA, 70 WIA (EVAC) AND 2 NVA PW, S.

(B) OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE: AT 301000H, 2/4 MAR ENGAGED AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE IN WELL BUG-IN PSMS IN A FORTIFIED VILLAGE 4 KMS NE OF DONG HA. COMPANY H WAS REIN BY COMPANY F 2/4 MAR AND COMPANY D, 1/3 MAR AND SPTD WITH ALL AVAILABLE TAG AIR AND ARTY. BITTER FIGHTING RESULTED IN 12 USMC KIA, 82 WIA (EVAC) AND 89 NVA KIA. THE ENEMY WAS ALSO IN WELL BUG-IN PSMS ALONG CUA VIET RIVER AND ATTACKED SECURITY AND LOGISTICS CRAFT WITH AS/RPL/RR FIRE FM VIC YD263632.

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 011 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1. THE ENEMY MADE A BREACH ON THE EAST SIDE, AFT, RESULTING IN 3
 USN KIA AND 6 USN WIA. THE COA VIET RIVER WAS CLOSED WITH NO
 TRENCH

2. WHEN IT WILL BE OPEN. 4000Z TROOP C, 3/5TH CAVALRY, REPORTED RECY
 FROM MORTAR RENDS FOLLOWED BY A NVA GROUND ATTACK SPED BY SA/RPG
 FIRE. RESULTING CASUALTIES WERE 11 US KIA, 37 WIA (27 EVAC), ONE
 TANK AND 4 APC'S DESTROYED WITH 11 ENEMY KIA.

3. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES

(1) THE 1ST ARVN CORPS V AND THE 1ST ARVN DIV CONT'D OPEN DELAVARE/
 LUCY. POOR WEATHER CONT'D TO PLAGUE AIR-MOBILE OPNS

(2) THE 1ST BDE, 101ST ABN AG; HOWEVER, THREE 100MM HOW FROM
 BTRY A, 2/320TH ARTY WERE INSERTED AT LZ VEGHEL. ELEMENTS OF 1/327TH,
 2/327TH, AND 1/502ND ABN, AND THE 1/5TH AND 2/5TH CAVALRY
 ACCOUNTED FOR 36 NVA KIA AND 17 WPNS CAPT WHILE US LOSSES
 WERE 10 KIA AND 12 WIA (11 EVAC). THE 2ND BN, 3RD ARVN
 REPT CLOSED LZ LUCY (YD324957) AT 3010Z. THE 3RD AND 5TH ARVN
 ABN BNS CLOSED OBJ LINDA (YD335038) AND OBJ BELLA (YD322022),
 RESPECTIVELY. ENEMY CS/WPNS AND AMMO, INCLUDING 4X57MM AA WPNS
 WERE CAPT.

(3) THE 101ST ABN DIV CONT'D OPN CARENTAN II. 1/501ST ABN (MINUS)
 (REIN), IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE 1ST ARVN DIV BLACK PANTHER

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 011 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COMPANY, CONTINUED THE GORDON AROUND THE VILLAGE OF THON PHUOC
 NW OF HUE; FOUR TAs AND ADD'D ARTY FIRE WERE PLACED ON THE
 VILLAGE. YESTERDAY ENEMY CONTACTS IN OPN CARENTAN II RESULTED IN
 11 US KIA, 38 WIA (27 EVAC) WITH 34 ENEMY KIA AND 3 WPNS CAPT.

4. SOUTHERN IGTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MAR DIV CONT'D OPN HOUSTON WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND
 CONTACT REPORTED; NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN BALLARD
 VALLEY AG OR THE PHU BAI TAOR.

(2) DAMANG TAOR: 4/7TH MAR, CAP UNITS, 1ST REGON BN (REIN)
 AND THE 2ND ROC KN BDE ALL REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT
 IN THEIR RESPECTIVE AG'S.

(3) THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACTS IN
 OPNS WHEELER/WALLOWA, MUSCATINE AND BURLINGTON TRAIL AND IN
 THE DUC PHO AREA. SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITIES WERE AS FOLLOWS: IN
 OPN WHEELER/WALLOWA, 1/52ND INF WAS CREDITED WITH 20 VC KIA OF
 WHICH 44 WERE KILLED BY GUNSHIPS OF THE 11ST AVN BN IN SPT
 OF THE 1/52ND INF. TRP F, 5TH CAV ACCOUNTED FOR 10 VC KIA IN OPN
 BURLINGTON TRAIL. NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN THE
 SHU LAI TAOR.

4. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA, US

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 011 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AND FWMAP REPORTED A TOTAL OF 288 ENEMY KILLED WITH 3 PW'S AND
 34 WEAPONS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 302400H; US AND FWMAP
 LOSSES WERE 54 KIA AND 306 WIA (257 EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS:

A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 250 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 172
 SORTIES FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE
 SUPPORTED BY 38 SORTIES; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 20
 SORTIES.

B. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 75 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III
 MAF. 30 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS. USMC
 UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 41 SORTIES; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED
 WITH 4 SORTIES. THERE WERE NO B-52 STRIKES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF
 YESTERDAY.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. HEAVY GROUND CONTACT IN VIC OF DONG HA CONTINUES. THIS MORNING
 THE ENEMY ATTACKED US FORCES IN THAT AREA WITH MORT/AV/RPG FIRE.

B. THE ENEMY COULD BE ATTEMPTING TO GET US TO DIVERT OUR RESOURCES
 TO THIS AREA SO TO LEAVE INFILTRATION ROUTES ALONG THE LAOTIAN BORDER
 RELATIVELY OPEN.

BT

NNNNKK

MAF DE C AND QSL QSL KKKK

FM HII MAF CEC
TO HUNSE/MAFV CEC
INFO HUNSEM/PROV CORPS V TOC
ZEN/FIRST MARDIV CEC
ZEN/FIRST MAW OPMS
ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 021200H MAY 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. ENEMY ATTACKS BY FIRE INCREASED DURING THE PERIOD, DIRECTED MAINLY AT MOST FRIENDLY SUPPORT INSTALLATIONS INCLUDING CA LU, CUA VIET, AND PHU BAI. PHU BAI RECEIVED 111 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE DURING EARLY MORNING 2 MAY.

B. THE 2ND BDE, 101ST ABN AND BLACK PANTHER COMPANY CORDON OF THE PHUOC YEN VILLAGE, 7 KMS NW OF HUE ACCOUNTED FOR 95 PW, S, AND 125 EN KIA. 1/8TH MARINES, 4 KMS W OF DONG HA RECEIVED A GROUND ATTACK AND 87 ROUNDS OF MORTAR AND ARTILLERY. DURING THE PERIOD TWO PW, S CAPTURED IN THE VICINITY OF THE ATTACK STATED THEY WERE FROM THE 7TH AND 8TH BATTALIONS OF THE 64TH REGIMENT, 320TH DIVI-

PAGE TWO HUNSEA 078 C O N F I D E N T I A L

00H.

C. IN VICINITY YD 023328, APPROXIMATELY 6 KMS NW OF HUE, 2/7 CONTACTED A REINFORCED ENEMY COMPANY IN BUNKERS. A AND B/2/17 MADE A COORDINATED ATTACK AND OVERRAN THE ENEMY POSITIONS KILLING 82 OF THE ENEMY. INITIAL READOUT OF DOCUMENTS CAPTURED INDICATED THE ENEMY UNIT IN CONTACT WAS PART OF THE 416TH BATTALION, 3TH NVA REGIMENT (PREVIOUSLY BELIEVED LOCATED IN BASE AREA 101) AND C-15 REGON COMPANY, 83RD REGIMENT.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

(1) THE 3RD MARDIV CONT'D COMBAT OPNS ALONG THE DMZ WITH HEAVY ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED IN OPERATIONS KENTUCKY AND NAPOLEON/SALINE WITH NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPERATIONS SCOTLAND II, LANCASTER II, AND RICE.

(2) THERE WERE TWO MAJOR GROUND CONTACTS IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI YESTERDAY.

(A) OPERATION KENTUCKY: AT 011500H, 4 KMS W OF DONG HA, 3/9 MAR RECEIVED 87 ROUNDS OF MIXED ARTY AND MORTAR FIRE AND A GROUND ATTACK BY AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. SPT'D BY TANKS, TAC AIR, AND ARTY, 3/9 MAR FORCED THE ENEMY TO BREAK CONTACT AT 1700H, RESULT-

PAGE THREE HUNSEA 078 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/9 MAR KILLED 43 EN KIA (EVAC) AND 25 NVA KIA. AN NVA BATTALION REPORTED THE FOLLOWING RESULTS FOR THE PERIOD OF 3/9 MAR WHEN AN ENEMY BATTALION AMBUSH ON 30 APRIL 20 USING KIA, 72 KIA (EVAC), 41 NVA KIA, AND 4 PW, S.

(B) OPERATION NAPOLEON/SALINE: ELEMENTS OF 1/4 MARINES RECEIVED HEAVY MORTAR FIRE FOLLOWED BY A COUNTERATTACK BY THE ENEMY INTO THE VILLAGE OF DAI DO (YD 254628). HEAVY FIGHTING FOLLOWED; CONTACT BROKE AT 2110H; HOWEVER SPORADIC FIRING CONT'D THROUGHOUT

REPORTED 12 NSMC... 107 NVA KIA AND 25 WPNS CAPTURED...
 AT TA BAT AND BECAME OPEN TO THE 3RD ARVN REGT. US FORCES ACCOUNTED FOR 24 ENEMY KIA AND 7 WPNS CAPT WHILE US LOSSES WERE 4 KIA AND 25 NVA (EVAC) IN LIGHT SCATTERED CONTACT THROUGHOUT DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 AO.

(2) THE 101ST ABN DIV CONT'D OPN CARENTAN II WITH THE 2ND BDE, 101ST ABN AND THE 3RD BDE, 82ND ABN NW AND SOUTH OF THE CITY OF HUE WITH 9 SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS RESULTING IN 302 EN KIA, 21

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 078 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 N.S. AND 100 WPNS CAPT.

(A) ELEMENTS OF THE 2ND BDE, 101ST ABN CONT'D THE CORDON OF THE PHUNG YEN VILLAGE (YD 4928) NW OF HUE. AFTER TAS AND ARTY BOMBARDMENT OF THE FORTIFIED VILLAGE, A SWEEP BY ELEM OF 2ND BDE, 101ST ABN THROUGH THE VILLAGE RESULTED IN 4 US KIA, 21 WIA (17 EVAC), 100 NVA KIA, 65 IWC AND 12 CSWC. IN RESPONSE TO PSTOPS BROADCASTS DURING A PLANNED LULL IN SUPPORTING ARMS FIRE, 25 ENEMY SURRENDERED.

(B) AT 0915H 0915H, TROOP A, 2/11TH CAV WHILE IN PURSUIT OF AN EST ENEMY PLAT 6 KMS WEST OF QUANG DIEM, MADE CONTACT WITH AN EST REINF NVA COMPANY IN BUNKERS. IN HVY FIGHTING, TROOP A WAS SPT'D BY TAS, ARTY AND GUNHELPS AND WAS REINF BY TROOP B, MAKING A COMBINED ASSAULT. TROOPS A AND B OVERRAN THE ENEMY'S POSITION RESULTING IN 1 US KIA, 8 WIA, 22 NVA KIA, 13 IWC AND 9 CSWC.

(C) 3 KMS WEST OF HUE, A PF PLAT WHICH HAD MADE CONTACT WITH AN EST ENEMY BN, WAS REINF BY COMPANIES A AND C, 1/30TH, 2ND ABN SPT'D BY TAS AND ARTY, RESULTING IN 2 US KIA, 25 WIA, 55 ENEMY KIA AND 3 IWC.

6. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 078 C O N F I D E N T I A L

IN OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY AND IN THE DANANG TAOR. NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPERATION HOUSTON.

(2) BETWEEN 0103 AND 0215H THIS MORNING, PCV HQ COMPLEX IN PHU BAI TAOR REPORTED RECEIVING 111 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE, RESULTING IN 2 US KIA AND 31 WIA (15 EVAC). TANKS AND DUSTERS RETURNED THE FIRE IN THE "F" SECTOR RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

(3) THE 2ND ROK MAR BDE REPORTED THAT OPN BRILLIANT DRAGON III HAD TERM AT 002400H APRIL.

(4) THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN OPERATION WHEELER/WALLOWA AND THE DUC PHO AREA WITH NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPERATION MESCATINE OR THE CHU LAI TAOR.

MODERATE GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPN BURLINGTON

TRAIL AS COMPANY A, 1/46TH INF ENGAGED AN UNK SIZE FORCE 7 KMS SOUTH OF TIEN PHUOC, RESULTING IN 27 VC KIA WITH 5 AK-47 AND ONE SKS RIFLES AND AN ASSORTMENT OF SA AMMO CAPT.

D. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA, 697 ENEMY WERE KILLED, OF WHICH US AND FUMAF ACCOUNTED FOR A TOTAL OF 619 ENEMY KILLED WITH 98 PW,S AND 161 WEAPONS CAPTURED

PAGE SIX UUMSEA 078 C O N F I D E N T I A L

URING THE PERIOD ENDING 012400H, US AND FUMAF LOSSES WERE 73 KIA AND 260 WIA (162 EVAC).

1. AIR OPERATIONS:

A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 240 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 178 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 24 SORTIES; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 9 SORTIES.

B. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 73 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 32 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS. USMC UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 21 SORTIES; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 20 SORTIES. 12 B-52,S FLEW 2 STRIKES

DELIVERING 500 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF, OF WHICH ONE STRIKE WAS DELIVERED IN ENEMY COMPLEXES IN OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216.

2. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. THE ENEMY APPEARS TO BE MOVING BACK TO CONTACT IN NORTHERN ICTZ. SHARP CONTACTS WITH BATTALION SIZED UNITS HAVE OCCURRED FOR THE THIRD DAY IN THE EASTERN QUANG TRI (DONG HA) AREA AS WELL AS IN THE VIC OF HUE.

FM III MAF CCG
TO UUMSEA/MAFV CCG
INFO UUMSEM/PCV CCG
ZEN/FIRST MARDIV CCG
ZEN/FIRST MAW OPNS
ZEN/AMERICAL TOC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD DENDING 0321200H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE DONG HA AREA REMAINED AT A HIGH LEVEL AS 2/4 MAR REMAINED IN HEAVY CONTACT WITH AN ENEMY FORCE WHICH CONDUCTED TWO DAYLIGHT COUNTER ATTACKS AGAINST THEM. IN THREE DAYS OF RECENT CONTACT IN THE DONG HA AREA, ALL THREE REGIMENTS OF THE 320TH NVA DIVISION HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED.

B. THE DISCOVERY OF MAGNETIC INFLUENCE MINES IN THE CHA VIET RIVER, BELIEVED TO BE THE FIRST APPEARANCE OF THIS TYPE OF MINE IN ICTZ IS UNDOUBTEDLY LINKED TO THE OFFENSIVE EFFORT AGAINST DONG HA.

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 163 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. ACTIVITY IN THE HUE AREA ALSO CONTINUED AS ELEMENTS OF THE 101ST ABN DIV ACCOUNTED FOR 121 ENEMY KIA IN A CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED ENEMY BATTALION 6 KMS WEST OF THE CITY.

D. AN INCREASE IN RECON EFFORTS AGAINST DANANG IS OCCURRING. FIVE PWs STATED THAT THEIR UNIT MISSION WAS TO DESTROY THE MONKEY MOUNTAIN RADAR FACILITY ON THE NIGHT OF 3 MAY AND THAT THREE OF THEIR MEMBERS WERE STILL AT LARGE. SPECIAL FORCES PERSONNEL CAPTURED TWO ENEMY SOLDIERS, ONE TENTATIVELY IDENTIFIED AS FROM THE GK-40 ENGR BN. AND THE OTHER FROM THE 70TH BN, 21ST NVA REGT OF THE 2D NVA DIV SW OF THUONG DUC VIC (2C020437). THIS CONTACT RAISES THE POSSIBILITY THAT THE 2D NVA DIV IS MOVING. THEIR INTERROGATION CONTINUES.

E. THERE WERE NO MAJOR EN UNIT RELOCATIONS CONFIRMED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

(1) THE 3RD MARDIV CONT'D COMBAT OPNS ALONG THE DMZ WITH HEAVY ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPERATION NAPOLEON/SALINE, MODERATE ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPERATION KENTUCKY AND NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPERATIONS SCOTLAND II, LANCASTER II AND RICE.

(2) SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS CONTINUED WEST AND NORTHEAST OF DONG HA:

(A) OPERATION KENTUCKY: 3/9 MAR MET WITH LIGHT ENEMY RESISTANCE DURING MORNING HOURS ON 2 MAY. AT 1335H, COMPANY K, 3/9 MAR ENGAGED A NVA PLATOON WITH SA FIRE AS IT RAN ACROSS AN OPEN

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 163 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIELD IN AN ATTEMPT TO BREAK CONTACT DURING AN INITIAL EXCHANGE OF SA FIRE, RESULTING IN 20 NVA KIA.

(B) OPERATION NAPOLEON/SALINE: 2/4 MAR MET WITH ONLY

SCATTERED POCKETS OF ENEMY RESISTANCE AS IT MOVED INTO THE VILLAGE OF BAI DO DURING MORNING HOURS. THE ENEMY LAUNCHED TWO SUCCESSIVE COUNTER ATKS FOLLOWED BY PROBING ATKS ON 3 SIDES. 2/4 MAR WAS JOINED BY 3/21ST INF 5 KMS NE OF DONG HA, AND WAS SUPPORTED BY 1A TAC AIR STRIKES AND ALL AVAILABLE ARTY. YESTERDAYS ACTIONS RESULTED IN CASUALTIES AS FOLLOWS: 3/21ST INF: 8 USA KIA, 17 WIA (14 EVAC) WITH 17 NVA KIA; 2/4 MAR: 7 USMC KIA, 76 WIA WITH 83 NVA KIA.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) PROV CORPS V AND THE 1ST ARVN DIV CONT'D OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 WITH THE 1ST AGD AND THE 3RD ARVN REGT CONDUCTING OPNS IN ASHAN VALLEY AND THE 1ST BDE, 101ST ABN DIV AND THE ARVN ABN TASK FORCE (3 BN, 7) CONDUCTING COMBAT SWEEPS IN VIC OF DELTA JUNCTION WITH LIGHT CONTACT REPORTED. AT 1824H, THE 1ST BDE HQS, 1ST AGD AT LZ HGER (YD253003) REC'D 12 INCOMING 122MM RKTS RESULTING IN 2 US KIA AND 8 WIA (5EVAC).

(2) THE 101ST ABN DIV CONT'D OPN CARENTAN II, GORDON OPNS BY THE 2D BRIGADE, 101ST ABN CONT'D WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT NW OF HUE, RESULTING IN 14 ENEMY KILLED, IN SPORADIC CONTACT THROUGHOUT THE DAY, 1/505TH AIRBORNE KILLED 36 ENEMY 6 KMS WEST OF HUE.

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 163 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. SOUTHER ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV CONT'D OPNS HOUSTON AND BALLARD VALLEY WITH NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED BY THE 2D BDE BRIGADE.

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 143 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. SOUTHER ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MAR DIV CONT'D OPNS HOUSTON AND BALLARD VALLEY WITH NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED BY THE 2D ROK BRIGADE.

(2) ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST RECON BATTALION (REIN) ACCOUNTED FOR 49 ENEMY KIA IN THE DANANG TAOR, OF WHICH 38 WERE KIA BY ARTY FIRE AND 7 BY SMALL ARMS FIRE. THEY ACCOUNTED FOR 18 ENEMY KILLED IN THE PHU BAI TAOR BY SMALL ARMS FIRE.

(3) THE 5TH SPECIAL FORCES REPORTED USSE AND CIDG FORCES IN CONTACT FROM 1830 TO 1930H WITH AN UNK ENEMY FORCE 18 KMS SW OF HOUNG DUC. TACTICAL AIR SUPPORTED. INITIAL REPORTS INDICATE 2 NVA KIA AND 2 PW,S CAPTURED WHILE FRIENDLY LOSSES WERE 2 CIDG KIA, 11 CIDG WIA AND 1 US WIA.

(4) THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN OPNS WHEELER/WALLOWA AND BURLINGTON TRAIL. NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPERATION MUSCATINE, IN THE CHU LAI TAOR, OR THE DUC HO AREA.

D. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHT 1 CORPS AREA, US AND FVMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 321 ENEMY KILLED WITH 15 PW,S AND 58 WEAPONS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 022400H: US AND FVMAF LOSSES WERE 31 KIA AND 142 WIA (43 EVAC).

E. AIR OPERATIONS:

A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 240 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 138 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 72 SORTIES. OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 18 SORTIES.

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 143 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 49 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 47 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS. USMC UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 6 SORTIES. OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 16 SORTIES. 18 B-52,S FLEW 3 STRIKES DELIVERING 450 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF, OF WHICH 2 STRIKES WERE DELIVERED ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN ASHAN VALLEY, ONE ON ENEMY BASE AREA 114.

4. TRANS:COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. A MAJOR EFFORT AGAINST DONG HA MAY BE UNDERWAY. OVER THE PAST THREE DAYS CONTACTS HAVE OCCURRED EAST, NORTH AND WEST OF DONG HA. THERE CONTINUES TO BE INDICATIONS OF SIZABLE ENEMY FORCES WEST OF RTE 1 TO THE SOUTH OF DONG HA.

B. OPERATIONS KENTUCKY AND NAPOLEON/SALINE AND ARVN OPERATIONS CONDUCTED IN VIC OF DONG HA DURING THE PERIOD 29 APRIL THRU 2 MAY, RESULTED IN 692 ENEMY KIA, AND 5 PW,S WITH 42 WPNS CAPT WHILE US AND ARVN LOSSES WERE 89 KIA AND 493 WIA (253 EVAC).

C. THE ENEMY POSSESSES THE CAPABILITY OF ATTACKING RUE/PHU BAI WITH 8 TO 1515 BNS WITHIN 24-36 HOURS AND OF CONDUCTING A MAJOR ATTACK AGAINST THE DANANG COMPLEX WITH A SIMILAR SIZE FORCE WITHIN THE SAME TIME FRAME. THE IMMEDIATE THREAT APPEARS TO BE THAT OF ROCKET ATTACKS ON DANANG COMPLEX AND FRIENDLY FIRE SUPPORT BASES. INDICATIONS ARE THAT 2D NVA DIVISION MAY HAVE BEGUN TO MOVE ELEMENTS NORTH TOWARD QUANG NAM PROVINCE FROM ITS RECENT LOCATION IN SW QUANG TIN PROVINCE. HOWEVER, ATTACKS BY FIRE CONTINUE TO PRESENT THE MOST IMMEDIATE THREAT.

GP-4

BT

FM III MAF JMC
TO USMC/NAVY CMC
INFO USMC/PROVOC
XEN/1ST MARDIV-COC
XEN/1ST MAF OPNS
XEN/AMERICAN DTIC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 041200H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:
A. ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED IN THE DONG HA AND HUE AREAS, AS FRIENDLY FORCES SWEEP THE BATTLEFIELDS, UNCOVERING ENEMY DEAD AND WEAPONS. THE ONLY SIGNIFICANT CONTACT IN THE NORTHERN I CORPS OCCURRED WHEN 3RD BN, 21ST INF INFLICTED LOSSES OF 67 KIA ON AN UNIDENTIFIED ENEMY FORCE NE OF DONG HA COMBAT BASE.
B. EVIDENCE OF ENEMY PRESENCE IN THE SOUTHERN DANANG TAOR CONTINUES AS THE 29TH CO, 2D BDE, ROKMC, KILLED 38 VC 11 KMS WEST OF HOI AN, AND SMALL ARMS AND GRENADES WERE EXCHANGED WITH AN

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 228 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ESTIMATED ENEMY SQUAD, FOUR KMS SOUTH OF MARBLE MOUNTAIN AIR FACILITY.

C. THE R.28, V.25 AND THE NEW 3D SAPPER BATTALIONS, LOCATED ON OR NEAR GO NOI ISLAND, CONTINUE TO BE CAPABLE OF CONDUCTING HARASSMENT AND LIMITED GROUND ATTACKS IN THE QUANG NAM JELTA AREA, WEST OF HOI AN. THERE WERE NO MAJOR ENEMY UNIT RELOCATIONS CONFIRMED DURING RH REPORTING PERIOD. CONTINUED INTERROGATION OF TWO ENEMY PW'S CAPTURED BY SPECIAL FORCES SW OF THUONG DUC HAS REVEALED THAT THEY ARE MEMBERS OF THE MR BREAR SERVICES RATHER THAN THE 2D NVA DIV, AS WAS ORIGINALLY REPORTED.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:
(1) THE 3RD MARDIV CONT'D COMBAT OPNS ALONG THE DMZ WITH HEAVY ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPERATION NAPOLEON/SALINE, LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPERATIONS KENTUCKY AND RICE AND NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPERATIONS SCOTLAND II AND LANCASTER II.
(2) OPERATION NAPOLEON/SALINE: SUPPORTED INITIALLY BY SMALL ARMS, ARTILLERY AND MORTAR FIRE FROM WELL PREPARED PSMS 10 KMS NORTH OF DONG HA, THE ENEMY LAUNCHED A FULL SCALE

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 228 C O N F I D E N T I A L
COUNTERATTACK AGAINST 3/21ST INFANTRY. THE COUNTERATTACK WAS REPELLED, RESULTING IN 2 US KIA, 22 KIA (123 EVAC) AND 67 NVA KIA WITH 2 PW'S AND 4 WPNS CAPTURED. 1/3 MAR ASSUMED THE DEFENSE OF THE 3/21ST INFANTRY AND THE 3/21ST INFANTRY WAS REPELLED FROM THE 3/4 MAR POSITION ON 2 DAYS.

THE 3/4 MAR VIET RIVER WAS OPENED TO TRAFFIC AT 030000H.
(3) OPERATION KENTUCKY: A DELAYED REPORT INDICATED COMPANY A AND B, 3/2 MAR NEUTRALIZED A HEAVILY FORTIFIED VILLAGE 7 KMS NW OF DONG HA, RESULTING IN 25 IVC.

(4) OPERATION SCOTLAND II: 25 ENEMY BODIES AND A SMALL AMMO CACHE WAS FND 7 KMS SE OF KSCB.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:
(1) PROV CORPS V AND THE 1ST ARVN DIV CONT'D OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216; THE 1ST ACD AND THE 3RD ARVN REGT CONT'D OPNS IN ASHAB VALLEY AND THE 1ST BDE, 101ST ARNDIV AND THE ARVN ABN TANK FORCE CONT'D CBT SWEEPS IN VIC OF DELTA JUNCTION WITH LIGHT CONTACT REPORTED. THE 1/3 ARVN REGT, 6 KMS SE OF TA BAY FOUND 2 AMMO CACHES CONTAINING 28 BOXES OF 57MM AMMO AND OTHER MISC EQUIP.
(2) THE 101ST ARVN DIV CONT'D OPN CARENTAN II. GORDON COMSO OF PHUOC YEN AREA (YD 0928) BY THE 2D BDE, 101ST AIRBORNE CONT'D,

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 228 C O N F I D E N T I A L
RESULTING IN 11 KIA WITH 2 PW'S AND 5 IVC, COMPANY A, 1/30TH ARN RAN A SWEEP 6 KMS WEST OF HUE AND FND 6 GRAVES CONTAINING 17 ENEMY BODIES.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:
(1) THE 1ST MARDIV CONT'D OPN HOUSTON WITH ONE SIGNIFICANT CONTACT REPORTED BY COMPANY E, 2/5 MAR, WHO ENGAGED A PLAT OF VC IN VIC OF ITS BASE CAMP 6 KMS SW OF PHU LOC, RESULTING IN 15 VC KIA. OPN BALLARD VALLEY TEN AT 031100H WITH NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED.

(2) 32 ENEMY WERE KILLED WITH 4 PW'S AND 13 WEAPONS CAPTURED IN THE DANANG TAOR; OF THESE, THE 29TH ROK MAR COMPANY, SP'D BY ARTY ADJUSTED BY AN AG, KILLED 38 VC AND CAPTURED 7 INDIVIDUAL WPNS AND 26 REM SERVED WPNS IN A GROUND

CONTACT WITH A VC COMPANY 11 KMS WEST OF HOI AN.
(3) THE AMERICAN DIV REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN OPNS WHEELER/WALLOWA, BURLINGTON TRAIL, AND MUSCATINE AND IN THE DUC PHO AREA. NO GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN THE CHU LAI TAOR.

D. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA, US AND FVMAF

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 228 C O N F I D E N T I A L
REPORTED A TOTAL OF 344 ENEMY KILLED WITH 11 PW'S AND 11 WEAPONS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 032400H; US AND FVMAF LOSSES WERE 15 KIA AND 93 WIA (69 EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS:

(A) MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 292 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 155 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 14 SORTIES.

(B) THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 70 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 41 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS OF WHICH 38 SORTIES WERE IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION. USMC UNITS RE SUPPORTED BY 2 SORTIES, BOTH IN SUPPORT OF THE 3RD MARINES DIVISION; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 7 SORTIES. 18 F-42'S FLEW 3 STRIKES DELIVERING 450 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF, OF WHICH 2 STRIKES WERE DELIVERED ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE IN SUPPORT OF OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 AND ONE STRIKE IN QUANG TRI PROVINCE NEAR DONG HA.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. BECAUSE OF THE HEAVY LOSSES INFLICTED ON ELEMENTS OF ALL THREE REGIMENTS OF THE 30TH NVA DIV, THE IMMEDIATE THREAT OF LARGE SCALE ATTACKS TO DONG HA COMBAT BASE HAS 33, 4367438. THE ENEMY

PAGE SIX UUMSEA 228 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PHUOC YEN AREA (YD 6325) BY THE 2D BDE, 1ST AIRBORNE CONT'D

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 228 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RESULTING IN 11 KIA WITH 2 PW,S AND 5 IVC, COMPANY A, 1/30TH ABN RAN A SWEEP 6 KMS WEST OF HUE AND FND 6 GRAVES CONTAINING 17 ENEMY BODIES.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV CONT'D OPN HOUSTON WITH ONE SIGNIFICANT CONTACT REPORTED BY COMPANY E, 2/3 MAR, WHO ENGAGED A PLAT OF VC IN VIC OF ITS BASE CAMP 6 KMS SW OF PHU LOC, RESULTING IN 19 VC KIA. OPN BALLARD VALLEY TEM AT 031100H WITH NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED.

(2) 52 ENEMY WERE KILLED WITH 4 PW,S AND 13 WEAPONS CAPTURED IN THE DANANG TAOR; OF THESE, THE 25TH ROK MAR COMPANY, SPT'D BY ARTY ADJUSTED BY AN AO, KILLED 38 VC AND CAPTURED 7 INDIVIDUAL WPNS AND 2 CREW SERVED WPNS IN A GROUND CONTACT WITH A VC COMPANY 11 KMS WEST OF NOI AN.

(3) THE AMERICAL DIV REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN OPNS WHEELER/WALLOWA, BURLINGTON TRAIL, AND MUSCATINE AND IN THE DUC PHO AREA. NO GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN THE CHU LAI TAOR.

D. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA, US AND FWHAF

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 228 C O N F I D E N T I A L

REPORTED A TOTAL OF 344 ENEMY KILLED WITH 11 PW,S AND 11 WEAPONS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 032400H; US AND FWHAF LOSSES WERE 15 KIA AND 93 WIA (69 EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS:

(A) MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 292 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 188 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 14 SORTIES.

(B) THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 70 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 41 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS OF WHICH 38 SORTIES WERE IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION. USMC UNITS RE SUPPORTED BY 2 SORTIES, BOTH IN SUPPORT OF THE 3RD MARINES DIVISION; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 7 SORTIES. 18 B-52,S FLEW 3 STRIKES DELIVERING 450 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF, OF WHICH 2 STRIKES WERE DELIVERED ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN THAU THIEN PROVINCE IN SUPPORT OF OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 316 AND ONE STRIKE IN QUANG TRI PROVINCE NEAR DONG HA.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. BECAUSE OF THE HEAVY LOSSES INFLICTED ON ELEMENTS OF ALL THREE REGIMENTS OF THE 320TH NVA DIC, THE IMMEDIATE THREAT OF LARGE SCALE ATTACKS TO DONG HA COMBAT BASE HAS 33, 4387:38. THE ENEMY

PAGE SIX UUMSEA 228 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MAINTAIN SUFFICIENT FORCE AS IN THE VICINITY OF QUANG TRI CITY AND HUE TO MOUNT MULTI-BATTALION SIZE ATTACKS, ALTHOUGH THE 8TH BN, 90TH REGT, NOW BELIEVED INEFFECTIVE, AND ELEMENTS OF THE 320TH REGT NORTH OF HUE MUST RECOVER FROM RECENT PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

B. THE PRESENCE OF SMALL ENEMY UNITS CLOSE TO THE DA NANG VITAL AREA PRESENTS A CONTINUING THREAT OF HARASSMENT, SABOTAGE AND TERRORIST ACTIVITIES.

C. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT THE TEMPO OF AIR OPERATIONS WILL REMAIN HIGH DUE TO CONSTANT ENEMY CONTACT.

G-4

BT

ZNY CORP
 O 030332Z MAY 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MAFV COC
 INFO UUMSEN/PROV CORPS TOC V
 ZEN/1ST MARDIV COC
 ZEN/1ST MAW OPOS
 ZEN/AMERICAL BTOC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 051200H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, THE ENEMY BROKE THE PATTERN OF H S ACTIVITY WHICH HAD BEEN AT A LOW LEVEL FOR SEVERAL WEEKS. ON 4 MAY GROUND VCONTACT WAS LIGHT WITH ONLY ONE LARGE CONTACT REPORTED. THE 3/21ST INFANTRY KILLED 67 ENEMY NORTH OF DONG HA.

B. BEGINNING AT APPROXIMATELY 0100H ON 5 MAY, WIDESPREAD ATTACKS BY FIRE AND LIMITED SMALL ARMS ATTACKS WERE CONDUCTED AGAINST FRIENDLY INSTALLATIONS THROUGHOUT

THE RTZ. WHILE THE LEVEL OF ACTIVITY DID NOT APPROACH THAT OF THE TET OFFENSIVE, THE NUMBER OF TARGETS AND THE TIMING GIVE AN

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 0296 C O N F I D E N T I A L

APPEARANCE OF A MAJOR OFFENSIVE EFFORT AND COULD BE EXPLOITED BY THE ENEMY AS SUCH, FOR PROPAGANDA PURPOSES. AMONG THE INSTALLATIONS RECEIVING ATTACKS WERE OUTPOSTS IN THE KHE SANH AREA, GIO LINH, QUANG TRI CITY, HUE, MACV COMPOUND, III MAF HEADQUARTERS, I CORPS HEADQUARTERS, AND NUMEROUS OTHER US AND RVNAF BASES PRIMARILY IN THE SOUTHERN THREE PROVINCES OF I CORPS.

MANEAKOINERHAST HAI VAN NISS SECTION OF RTE 1.

REPAIR WILL BE COMPLETED BY MIKKAY 5 MAY.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

(1) THE 3RD MARDIV CONT'D COMBAT OPNS ALONG THE DM WITH HEAVY ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPERATION NAPOLEON/SALINE, LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPERATION KENTUCKY, AND NO GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPERATIONS SCOTLAND II, LANCASTER II RICE.

(2) THERE WAS NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT YESTERDAY, 3/21ST INFANTRY ENGAGED AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE IN AN ALL DAY CONTACT NORTH OF DONG HA, RESULTING IN ONE U KIA, 13 WIA (8 EVAC) WITH 53 ENEMY KIA.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) PROV CORPS V AND THE 1ST ARVN DIV CONT'D OPN

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 0296 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DELAWARE /LAN SON 216, THE 1ST ACD AND THE 24 ARVN BATT CONT'D OPNS IN ASHAN VALLEY AND THE 1ST BDE, 101ST ABN DIV AND THE ARVN ABN CONT'D CRT SWEEP IN VIC OF DEER JUNCTION WITH ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED.

(A) ENEMY ATTACK S BY FIRE WERE DIRECTED AGAINST FRIENDLY COMMAND POSTS THROUGHOUT THE AREA WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED.

(B) MOST SIGNIFICANT WAS THE CASE OF ENEMY WBS. AMOS

AND EQUIP. DURING YESTERDAY MORNING COMPANY D, 1/8 CAV FND A WPNS CACHE 3 KMS NORTHWEST OF A LOUJ THAT CONTAINED 457 P-44 RIFLES AND ONE 12.7 M LAYV MG. DURING THE AFTERNOON, 400 P-44 RIFLES, ONE FLAME THROWER, 18X11/2 TONY FRIGERS (2 OPERATIONAL), 4000 RDS OF SA 4000, 3000 RDS OF 37MM AA 4000, 120 RDS OF 75MM RR AMMO, 400 RIFLE GREN, 2 1/2 TONS OF RICE, 600 LBS OF FOOD, 400 LBS OF MED SUPPLIES, 400 LBS OF CLOTHING AND 3 TONS OF TRUCK PARTS WERE FND BY COMPANIES A AND D, 2/5TH CAV IN TWO LOC IN VIC OF YD 2601.

(2) THE 101ST AIR DIV CONT. BY OPN GARENTHAN II WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN THE 2ND 33, 101ST AIR DIV CONT. ITS SWEEP AS COMPANY D, 11/501ST AIR FND 20 NVA BODIES 9 KMS NW OF

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 0296 C O N F I D E N T I A L
HUE.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MAR DIV CONT. D OPN HOUSTON WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. THERE WAS NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN PHU BAI OR DANANG TAOR.

(2) THE AMERICAL DIV REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN OPNS WHEELER/WALLOWA, BURLINGTON TRAIL, AND MUSCATINE AND IN THE DUC PHO AREA. IN OPN WH

ELERPXWALLOWA, COMPANY A, POXY NF REPORTED RECEIVING MORT AND SA FIRE 4 KMS SE OF NUI LOC SON; THEY RETURNED THE FIRE RESULTING IN 18 NVA KIA, 9 IWC AND 5 CSWC. NO GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN THE CHU LAI TAOR.

D. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA, US AND FWMF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 204 ENEMY KILLED (67 BY AIR) WITH ONE VPW AND 893 WEAPONS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 042400H; US AND FWMF LOSSES WERE 29 KIA AND 184 WIA (119 EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS:

(A) MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 289 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 193 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 86 SORTIES; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 10 SORTIES.

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 0296 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 198 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 63 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS. USMC UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 26 SORTIES, ALL IN SUPPORT OF

THE 3RD MARINE DIVISION; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 11 SORTIES. THERE WERE NO B-52 STRIKES FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF III MAF YESTERDAY.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

THE ENEMY IS CREDITED WITH THE ABILITY TO INITIATE ADDITIONAL SIMILAR ATTACKS BY FIRE THROUGHOUT ICTZ, PROBABLY IN AN EFFORT TO ACHIEVE MAJOR PSYCHOLOGICAL PROPAGANDA VICTORIES PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF PEACE NEGOTIATIONS.

GP-4
BT.

DE UUMSEA 8374 127855Z
ZNY CCCCC
O 060500Z MAY 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSE/MAVC COC
INFO UUMSEM/PROVGRPS TOC V
ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC
ZEN/FIRST MAW OPNS
ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 061200H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. AFTER THE HIGH LEVEL OF ENEMY ACTIVITY DURING THE EARLY MORNING OF 5 MAY 68, THERE WAS A GENERAL DECREASE DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD. ATTACKS BY FIRE WERE REPORTED FROM ALL FIVE PROVINCES OF I CORPS, BUT THERE WERE FEWER LOCATIONS HIT THAN DURING THE PREVIOUS REPORTING PERIOD.

B. IN QUANG TRI PROVINCE, PROBABLE ELEMENTS OF THE 320TH NVA DIVISION, THREE KM NORTHWEST OF DONG HA SUFFERED A REPORTED 193 KIA INFLECTED BY USMC AND ARVN FORCES. ARVN FORCES KILLED AN ADDITIONAL 38 ENEMY THREE KM NORTH OF QUANG TRI CITY, WHILE CUA VIET RECEIVED 12 ROUNDS OF 100MM ARTILLERY.

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 8374 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE, ENEMY UNITS WERE CONTACTED NORTHWEST SOUTHWEST AND EAST OF HUE, AS THE ENEMY PERSISTS IN MAINTAINING HIS PRESENCE DESPITE SUCCESSFUL FRIENDLY OPERATIONS. 101ST ABN DIV FOR-CEA KILLED 82 NVA ON ROUTE 347, AND CAPTURED A DIARY WHICH I-IDENTIFIED THE ENEMY FORCE AS ELEMENTS OF THE 7TH BN, 29TH REGT.

OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

(1) THE 3RD MARDIV CONT'D COMBAT OPNS ALONG THE DMZ WITH HEAVY ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPERATION NAPOLEON/SALINE, LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPERATION SCOTLAND II AND RICE, AND NO GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPNS LANCASTER II AND KENTUCKY.

(2) THERE WERE TWO SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS ALONG THE DMZ INVOLVING US FORCES.

(A) IN THE DONG HA AREA IN OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE, 1/3 MAR MADE HVY CONTACT WITH AN ENEMY FORCE EST TO BE 200 NVA NW OF DAI DO, RESULTING IN 10 USMC KIA, 70 WIA (64 EVAC) AND 151 NVA KIA. ONE CH-46 HELICOPTER WAS SHOT DOWN RESULTING IN ONE EACH KIA AND WIA.

(B) IN OPN SCOTLAND II, 1/5 CAV AT LZ PEANUT RECEIVED AN EARLY MORNING GROUND PROBE YESTERDAY, WHICH RESULTED

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 8374 C O N F I D E N T I A L

IN 9 US KIA, 10 WIA (EVAC) WITH 28 NVA KIA 15 IWC AND 3 CSWC.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) OPN DELAWARE/LAMSON 216 CONT'D IN CAMP EVANS-ASHAU 547 AREA WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED. A TOTAL OF 16 ENEMY WERE KILLED BY AIR AND GUNSHIP 5.5 KMS WEST OF A LOU; 2/3 KMS WEST OF TA BAT, COMPANY A, 2/ST CAV FND A WPNS CACHE CONTAINING 27 9MM SMG'S, 6 7MM BR'S, 2 50 CAL MG'S, 13 122MM RKTS AND 1000 RDS OF 20MM AA AMMO.

(2) THE 101ST ABN DIV CONT'D OPN CARENTAN II. THE 1/501ST (-) (REINF) TERM THE CORDON OPN OF PHUOC YEN NORTHWEST OF HUE, WITH A SWEEP RESULTING IN 2 US KIA, 4 WIA WITH 29 ENEMY KIA, 11 IWC AND 4 CSWC. 1/501ST AND 2/501ST ABN, UNDER THE 2D BDE, 101ST ABN HAVE NOW COMMENCED THE CORDON OF THAN LA CHU CYD 69 2245) 6 KMS WEST OF HUE, WHERE AN EST NVA BN IS BELIEVED TO BE LOC. A RE UNIT FND 45 NVA BODIES IN THE SONG BO IN THE VICINITY OF YD 734291, KIA BY SA AND ARTY AND CREDITED TO OPN CARENTAN II. COMPANY C, 1/501ST, REINF BY COMPANY A, 1/501ST ABN AND SPT'D BY TAS, ARTY, AND MORT FIRE, ENGAGED AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE 3 KMS EAST OF FSB BASTOGNE, RESULTING IN 8 US KIA, 9 WIA (EVAC), WITH 82 NVA

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 8374 C O N F I D E N T I A L

KIA AND 35 WPNS CAPT.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV CONT'D OPN HOUSTON WITH NO EN NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED.

(2) IN THE DANANG TAOR, THE ENEMY CON'D TO CONDUCT ATKs BY FIRE FOLLOWED BY LIMITED GROUND ATKs, INFLECTING LIGHT CAS AND DAMAGES ON ALLIED TROOPS AND INSTALLATIONS. A DELAYED REPORT INDIC THAT A PRE-DAWN MORT ATK ON 2/27 MAR 4 KMS EAST OF HILL 55 RESULTED IN ON USMC KIA, 52 WIA (10 EVAC).

(3) THE AMERICAL DIV REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN OPNS WHEELER/WALLOWA AND BURLINGTON TRAIL, IN THE CHU LAI TAOR AND IN THE DUC PHO AREA. NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPN MESSAGINE.

D. YESTERDAY 482 ENEMY WERE KILLED IN CONTACTS THROUGHOUT ICTZ ARVN FORCES ACCOUNTED FOR 126 ENEMY KILLED WITH 5 PW'S AND 55 WEAPONS CAPT, WITH 31 ENEMY KIA AND 28 WPNS CAPT IN LAMSON 216 PHASE II NORTHWEST OF DONG HA AND 44 ENEMY KIA, 4 PW'S, 12 IWC AND 3 CSEC IN LAM SON 220. US AND FFAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 476 ENEMY KILLED WITH 6 PW'S AND 83 WPNS CAPT DURING THE PERIOD

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 8374 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENDING 062400Z US AND FFAF LOSSES WERE 29 KIA AND 184 WIA (119 EVAC). 3. AIR OPERATIONS:

(A) MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 310 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF INCLUDING 171 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 20 SORTIES.

(B) THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 101 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF INCLUDING 61 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS. USMC UNIT WERE SUPPORTED BY 19 SORTIES AND OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 21 SORTIES. NO B-52 STRIKES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF III MAF YESTERDAY.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

THE ENEMY IS EXPECTED TO PERSIST IN MAINTAINING BYN SIZE UNITS IN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES WITH HOPES OF MAKING A GOOD SHOWING AGAINST ALLIED FORCES, WHILE IN SOUTHERN ICTZ ATTACKS BY FIRE, SABOTAGE AND TERRORISM ARE EXPECTED TO CONTINUE IN AN EFFORT TO ACHIEVE PSYCHOLOGICAL AND PROPAGANDA VICTORIES TIED TO THE UPCOMING CONFERENCE IN PARIS.

GP-4
BT.

ZNY 55555
 PROV CORPS V TOC -T- THIRD MARDIV COC
 PROV CORPS V TOC -T- FIRST AIR CAV DIV
 PROV CORPS V TOC -T- ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV
 O P 062211Z MAY 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSEM/PROV CORPS V TOC
 I CORPS TOC
 FMAW COC
 AMERICAL DTOC
 FIRST MARDIV COC
 INFO THIRD MARDIV COC
 FIRST AIR CAV DIV
 ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV
 BT

S E C R E T

SUBJ: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 061700H-070600H MAY 68

1. 060400H ONE PLAT FM A/1/27 REC'D 8-40 RKT AND 60MM MORT, SA/AW FIRE AND S/DEMO CHARGE AS THE ENEMY ATTEMPTED TO PENETRATE THE DEF PSN (YD 798246), 4 KMS EAST OF HUE, RESULTING IN 11 VC KIA AND 3 USMC WIA (MINOR). (J-187, 1ST MARDIV)
2. 060400H CUA VIET PORT FACILITY REC'D 38 RDS EST 130MM ARTY AND 38 RDS 122MM RKT, RESULTING IN 6 KIA, 15 WIA (11 EVAC). ONE TANK AND ONE AMTRAC SLIGHTLY DAMAGED. COUNTER BTRY FIRED RESULTING IN 2 REPORTED SECONDARY EXPLO. (J-184, 3 RD MARDIV)

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 0423 S E C R E T

3. 061340-061728H A/3/21, WHILE SWEEPING (YD 256714) 10 KMS NORTH OF DONG HA, REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM ONE TO 2 NVA. CONTACT CREW UNTIL COMPANY WAS IN HEAVY CONTACT. A CO USED 2 A/S AND ARTY WPNS AGAINST ENEMY WITH WP ARTY MSN TO SCREEN WITHDRAWAL AT 1700. CONTACT BROKE AT 1728, RESULTING IN 7 US KIA, 19 WIA (EVAC) 63 NVA (5 KBA). (J-301, 3RD MARDIV)
4. 061600H 4/1 ARVN MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNK SIZE VC FORCE (YD 224616) JUST NW OF DONG HA, RESULTING IN 11 ARVN KIA, 13 WIA, EN: 26 KIA AND ONE IWC. (J-284, PCV)
5. 052000H TO 052400H DELAYED REPORT G/2/27 SQUAD AMBUSH REC'D SA FIRE FM 20-30 ENEMY (BT 002612) 3 KMS EAST OF HILL 55, 1ST PLAT OF COMPANY G ATTEMPTING TO REINF, REC'D Hvy FIRE FM M-79, 82MM MORTAR AND SA/AW. 1ST PLAT CO H WITH 3 TANKS SENT TO REINF, REC'D INTENSE SA/AW, M-79 AND 82MM MORTAR FIRE. F CO (-) REINF AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT, RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA, 39 WIA (19 EVAC), 12 VC KIA, 5 IWC AND 2 CSWC. (J-167, 1ST MARDIV)
6. 062040H 1/3 ON A SWEEP (YD 243651) FND 22 NVA BODIES KILLED BY AIR AND ARTY AND CAPT 2 NVA PW'S, 40 RPG RDS, 83 60MM RDS, 600 AK 47 RDS, 15 ANTI TANK MINES, 10 GAS MASKS; AND ONE LAND MINE, AND ONE CHICOM GREIN IN A BUNKER. (J-297, 3RD MARDIV)

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 0423 S K C R E T

7. 061545H CR-46A CRASHED ON APPROACH TO LZ (AT 082346) 20 KM NW OF LZ CENTER. A/C CAUGHT FIRE AND BURNED; NO INJURY TO PILOT OR CREW, HOWEVER 3 PAX INJURED (2 SERIOUS, ONE MINOR). (J-165, WING)
8. 060001-062400H SCOTLAND II AO REC'D 19 MORT, 53 ARTY, AND 17 RKT RDS RESULTING IN ONE KIA AND 2 WIA (EVAC). (PCV)
9. 060001-062400H CA LU REC'D 7 RKT RDS RESULTING IN 2 WIA (EVAC). (PCV)
10. 060920-061600H A-4 REC'D 34 MORT AND 8 ARTY RDS RESULTING IN ONE KIA AND ONE WIA (EVAC). (PCV)
11. 061030H CAMP CARROLL REC'D 2 ARTY RDS WITH NO RESULTING CASUALTIES. (PCV)
12. 061150-061840H C-2 REC'D 11 ARTY AND 13 RKT WITH NO RESULTING CASUALTIES. (PCV)
13. 061150H C-3 REC'D 7 ARTY RDS WITH NO RESULTING CASUALTIES. (PCV)
14. OPERATION NAPOLEON/SALINE CONTINUED WITH HEAVY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED.
15. OPERATION CARENTAN II CONTINUED WITH MODERATE GROUND CONTACT REPORTED.
16. OPERATIONS KENTUCKY, DELAWARE/LAM SON 241, HOUSTON, WHEELER/

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 0423 S E C R E T
 WINNER, WHEELING TONGHROD AND MCCATINE C
 CONTACT REPORTED.

17. OPERATIONS SCOTLAND II, LANCASTER II AND RICE CONTINUED WITH NO GROUND CONTACT REPORTED.

GP-4
 BT

DE UUMSEA 0445 125000Z
ZNY CCCCC
O 070000Z MAY 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSEA/MACV COC
UUMSEM/PROV CORPS V TOC
ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC
ZEN/FIRST MAW OPNS
ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 071200H MAY 68
1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, ENEMY ATTACKS BY FIRE REMAINED AT A MODERATE LEVEL AND GROUND ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF SCATTERED CONTACTS AND ENEMY PROBES ON FRIENDLY POSITIONS. NORTHEASTERN QUANG TRI PROV WAS THE SCENE OF THE HEAVIEST ACTIVITY. IN ONE LARGE CONTACT, 10 KMS NORTH OF DONG HA, FRIENDLY ELEMENTS INFLECTED 62 KIA ON THE ENEMY. IN THE KHE SANH AREA, ENEMY FORCES CONTINUED TO REMAIN QUIET. THROUGHOUT THE OTHER PROVINCES THERE WERE A SIGNIFICANT NUMBER OF SMALL SCALE INCIDENTS.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 0445 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) THE 3RD MARDIV CONT'D COMBAT OPNS ALONG THE DMZ WITH HEAVY ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE, LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPN KENTUCKY, AND NO GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPNS SCOTLAND II, LANCASTER II, AND RICE.

(2) THERE WERE TWO SIGNIFICANT GROUND CONTACTS ALONG THE DMZ INVOLVING US FORCES, BOTH BY ELEMENTS OF 3/21ST INF APPROX 10 KMS NORTH OF DONG HA. EARLY YESTERDAY MORNING, COMPANIES A AND C, 3/21ST INF, SPT'D BY ARTY, HALTED A PROBE OF THEIR NIGHT DEF PSN, BY AN EST 70-80 NVA ARMED WITH GREN AND S/A AND SPT'D BY 60MM MORT FIRE, RESULTING IN 17 NVA KIA AND 11 AK-47'S, 3 MG AND 2 RPG LCHRS CAPT WITH NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. YESTERDAY AFTERNOON COMPANY A, 3/21ST INF WHILE ON A SWEEP, MADE CONTACT WITH THE PT MAN OF AN UNKNOWN ENEMY FORCE, AND SOON WAS ENGAGED IN HEAVY CONTACT WITH THE REMAINDER OF THE ENEMY FORCE. TAS AND ALL AVAIL ARTY WAS EMPLOYED AGAINST THE ENEMY, INCLUDING WP ARTILLERY TO SCREEN THE WITHDRAWAL OF COMPANY A. RESULTS WERE 7 US KIA, 19 WIA (10 EVAC) WITH 62 NVA KIA (5 KBA). ENEMY REMAINS IN OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE, 1/3 MAR FND 22 ENEMY BODIES KILLED BY HIM AND ARTY AND CAPT 2 RPG'S AND 1500 ROUNDS IN A BUNKER 5 KMS NORTH OF DONG HA.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 0445 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 CONT'D WITH THE 1ST ACD AND THE 3RD ARVN REGT CONTINUING OPNS IN ASHAU VALLEY AND THE 1ST BDE, 101ST ARVN DIV AND THE ARVN ABN TASK FORCE CONTINUING CBT OPNS IN VIC OF DELTA JUNCT. ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED TO BE LIGHT. HOWEVER, TROOP C, 1/9TH AIR CAV ACCOUNTED FOR 15 ENEMY KIA BY GUNSHIPS WEST OF A LOUL. ONE UH-1G HELICOPTER, HIT BY ENEMY GROUND FIRE, CRASHED AND EXPLODED 10 KMS WEST OF QUANG TRI CITY.

(2) THE 101ST AIR CAV DIV CONT'D COMBAT ALONG THE DMZ. THE 2ND BDE, 101ST ARVN, WITH THE 1/21ST AND 2/21ST REGTS, CONT'D THE BORDER OF THUAN LA CHU (YD 622400) 4 KMS WEST OF RUE. WHERE AN EST NVA BN IS BELIEVED TO BE LOC. YESTERDAY'S CBT RESULTED IN ONE US KIA, 10 WIA (EVAC) WITH 50 NVA KIA, 11 INC AND 2 CSWC.

C. SOUTHERN LIGHT:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV CONTINUED COMBAT WITH NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACTS.

(2) PHU HAI TAC: 24 VC WERE KILLED BY KLEM OF 1/27 MAR AS ENEMY TROOPS ATTEMPTED A PENETRATION OF ONE UNIT'S DEF PSN AND CONDUCTED A LIMITED ATTACK AGAINST ANOTHER UNIT'S SA AND B-40 BKT FIRE, 5 KMS EAST OF RUE.

(3) DANGKIN: THE ENEMY CONTINUED ATTACKS BY FIRE AND LT-

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 0445 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MATED GROUND CONTACTS, INFLECTING LIGHT CASUALTIES AND DAMAGES ON ALLIED TROOPS AND INSTALLATIONS. 34 VC WERE KILLED WITH 9 WEAPONS CAPT. A DELAYED REPORT INDICATED THAT SEVERAL ATTEMPTS BY NEARBY MARINE UNITS 8 KMS EAST OF HILL 55 TO RELIEVE A SQUAD AMBUSH FROM COMPANY C, 2/27 TH MAR, IN THE FACE OF INTENSE SA/AV, M-79 AND 60MM MORT FIRE, WAS FINALLY SUCCESSFUL AND RESULTED IN 2 USMC KIA, 39 WIA (19 EVAC) AND 12 VC KIA WITH 5 INC AND 2 CSWC. 2D ROK BDE ACCOUNTED FOR 10 VC KIA WITH ONE WEAPON CAPT.

(4) THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN OPERATIONS WHEELER/WALLOWA, MUSCATINE AND BURLINGTON TRAIL, AND IN THE CHU LAI TAO AND THE DUC PHO AREA. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT ICTZ, US AND FVMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 339 ENEMY KILLED WITH 3 PW'S AND 113 WPNS CAPT DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 062400Z; US AND FVMAF LOSSES WERE 53 KIA AND 238 WIA (151 EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS:

A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 264 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF INCLUDING 155 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 100 SORTIES; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 9 SORTIES.

B. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 116 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 67 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS AND ANOTHER

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 0445 C O N F I D E N T I A L

16 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 3RD MARINE DIVISION. OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 33 SORTIES. NO B-52 STRIKES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF III MAF YESTERDAY.

4. TRENDS/ COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

THE ENEMY APPEARS TO BE SUSTAINING HIS GENERAL ATTACK, ALTHOUGH AT A SLIGHTLY REDUCED LEVEL FROM THE INITIAL OUTBREAK DURING THE EARLY MORNING HOURS OF 5 MAY. HE IS CONSIDERED CAPABLE OF CONTINUING THIS ACTIVITY FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD AS WELL AS INCREASING HIS EFFORTS ON THE GROUND AT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS OF HIS CHOOSING.

GP-4
BT

DE MAF ANS MATE
WINGDE MAF AND MATE NR 290

AMERICAL DE MAF AND MATE NR 109
QMCWWSQUMSE
DE UUMSEA 537 1290539
ZNY CCCCC
O 080539Z MAY 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSE/MAV COC
INFO UUMSEM/PROVCORPS TOC V
ZEN/1ST MARDIV COC
ZEN/1ST MAW OPNS
ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 081200H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:
DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, THE ENEMY CONT'D THE RELATIVELY HIGH TEMPO OF HIS AGGRESSIVE ACTIVITY. SCATTERED CONTACTS CONTINUED IN THE DONG HA AREA, PROBABLY WITH ELEMENTS OF THE 320TH DIVISION. ELEMENTS OF THE 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION ACCOUNTED FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF ENEMY CASUALTIES IN OPERATIONS NEAR HUE. ENEMY ATTACKS BY FIRE AND MINING INCIDENTS WERE AT A HIGH LEVEL THROUGHOUT I CORPS. AT 080105H, A ROCKET ATTACK WAS CONDUCTED AGAINST THE 7TH COMM AREA, JUST SOUTH OF DANANG AIRFIELD AND THE CP OF 1/7 MAR ON HILL 10 (AT 885710). IN THE GO NOI ISLAND AREA,

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 537 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENEMY FORCES OF UNKNOWN SIZE
WERE CONTACTED BY FRIENDLY FORCES, WHO ACCOUNTED FOR 54 ENEMY KIA.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

(1) THE 3RD MARDIV CONT'D OPNS ALONG THE DMZ WITH MODERATE ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE, LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPN KENTUCKY AND SCOTLAND 11, AND NO GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPNS LANCASTER 11 AND RICE.

(2) THERE WERE NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS INVOLVING US FORCES REPORTED ALONG THE DMZ YESTERDAY. IN OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE 3/21ST INF REPORTED 10 NVA WERE KILLED BY ARTY NE OF DONG HA, 6 NVA WERE KILLED WITH ONE CS/WPN CAPT IN A SQUAD AMBUSH 10 KMS NE OF DONG HA ALONG THE CUA VIET RIVER, AND 6 NVA BODIES AND FOUR AK-47 FRIFLES WERE FND 4 KMS NORTH OF DONG HA.

(3) ELEM OF 1/26TH MAR AND THE 2ND BDE, 1ST ACD BEGAN MOVING TO DHCB; 2ND BDE CP AND ELEM OF 2/5TH CAV CLOSED DHCB AT 1400H WITH 1/26TH MAR CLOSING AT 1600H.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 CONT'D WITH THE 1ST ACD AND

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 537 C O N F I D E N T I A L

THE 3RD ARVN REGT CONTINUING OPNS IN THE ASHAU VALLEY AND THE 1ST BDE, 101ST ABN AND THE ARVN AIRBORNE TASK FORCE CONTINUING CBT OPNS IN THE VICINITY OF DELTA JUNCT. ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED TO BE LIGHT AND CHARACTERIZED BY SHORT EXCHANGES OF AW FIRE. MOST SIGNIFICANT WAS THE DISCOVERY OF 2 AMMO-WPN CACHES CONTAINING 836 K-44 RIFLES, 20800 RDS OF SA AMMO AND 19700 RDS OF LARGER THAN SA AMMO WITH 446 MINES AND GREN. 3 KMS NW OF A LOU NEAR THE LOC WHERE 2 LARGE CACHES WERE PREVIOUSLY FND BY COMPANIES A AND D, 2/5TH CAV.

(2) THE 101ST ABN DIV CONT'D OPN CARENTAN 11. 2/1 INF, 196 LIB WAS RELEASED FROM OPON OF THE 1ST ACD AND CLOSED AT AN LO BRIDGE, 14 KMS NW OF HUE AT 1515H. COMBAT OPNS CONT'D NORTH AND WEST OF HUE WITH MODERATE CONTACT REPORTED BY ELEMENTS OF 1/502 ND ABN, WHO MADE CONTACT WITH AN EST ENEMY COMPANY 6 KMS OF HUE.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV COMMENCED OPN ALLEN BROOK AT 040600H, WITH 2/7 MAR (-) (REINF) CONDUCTING OPNS IN THE RIVER ISLAND AREA BETWEEN AN HOA AND HAI AN IN THE DANANG TAOR. YESTERDAY MORNING, AN ARMORED COLUMN FROM 2/7 MAR FOILED AN ATTEMPTED AMBUSH BY AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE ARMED WITH AW AND RPG'S, 6.5 KMS SOUTH OF HILL

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 537 C O N F I D E N T I A L

55, RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA, 6 WIA (EVAC) AND 30 NVA KIA. DURING THE AFTERNOON, COMPANY C, 2/7 MAR ENGAGED AN EST 70 ENEMY ARMED WITH HVT MG'S AND B-40 RKT'S RESULTING IN 12 NVA KIA. ELSEWHERE IN THE DANANG TAOR, THE ENEMY CONT'D HARRASSMENT BY CONDUCTING MORTAR AND ROCKET ATTACKS ON FRIENDLY OUTLYING BASES AND FIXED INSTALLATIONS; THE 2ND ROK MAR BDE REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WEST OF HOI AN.

LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPN HOUSTON AND IN THE PHU BAI TAOR.

(2) THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN OPERATIONS WHEELER/WALLOWA AND BURLINGTON TRAIL, AND IN THE DUC PHO AREA. NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPN USCATINE OR IN THE CHU LAI TAOR.

D. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT ICTZ, US AND FMMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 203 ENEMY KILLED WITH 6 PW'S AND 873 WPN CAPT DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 072400H; SU AND FMMAF LOSSES WERE 22 KIA AND 193 WIA (148 EVAC).

E. AIR OPERATIONS:

A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 247 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF INCLUDING 160 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 537 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUPPORTED BY 65 SORTIES; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 22 SORTIES.

B. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 115 TAC SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 83 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS. USMC UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 21 SORTIES OF WHICH 19 WERE IN SUPPORT OF THE 3RD MARDIV. OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 11 SORTIES. 12 B-52'S FLEW 2 STRIKES DELIVERING 300 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF WITH BOTH STRIKES DELIVERED ON ENEMY COMPLEXES WEST OF LUZ TIGER (YD 253093) IN NORTHERN ASHAU VALLEY IN OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

THE ENEMY IS EXPECTED TO CONTINUE HIS ATTACKS BY FIRE, TERRORISM AND MEETING ENGAGEMENTS AGAINST FRIENDLY FORCES DURING THE COMING PERIOD.

CP-A

FM III MAF COC

TO UUMSE/MACV COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PROVCORPS TOC V
 ZEN/1ST MARDIV COC
 ZEN/1ST MAW OPNS
 ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 091200H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, THERE WAS A DECREASE IN GROUND CONTACT, BUT ATTACKS BY FIRE AND MINING INCIDENTS REMAINED AT A HIGH LEVEL. IN THE NORTHERN TWO PROVINCES, CONTACTS WERE RELATIVELY SMALL SCALE IN COMPARISON WITH THE PREVIOUS FEW DAYS, AND MOST CONTACTS WERE FRIENDLY INITIATED. QUANG NAM PROVINCE, ESPECIALLY THE DANANG TAOR, WAS THE CENTER OF THE ENEMY'S STEPPED-UP ACTIVITIES, AS ROCKET OR MORTAR ATTACKS WERE CONDUCTED AGAINST I CORPS HEADQUARTERS AND THE DANANG AIRFIELD. IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE, THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD ALSO

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 631 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RECEIVED A ROCKET ATTACK. IN EACH INSTANCE THE NUMBER OF ROUNDS WAS SMALL AND THE PATTERN WAS DEFINITELY ONE OF HARASSMENT BY FIRE WITH NO GROUND OR SAPPER FOLLOW-UP.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

(1) THE 3RD MARDIV CONT'D OPNS ALONG THE DMZ WITH MODERATE ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPN KENTUCKY, LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPNS NAPOLEON/SALINE, RICE AND SCOTLAND 11, AND NO GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPN LANCASTER 11.

(2) THE MOST SIGNIFICANT CONTACT REPORTED ALONG THE DMZ

YESTERDAY INVOLVING US FORCES OCCURRED IN OPN KENTUCKY. 6 KMS

ESE OF CON THIEN, ELEM OF 3/3 MAR SPT'D BY TAS AND ARTY ENGAGED AN EST NEMY PLAT SUPPORTED BY MORT AND ARTY FIRE, RESULTING IN 9 US KIA, 34 WIA (EVAC) WITH 22 NVAKIA. ELSEWHERE ALONG THE DMZ 33 NVA BODIES WERE FOUND.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 CONT'D WITH THE 1ST ACD AND THE 3RD ARVN REGT CONTINUING OPNS IN THE A SHAU VALLEY AND THE 1ST BDE, 101ST AN NCBN AND THE ARVN AIRBORNE TASK FORCE CONTINUING CBT OPNS IN THE VIC

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 631 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OF DELTA UNCT. ELEM OF 1ST ACD AND ARVN ABN TF EFFECTED A LINK UP AT 0815H, 5 KMS W OF LZ VEGHEL. ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED TO BE LIGHT. COMPANY A, 2/8 CAV, WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OPNS 2.5 KMS W OF A LOUOI, FND 50 ENEMY 21/2 TON TRUCKS. ALL HAD BEEN EITHER BADLY DAM OR DEST BY TAS. COMPANY C, 1/327TH INF DISCOVERED AN AMMO CACHE 4 KMS ESE OF LZ VEGHEL, CONTAINING 6300 RDS OF 23MM AA AMMO AND 4000 RDS OF 76MM TANK AMMO.

(2) THE 101ST ABN DIV CONT'D OPN CANTON 11, 1/501ST ABN CONT'D CORDON OPNS NW OF HUE WHERE 15 ENEMY WERE KIA WHILE ATTEMPTING TO EXFILTRATE BY SWIMMING THE RIVER. IN OTHER SCATTERED INCIDENTS, 9 ENEMY BODIES WERE FOUND AND 30 ENEMY WERE KIA.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV CONT'D OPNS HOUSTON AND ALLEN BROOK WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT RPT'D. IN THE DANANG TAOR, THE ENEMY CONT'D HARASSING RF ATTACKS AGAINST FRIENDLY INSTALLATIONS. A TOTAL OF 45-50 RKT RDS FELL IN THE DANANG AREA, INCLUDING I CORPS ARVN HDQTRS, DANANG AIR BASE AND THE AREA JUST S OF THE RUNWAY; CASUALTIES AND DAMAGES WERE MINOR.

(2) THE AMERICAL DIV REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 631 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPNS WHEELER/WALLOWA AND MUSCATINE WITH NO GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN THE CHU LAI TAOR. THE CHU LAI AIR BASE REC'D TWO 152MM RKTs WHICH COMPLETELY DESTROYED THE RADAR BUILDING. HOWEVER, A BACK UP RADAR APPROACH CONTROL WAS QUICKLY PUT INTO OPERATION AND THE AIRFIELD REMAINED OPEN.

D. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA, US AND FMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 18 ENEMY KILLED WITH 7 PW'S AND 30 WEAPONS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 082400Z; US AND FMAF LOSSES WER 26 KIA AND 172 WIA (156 EVAC).

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

THE ENEMY IS EXPECTED TO CONTINUE THE PATTERN OF ACTIVITY OF THE PAST FEW DAYS, SELECTING VARIOUS TARGETS FOR ATTACKS BY FIRE AND POSSIBLY LIMITED GROUND ATTACKS AND SAPPER PROBES. EVIDENCE OF ENEMY INTEREST AND ACTIVITY IN THE THUONG DUC KHAM DUC AREAS CONTINUES TO BE NOTED.

GP-4
 BT

DE UUMSEA 728 130000Z
ZNY CCCCC
O 100639Z MAY 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSEA/MAFV COC
INFO UUMSEM/PROVORPS TOC V
ZEN/1ST MARDIV COC
ZEN/1ST MAW OPNS
ZEN/AMERICAL DTIC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 101200H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, THE HIGH VOLUME OF ENEMY ATTACKS BY FIRE DECREASED WHILE GROUND CONTACT REMAINED AT A MODERATE LEVEL. IN SOUTHERN I CORPS, THERE WERE MANY SMALL SCATTERED CONTACTS. IN THE GO NOI ISLAND AREA, 2/7 MARINES ENGAGED A LARGE ENEMY FORCE RESULTING IN 30 VC KIA. THE ENEMY CONTINUED HIS ACTIVITIES AGAINST SPECIAL FORCES CAMPS IN SOUTHWESTERN ICTZ. IN THE KHAM DUC AREA, THE NGOC TAVAK OUTPOST CAME UNDER HEAVY MORTAR AND GROUND ATTACK; THE CONTACT CONTINUES. KHAM DUC SPECIAL FORCES CAMP RECEIVED AN SIMULTANEOUS ATTACK BY FIRE. ENEMY FORCES ARE UNIDENTIFIED AT THIS TIME. HILL 52 IN THE VICINITY OF

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 728 CONFIDENTIAL

THUONG DUC SPECIAL FORCES RECEIVED A HEAVY MORTAR ATTACK AND THE VILLAGE OF DAI AN, IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY, WAS REPORTED BURNING FOLLOWING A MORTAR ATTACK.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

(1) THE 3 RD MARDIV CONT'D OPN ALONG THE DMZ WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPNS SCOTLAND 11, KENTUCKY, AND RICE WITH NO GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPN LANCASTER 11.

(2) THE MOST SIGNIFICANT CONTACT REPORTED ALONG THE DMZ. YESTERDAY INVOLVING US FORCES WAS REPORTED IN OPN CONCORDIA SQUARE, WHICH COMMENCED AT 090000H, IN THE AREA BETWEEN OPNS NAPOLEON SALINE, KENTUCKY AND THE DMZ; 1/5 CAV MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATE VC BN 8 KMS NORTH OF DONG HA. RESULTS OF THAT CONTACT WERE NO KNOWN AT THE TIME OF THIS REPORT.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 CONT'D WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED FROM THE ASHAU VALLEY- ROUTE 547 AREA. A DELAYED REPORT INDICATED THAT A LRRP FROM THE 1ST ACD, WHICH HAD MADE CONTACT

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 728 CONFIDENTIAL

WITH AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE JUST NW OF CAMP EVANS AT 081600H, WAS REINF BY COMPANY A, 4/31ST INF SPT'D BY TAS AND ARTY AT 090000H, RESULTING IN 20S KIA, 22 WIA (15 EVAC) AND 45 ENEMY KIA. CAMP EVANS REC'D 21 RDS OF 122MM RKTs RESULTING IN ONE US KIA, 6 WIA (EVAC), 4 VEHICLES DAM, 2 UH-1H HELOS DAM (FLYABLE), AND ONE OH-6A AND ONE CH-47A HELOS DAM (UNFLYABLE).

(2) IN OPN CARENTAN 11, 101ST ABN DIV CONT'D CORDON OPNS IN THE VIC OF HUE WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED. COMPANY D, 1/302ND ABN SPT'D BY AIR AND ARTY ENGAGED A PLAT OF NVA NEAR AP PHUOC THONH (YD 715324), RESULTING IN ONE US WIA (EVAC) AND 14 NVA KIA WITH 3 IWC.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV CONT'D OPNS WITH HEAVY ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED IN OTN ALLEN BROOK (LIGHT CONTACT ELSEWHERE IN THE DANANG TAOR) AND LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED IN OPN HOUSTON AND IN THE PHU BAI TAOR. IN A BN SWEEP OF AN OBJ 8 KMS SSW OF HILL 53 2/7 MARINES MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE ARMED WITH AW, B-40 RKTs AND 60MM MORT. TANKS, TAS AND ARTY PROVIDED SUPPORT WHILE THE ENEMY POSITIONS WERE ASSALTED, RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 13 WIA (11 EVAC)

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 728 CONFIDENTIAL

AND 50 VC KIA. NO CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN THE RORMC AO. (2) AT 100445H, THE FOB AT NGOC TAVAK CAME UNDER EXTREMELY HEAVY MORTAR AND GROUND ATTACK. CASUALTIES HAVE BEEN EVACUATED AND AS OF 101100H, THE REMAINING PERSONNEL INITIATED EAE TACTICS. AMERICAL REACTION FORCE IS MOVING INTO KHAM DUC TO ASSIST IN RELIEF.

(3) YESTERDAY AFTERNOON, THE AMERICAL DIV REP'D 13VC KIA WITH 2 PW'S AND ONE WPN CAPT IN MODERATE CONTACT IN OPN WHEELER/WALLOWA. OPNS BURLINGTON TRAIL, MUSCATINE AND THE DUC PHO AREA CONTINUED WITH LIGHT CONTACT WHILE NO GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN THE CHU LAI TAOR.

D. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA, US AND FVMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 344 ENEMY KILLED WITH 8 PW'S AND 43 WEAPONS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 092400H; US AND FVMAF LOSSES WERE 57 KIA AND 224 WIA (204 EVAC)

3. AIR OPERATIONS:

A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 240 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 198 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 31 SORTIES, WHILE OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 11 SORTIES.

B. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 113 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 728 CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF. 93 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS. USMC UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 8 SORTIES, FO WHICH ALL WERE IN SUPPORT OF THE 3RD MARDIV. OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 14 SORTIES. 24 B-52'S FLEW 4 STRIKES DELIVERING 600 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF, WITH ALL STRIKES DELIVERED ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN THE DMZ.

4. TRENDS: COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. THERE ARE INDICATIONS THAT THE 2ND NVA DIVISION MAY HAVE BEGUN ITS RETURN TO QUANG NAM PROVINCE. ENEMY ATTACKS ON THE SPECIAL FORCES CAMPS AT NGOC TAVAK AND KHAM DUC MAY BE DESIGNED TO COVER

MOVEMENT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 2ND DIVISION THROUGH THAT AREA.

B. HEAVY MORTAR ATTACKS FOLLOWED BY POSSIBLE GROUND ASSAULTS ARE EXPECTED TO CONTINUE AT LOCATIONS OF THE ENEMY CHOOSING. THE PROBABILITY OF WIDESPREAD ATTACKS BY FIRE CONTINUES.

00 UUMSE
DE UUMSEA 806 132053Z
ZNY CCCCC
O 110555Z MAY 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSE/MACV COC
INFO UUMSEM/PROVCORPS TOC
ZEN/1ST MARDIV COC
ZEN/1ST MAW OPNS
ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 111200H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. DURING THE PERIOD COVERED, THE VOLUME OF ENEMY ATTACKS BY FIRE REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL FOR THE SECOND CONSECUTIVE DAY. THE MOST SIGNIFICANT CONTACT WAS CENTERED AT NGOK TAVAK FOB IN THE KHAM DUC AREA, WHERE THE ENEMY FORCED THE FRIENDLY FORCES TO WITHDRAW INTO THE KHAM DUC SPECIAL FORCES CAMP. DOCUMENTS FOUND ON

ENEMY DEAD WITHIN THE OUPPOST PERIMETER IDENTIFIED THE 40TH BN, 1ST VC REGT, 2D NVA DIV, AS THE ATTACKING FORCE. A PRISONER CAPTURED OUTSIDE THE KHAM DUC CAMP PERIMETER ON 8 MAY, IDENTIFIED HIS UNIT AS THE 60TH BN, 1ST VC REGT, 2D NVA DIV, AND STATED THAT THE 1ST VC REGT

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 806 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WOULD ATTACK KHAM DUC ON AN UNKNOWN DATE, WHILE UNKNOWN UNITS WERE ATTACKING HUE AND DANANG. THE IDENTIFICATION OF THE 1ST VC REGT IN THE KHAM DUC AREA MAY HERALD THE LONG AWAITED MOVE NORTH OF THE 2D NVA DIVISION. THE NEWLY IMPROVED ROUTE 14 LOC FROM BASE AREA 608 INTO THE VIC OF THE DANANG TAOR IS CONSIDERED ESSENTIAL TO THE ENEMY INTENTIONS AGAINST DANANG. KHAM DUC AND THUONGDUC SPECIAL FORCES CAMP LIE ASTRIDE ROUTE 14, AND MUST BE SUPPRESSED BY THE ENEMY IN ORDER TO FULLY UTILIZE THIS LOC, WHICH LEADS EITHER THROUGH HIEP DUC TO THE EAST OR THUONG DUC TOWARDS THE DANANG AREA. A PW IN THE VIC OF THUONG DUC ON 6 MAY, FROM THE 3D BN, 31ST REGT, 34TH NVA DIV, STATED THE MISSION OF HIS REGT WAS TO ATTACK AND DESTROY THE CAMP BEFORE 19 MAY 68. IN THE PHU LOC AREA, THE EN INTERDICTED HIGHWAY NO 1 BY BLOWING A BRIDGE AND TWO CULVERTS BETWEEN HAI VAN PASS AND PHU LOC. REPAIRS WILL BE COMPLETED ON 11 MAY. ELEMENTS OF 1/5 AND 2/5 CAV CONT'D TO INFLICT HEAVY LOSSES ON ENEMY

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 806 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FORCES APPROXIMATELY 8 KMSN OF DONGHA AS OVER 200 NVA BODIES WERE DISCOVERED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCES:

(1) THE 3RD MARDIV CONT'D OPNS ALONG THE DMZ WITH HEAVY ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPNS CONCORDIA SQUARE AND NAPOLEON SALINE; LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPNS SCOTLAND 11 AND KENTUCKY; AND NO GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPNS LANCASTER 11 AND RICE.

(2) THE MOST SIGNIFICANT INCIDENT REPORTED ALONG THE DMZ YESTERDAY WAS THE REPORT OF 300 NVA BODIES AT TWO LOCATIONS. THE 1ST VC REGT, 2D NVA DIV, WAS REPORTED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED ON 10 MAY, AND NOT WERE DIRECTED ON AN ENEMY TRP MOVEMENT 7 KM N OF DONG HA RESULTING IN 41 ENEMY KIA.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 CONT'D WITH MODERATE ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED FROM THE ASHAU VALLEY-ROUTE - 547 AREA. A MASS GRAVE WAS FOUND 3 KM N OF LZ VEGHEL WHICH CONTAINED 20 NVA BODIES. NEARBY, AN AMMUNITION CACHE CONTAINING 582 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR AMMO, 500 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR AMMO, 200 RDS OF 75MM RB AMMO AND 50 CHI COM

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 806 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 GRENADES WAS FOUND AT 100030H. THUS FAR THE FOLLOWING UNITS HAVE
 LEFT ASHAU VALLEY AND CLOSED CAMP EVANS: HALF OF COMPANIES A/B/5
 7CAV, C/57 CAV, A 105MM HOW BTRY, AND A 152MM HOW BTRY. THE 2D
 AND 3RD BNS OF THE 1ST ARVN REGT HAVE CLOSED QUANG TRI AND PK-17
 RESPECTIVELY.

(2) OPN CARENTAN 11 REPORTED MODERATE CONTACT WHEN C/1/502ND
 BATTLED A REIN ENEMY PLT 10 KMS NORTH OF HUE. ARTY AND TAS SPT'D
 THE ABN UNITS IN KILLING 21 ENEMY WHILE ONE PARATROOPER WAS KIA AND
 2 WERE WIA.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV CONT'D OPNS, WITH THE UNITS LOC IN
 PHU LOC RECEIVING A RKT AND RR ATTK IN THE EARLY HOURS OF 11
 MAY. ENEMY CONTACT IN THE DANANG TAOR, PHU BAI TAOR, OPNS ALLEN
 BROOK, HOUSTON, AND THE ROMC BDE AO HAS BEEN SPORADIC AND LIGHT.

(2) YESTERDAY, THE AMERICAL DIV REP'D THAT AWPNS CACHE
 CONTAINING 31 IWC AND ONE 20MM AA GUN WAS FND BY C/1/46TH INF, 8
 KMS SE OF TIEN PHUOC. OPNS WHEELER/WALLOWA AND MUSCATINE AND THE
 DUC PHO AREA REPORTED LIGHT CONTACT WHILE NO GROUND CONTACT WAS
 REPORTED IN THE CHU LAI TAOR. AN UPDATE ON THE KHAM DUC/NGOK
 TAVAK ATTK INDICATES THAT
 TRP OF THE 13 MAR MANNING TWO 105MM

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 806 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 HOWS AT THE FOB CONTRIBUTED SIGNIFICANTLY TO THE DEF. DIRECT
 ARTY FIRES AND CLOSE FIGHTING CHARACTERIZED THE CONFLICT. THE
 EN SUFFERED 22 NVAKIA (C) AND 40 WPNS CAPT WITHOUT SUCCESSFULLY
 OVERRUNNING THE FOB. THE USMC LOST 12 KIA NAD 22 WIA. OTHER
 FRIENDLY LOSSES WERE: USASF, 2 WIA; AND MSF, 29 WIA WITH 64 MIA
 OPEN GOLDIN VALLEY. INVOLVING ELEM OF THE AMERICAL DIV AS A CONTIN-
 GENCY RELIEF FORCE FOR THE CAMP AT KHAM DUC, COMMENCED AT 101000H
 AND HAS MET LIGHT CONTACT THUS FAR.

D. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA,
 US AND FWMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 629 ENEMY KILLED WITH 5 PW'S
 AND 197 WPNS CAPT DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 102400H; US AND FWMAF
 LOSSES WERE 28 KIA AND 133 WIA (103 EVAC).
 3 AIR OPERATIONS:

A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 255 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III

MAF. 178 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS
 WERE SUPPORTED BY 52 SORTIES; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH

25 SORTIES.

B. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 121 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF
 III MAF. 75 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS
 USMC UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 10 SORTIES. OTHER UNITS WERE SUP-

PAGE SIX UUMSEA 806 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PORTED WITH 36 SORTIES. 24 B-52'S FLEW 4 STRIKES DELIVERING
 600 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF, WITH 2 STRIKES
 DELIVERED ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN THE ASHAU VALLEY & TWO STRIKES
 IN THE DMZ.

4. TRENDS: COMMANDER'S COMMENTS

A. THE ENEMY FORCES IN THE HUE AREA CONTINUE TO BE KEPT
 OFF BALANCE BY USAABN FORCES. IN THE DANANG TAOR, CONTACT REMAINS
 VERY LIGHT WITH THE ENEMY APPARENTLY ATTEMPTING TO AVOID GROUND
 CONTACT AT ALL COSTS.

B. THE PROBABILITY OF ENEMY PRESSURE ON THE KHAM DUC AND
 THUONG DUC SPECIAL FORCES CAMPS REMAINS HIGH AS THE ENEMY ATTEMPTS
 TO SECURE HIS LOC'S LEADING INTO QUANG NAM AND NORTHERN QUANG TIN
 PROVINCES. IT IS ALSO POSSIBLE THAT THE 1ST VC REGIMENT IS
 ATTEMPTING TO TIE DOWN FRIENDLY FORCES IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE
 14 WHILE THE REMAINDER OF THE 2D NVA DIVISION BYPASSES THE AREA IN
 A MOVE TOWARDS THE COASTAL PLAINS.

GP-4
 BT

CC UUMSE
DE UUMSEA 932 1330411
ZNY CCCCC
O 120411Z MAY 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSE/MACV COC
INFO UUMSEM/PROV CORPS V TOC
ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC
ZEN/FIRST MAW OPNS
ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
BT

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 120900H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, ENEMY ATTACKS BY FIRE, WHICH HAD DIMINISHED FOR TWO CONSECUTIVE DAYS, INCREASED AS DANANG AND CHU LAI AIRFIELDS RECEIVED MINOR ROCKET ATTACKS AND SEVERAL FRIENDLY POSITIONS RECEIVED MORTARS AND ARTILLERY. OVERALL ENEMY GROUND ACTIVITY DECREASED SLIGHTLY. HOWEVER, ELEMENTS OF THE 2ND NVA DIVISION INCREASED THEIR PRESSURE ON FRIENDLY FORCES AT THE KHAM DUC SPECIAL FORCES CAMP. THE CAMP HAS RECEIVED ALMOST CONTINUOUS MORTAR FIRE SINCE THE EARLY MORNING HOURS OF 12 MAY

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 932 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND IS UNDER GROUND ATTACK AS OF 120900H.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

(1) THE 3D MARDIV CONT'D OPNS ALONG THE DMZ WITH MODERATE GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPNS CONCORDIA SQUARE AND NAPOLEON/SALINE. LIGHT CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPNS KENTUCKY AND RICE, AND NO CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPNS SCOTLAND 11 AND LANCASTER 11.

(2) AN AO FLYING FOG THE 1ST ACD OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 150 ENEMY IN A VILLAGE AT (YD 249688), 6.5 KM N OF DONGHA. AO CONDUCTED TAS AND ARTY MSNS ON TGT AND REPT'D A BDA OF AT LEAST 50 NVA KIA. DURING THE MORNING ON 11 MAY, C/3/21ST INF ENCOUNTERED HEAVY ENEMY SNIPER FIRE IN A VILLAGE (YD 268704), 8 KMS W OF THE CUA VIET PORT FACILITY. TAS AND ARTY SPT'D RESULTING IN 56 NVA KIA AND 11 WPNS CAPTURED. ONE USA WAS KIA AND 2 WERE WIA.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 21S CONT'D WITH LIGHT CONTACT WITH ENEMY FORCES IN THE NORTHERN A SHAU VALLEY. ARA'S OF THE 2/20TH ENGAGED 20 ENEMY

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 932 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(YD 204137). 24 KMS NW OF A LIGHT AIRFIELD KILLING 9 AND CAPTURING ONE WPN. AT 111200H, THE 3D BDE, 1ST ACD CLOSED CAMP EVANS AND ASSUMED THE MSN OF BASE DEFENSE AND THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SURROUNDING AO FROM THE 196TH INF BDE. FOUR HOURS LATER THE 8TH ARVN ABN CLOSED HUE FROM LZ VEGHEL.

(2) OPN CARENTAN 11 REPORTED MODERATE CONTACT 10 KMS N OF CAMP EVANS A (YD 558428) WHERE 20 ENEMY TRPS WERE ENGAGED WITH ARTY, RESULTING IN 18 NVA KIA.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV CONT'D OPNS ALLEN BROOK AND HOUSTON WITH LIGHT GROUND CONTACT. CONTACT IN THE REMAINDER OF THE DANANG TAOR, RHU BAI TAOR, AND ROKMC BDE AO HAS BEEN LIGHT.

(2) YESTERDAY, IN OPN BURLINGTON TRAIL, ELEM OF THE 1ST SQDN, 1ST CALV FOUND A WPNS CACHE AT (BT 202142), 8 KM E OF TIEN PHUOC CONTAINING 35 WPNS AND ASST'D MORATR RDS AND EXPLOSIVE MATERIAL. THE AMERICAL DIV REPT'D LIGHT CONTACT IN OPNS WHEELER/WALLOWA AND MUSCATINE AND IN THE DUC PHO AO. IN OPN

PAGE FOUR UUMSFA 932 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 GOLDEN VALLEY. HEAVY GROUND CONTACT HAS BEEN REPT'D
 AS SEVERAL OP'S SURROUNDING THE CAMP AT KHAM DUC
 HAVE BEEN OVERRUN BY ENEMY FORCES. AMERICAL DIV ARTY CONTINUES
 SUPPORT OF THE CAMP WITH SPOOKY ON STATION. AT
 120445, THE KHAM DUC CAMP REPT'D RECEIVING HEAVY
 MORT FIRE, HOWEVER INTEGRITY OF THE CAMP HAS NOT BEEN
 BREACHED BY GND FORCES. TAS IS SUPPORTING FRIENDLY
 FORCES AT KHAM DUC. AS OF 120900, CAMP AND AIRFIELD UNDER HEAVY SA,
 AV, MORT, AND GROUND ATK.

D. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I
 CORPS AREA, US AND FVMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 229 ENEMY
 KILLED WITH ONE PW AND 33 WEAPONS CAPTURED DURING

THE PERIOD ENDING 112400. US AND FVMAF LOSSES

WERE 19 KIA AND 120 WIA (88 EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS:

A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 245 SORTIES IN SUPPORT
 OF III MAF. 179 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF
 USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 16 SORTIES;

OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 5 SORTIES.

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 932 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 125 TACTICAL SORTIES IN
 SUPPORT OF III MAF. 80 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT
 OF US ARMY UNITS. USMC UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 18
 SORTIES ALL OF WHICH WERE IN SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARDIV.
 OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 27 SORTIES. 42 B-52'S
 FLEW 7 STRIKES DELIVERING 1050 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN
 SUPPORT OF III MAF, OF WHICH 5 STRIKES WERE DELIVERED
 ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE AND 2 STRIKES
 IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. ENEMY GROUND ACTIVITY IN THE VICINITY OF HUE
 AND DANANG HAS DECREASED STEADILY IN THE PAST SEVERAL
 DAYS. MINOR ACTS OF HARRASSMENT BY FIRE IN THESE
 AREAS AND AT THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD HAVE PUNCTUATED
 WHAT HAS OTHERWISE BEEN A PERIOD OF LITTLE CONTACT.
 IN WESTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE HOWEVER, THE SPECIAL
 FORCES CAMPS OF KHAM DUC AND THUONG DUC HAVE BEEN
 RECEIVING EXTREMELY HEAVY AND DETERMINED MORTAR
 ATTACKS, AND IN THE CASE OF KHAM DUC, GROUND ASSETS
 AS OF 120900H AS ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA MOUNTS,

PAGE SIX UUMSEA 932 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COMBAT BASES, FIRE SUPPORT BASES, AND THE LARGEST
 CONCENTRATIONS OF FRIENDLY ACTIVITY IN THE COASTAL
 REGIONS OF ICTZ MAY EXPECT CONTINUED HARRASSMENT BY
 ROCKET, ARTILLERY, AND MORTAR ATTACKS.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

OO UUMSEA
 DE UUMSEA 1006 130315
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 130315Z MAY 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSEA/MACV COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PROVCORPS TOC V
 ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC
 ZEN/FIRST MAW OPNS
 ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 130900H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, ENEMY GROUND ACTIVITY REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL, EXCEPT IN THE VICINITY OF DANANG WHERE HEAVY FIGHTING TOOK PLACE BETWEEN MARINE ELEM AND AN UNIDENTIFIED AND UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE 21 KM SW OF DANANG AIRFIELD. IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE, NUMEROUS FRIENDLY POSITIONS WERE SUBJECTED TO MORTAR, ARTILLERY AND ROCKET FIRE. HUE AND DANANG AIRFIELD AGAIN RECEIVED SMALL AMOUNTS OF ENEMY ROCKET FIRE. IN GROUND ACTION, THE 2ND NVA DIVISION CONTINUED ITS PRESSURE IN WESTERN QUANG TIN PROVINCE AS FRIENDLY FORCES WERE RE-

MARBLE MT
 Not mentioned.
 WAS Reported
 ON FMAN Summary.

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 1006 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 LOCATED FROM THE KHAM DUC SPECIAL FORCES CAMP.

ESTIMATES OF ENEMY CASUALTIES AT KHAM DUC INDICATE A PROBABLE 300 NVA KIA. THE ENEMY UNIT IS BELIEVED TO BE THE 1ST VC REGIMENT. IN ONE OTHER SIGNIFICANT CONTACT DURING THE PERIOD, ELEMENTS OF THE 101ST ABN DIV NW OF HUE (YD 6432) ENGAGED AN ESTIMATED ENEMY BATTALION(-), POSSIBLY ELEMENTS OF THE 803ND REGIMENT.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

(1) THE 3RD MARDIV CONT'D OPNS ALONG THE DMZ WITH HEAVY GROUND CONTACT REPT'D IN OPN CONCORDIA SQUARE. OPNS NAPOLEON/SALINE, KENTUCKY, LANCASTER II, SCOTLAND II, AND RICE REPT'D LIGHT GROUND CONTACT FOR THE PERIOD.

(2) AT FIRST LIGHT ON 12 MAY ELEM OF 2/5 CAV MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE 10 KMS N OF DONG HA (YD 248712). THE ENEMY UTILIZED ARTY AGAINST USA FORCES AND WHEN CONTACT BROKE AT 1415H, 24 USA WERE KIA WITH ENEMY CAS UNK.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 1006 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 CONT'D IN THE A SHAU VALLEY-RTE 547 AREA WITH LIGHT GROUND CONTACT

REPT'D. AT 120855H, THE 3RD ARVN ABN BN CLOSED HUE FROM LZ VEGHEL.

(2) OPN BARENTAN II CONT'D WITH MODERATE CONTACT AS THE 101ST ABN INF SUPPORTED BY TROOPS A AND B 2/17 CAV ENGAGED AN EST ENEMY BN (-) AND 1ST HQ. THE CONTACT CONT'D AS OF 130000H AT CTD BARENTAN II NW OF HUE, WITH A TOTAL OF 27 NVA KIA AND 7 WPNS

C. SOUTHERN LEMNA

ENEMY GROUND CONTACT. GROUND CONTACT IN THE PHU BAI AND DANANG THOR'S WAS LIGHT WHILE NO CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN THE 2D ROKMC BDE AO. OPN ALLEN BROOK CONT'D WITH HEAVY GROUND CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE 15 KM WSW OF HOI AN. AT 121145H, E/2/7 (AT 996535) REC'D HEAVY SA/AV AND B-40 RKT FIRE. THE USMC RETURNED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WPNS, ARTY, AND TAS. 4 USMC WERE KIA AND 47 WERE WIA (EVAC) WHILE ENEMY

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 1006 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CASUALTIES WERE UNKNOWN.

(2) THE AMERICAL DIV REPT'D LIGHT CONTACT IN OPNS WHEELER/WALLOWA, BURLINGTON TRAIL, AND IN THE CHU LAI AND DUC PHO AO'S. OPN GOLDEN VALLEY TERM WITH RELOCATION OF ALL FORCES INCLUDING ELEM OF THE AMERICAL DIV WHICH RELIEVED THE BESIEGED SPECIAL FORCES CAMP AT KHAM DUC. BY 121630H, THE CAMP WAS REPT'D TO HAVE BEEN EVACUATED OF PERSONNEL BY C-123, CH-46, AND CH-47 AIRCRAFT. ARC LIGHT STRIKES HAVE BEEN PLANNED IN THE AREA AND INITIAL CASUALTY REPORTS FOR AMERICAL DIV UNITS WERE 7USA KIA, 66 WIA, AND 20 MIA. AMERICAL DIVISION REPT'D AT LEAST 300 NVA TROOPS KIA.

D. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA, US AND FWMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 475 ENEMY KILLED WITH 11 PW'S AND 62 WEAPONS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 122400; US AND FWMAF LOSSES WERE 40 KIA AND 294 WIA (190 EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS:

A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 260 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 186 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC

As Reported!!

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 1006 C O N F I D E N T I A L
UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 53 SORTIES;
OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 21 SORTIES.

B. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 134 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 114 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS OF WHICH 55 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF THE AMERICAL DIV. USMC UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 6 SORTIES; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 14 SORTIES. 36 B-52'S FLEW 6 STRIKES DELIVERING 900 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF, OF WHICH ALL STRIKES WERE DELIVERED ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN THE QUANG TIN PROVINCE.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. THE CURRENT DISPOSITION OF ENEMY FORCES IN

WESTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE PORTEND A GROWING THREAT TO THE THUONG DUC SPECIAL FORCES CAMP. THE SLIGHT INCREASE IN ATTKS BY FIRE AGAINST FRIENDLY POSITIONS IN THE DMZ, HUE, AND DANANG MAY BE EXPECTED TO CONTINUE AS LONG AS ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REMAINS ON A RELATIVELY SMALL SCALE IN THESE AREAS.

GP-4

BT

NNN NN MM

OO UUMSEM UUMSEC
DE UUMSEA 1094 1350305
ZNY CC CCC
O 140305Z MAY 68

FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV COC
ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC
ZEN/FIRST MAW OPNS
ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
UUMSEC/CG USARV, LBN
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 140900H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED THROUGHOUT I CORPS. IN QUANG TRI PROVINCE, KHE SAN COMBAT BASE CAMP CARROLL, CON THIEN, AND A-3 RECEIVED ATTACKS BY FIRE; HOWEVER, ATTACKS IN OTHER PROVINCES WERE WELL BELOW THE LEVEL OF THE PAST WEEK. IN GROUND CONTACTS SOUTH OF CHA VIET, ARVN FORCES ACCOUNTED FOR 119 ENEMY KIA. THE 101ST ABN CONTINUED ITS CORDON OPERATION NW OF HUE, THUS FAR ACCOUNTING FOR 43 ENEMY KIA. THERE WERE NUMEROUS CONTACTS REPORTED IN THE AREA WEST FROM HOI AN TO THUONG DUC CONCENTRATED AGAINST RF/PF OUTPOSTS AND REFUGEE HAMLETS.

PAGE 2 UUMSEA 1094 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

(1) THE 3D MARDIV CONT'D OPNS ALONG THE DMZ WITH LIGHT CONTACT REPORTED IN ALL OPNS. IN GENERAL, INCOMING ALONG THE DMZ DECREASED FROM THE PREVIOUS DAY EXCEPT FOR KHE SANH WHICH RECEIVED A TOTAL OF 45 ARTY RDS RESULTING IN NO CASUALTIES.

(2) IN OPN CONCORDIA SQUARE, ELEM OF THE 1ST AND 2D BNS, 5TH CAV FOUND A TOTAL OF 80 NVA BODIES IN TWO LOCATIONS APPROX 10 KM N OF DONG HA. THESE ENEMY CASUALTIES, WHICH WERE KIA BY T-28 AND ARTY, WERE ATTRIBUTED TO THE 1/5 CAV AND 2/5 CAV CONTACT IN THE VICINITY OF (YD248712) 10 KM N OF DONG HA ON 12 MAY.

(3) IN OPN LAM SON 222, 3/1 AND 4/1 ARVN KILLED 119 ENEMY IN HEAVY FIGHTING 7 KM NE OF QUANG TRI (YD375565). 2 PW'S AND 41 WPNS WERE CAPTURED WHILE ARVN FORCES LOSS 3 KIA AND 60 WIA.

B. (SOUTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE):
LIGHT GROUND CONTACT REPORTED BY ELEM OF THE 1ST ACD, B/1/8 KILLED 15 NVA AND CAPTURED 5 WPNS AT (YD360009),

PAGE 3 UUMSEA 1094 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3 KM WNW OF A LUOI AIRFIELD WHILE SUSTAINING ONS USA KIA AND 12 USA WIA (KIEVAC).

(2) OPN CARENTAN 11 CONT'D WITH MODERATE CONTACT REPORTED IN THE 1/501ST CORDON OPN AT (YD42320) 13 KMS NW OF HUE. TO DATE, 7 USA HAVE BEEN KIA AND 44 HAVE BEEN WIA WHILE THE ENEMY HAS SUFFERED 42 KIA AND 16 WIA.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV CONT'D OPNS HOUSTON AND ALLEN BROOK WITH LIGHT GROUND CONTACT. THE PHU BAI, DANANG, AND ROKMC BDE AP'S WERE REPORTED TO HAVE LIGHT GROUND CONTACT FOR THE PERIOD.

(2) THE AMERICAL DIV REPT'D LIGHT CONTACT IN OPNS WHEELER/WALLOWA, BURLINGTON TRAIL, AND IN THE CHU LAI TAOR AND DUC PHO AO. 4/31ST INF CLOSED LZ WEST (AT990250) AT 1610H. FINAL RESULTS OF OPN GOLDEN VALLEY WERE 345 NVA KIA BY AMERICAL FORCES AT KHAM DUC AND 200 NVA KIA BY CIDG FORCES.

SUFFERED 42 KIA AND 16 IWC.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV CONT'D OPNS HOUSTON AND ALLEN BROOK WITH LIGHT GROUND CONTACT. THE PHU BAI, DANANG, AND BOKME BDA AP'S WERE REPORTED TO HAVE LIGHT GROUND CONTACT FOR THE PERIOD.

(2) THE AMERICAL DIV REPT'D LIGHT CONTACT IN OPNS WHEELER/WALLOWA, BURLINGTON TRAIL, AND IN THE CHU LAI TAOR AND DUC PHO AO. 4/31ST INF CLOSED LZ WEST (AT990250) AT 1610H. FINAL RESULTS OF OPN GOLDEN VALLEY WERE 345 NVA KIA BY AMERICAL FORCES AT KHAM DUC AND 200 NVA KIA BY CIDG FORCES.

D. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA, US AND FMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 224 EN-

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 1094 C O N F I D E N T I A L
EYMYN KILLED WITH 2 PW'S AND 70 WEAPONS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 132400H; US AND FMAF LOSSES WERE 22 KIA AND 119 WIA (86 EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS:

A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 225 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF WITH 179 SORTIES FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 40 SORTIES, OF WHICH 32 SORTIES WERE IN SUPPORT OF THE 1 ST ACD; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 9 SORTIES.

B. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 131 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 119 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS WITH AN ADDITIONAL 6 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 3RD MARDIV; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 6 SORTIES. 48 B-52'S FLEW 8 STRIKES DELIVERING 1200 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF; ALL STRIKES WERE DELIVERED ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. THE STEADY DECREASE IN ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WITH US FORCES IN THE COASTAL REGIONS OF SOUTHERN

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 1094 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ICTZ OVER THE PAST FEW DAYS SHOULD BE NOTED. WHILE HIS ATTACKS BY FIRE PERSIST ON A SMALL SCALE, THE ENEMY MAY BE PREPARING FOR A MAJOR OFFENSIVE IN THE DANANG AREA, AS ENEMY ACTIVITY ON THE GROUND HAS BEEN CONCENTRATED AGAINST SMALL OUTPOSTS FROM HOI AN, WEST TO THUONG DUC.

GP-4

BT

NNNNAX

DE MAF AND MATE IMI OF PART "B" PAGE TWO

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES;
(1) OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 CONT'D WITH

INT QSL INT QSL

ANDMATE NR 645

1V

OO UUMSE UUMSV
DE UUMSEA 1187 136022Z
ZNY CCCCC
O 150225Z MAY 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSE/MACV COC
INFO UUMSEM/PROVCORPS TOC V
ZEN/1ST MARDIV COC
ZEN/1ST MAW OPNS
ZEN/AMERICAL DTIC
UUMSV/CG USARV LBN
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 150900H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, ENEMY ATKS BY FIRE INCREASED IN NORTHERN I CORPS. KHE SANH AND DONG HA RECEIVED INCOMING AS DID A NUMBER OF OTHER FRIENDLY UNIT/POSITIONS.

IN THE SOUTHERN THREE PROVINCES ACTIVITY WAS

RELATIVELY LIGHT. CHU LAI AIRFIELD REC'D 2 RKTS RESULTING IN 2 KIA AND 15 WOUNDED. IN ONE LARGE CONTACT, 1/6 INF IN THE WHEELER/WALLOWA AO ENGAGED AN UNKNOWN SIZE FORCE RESULTING IN 35 NVA KIA.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NNORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 1187 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) THE 3RD MARDIV CONT'D OPNS ALONG THE DMZ WITH NO CONTACT EXCEPT IN SCOTLAND 11 WHICH HAD MODERATE CONTACT AND OPNS CONCORDIA SQUARE AND KENTUCKY WHICH HAD LIGHT CONTACT.

36 RDS OF MIXED RKTS AND ARTY FEL WITHIN THE KHE SANH COMBAT BASE.

(2) THE MOST SIGNIFICANT CONTACT ALONG THE DMZ TOOK PLACE ON RTE 9, 11 KM SW OF CA LU (XD 912401) WHEN NVA TROOPS ATTEMPTED TO AMBUSH ELEM OF 2/3 USMC. 10 NVA WERE KIA WITH 10 WPNS CAPT AND 6 USMC WIA (EVAC). ONE OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENT NEAR THE DMZ WAS THE DISCOVERY OF 80 WPNS BY ELEM OF 3/3 USMC IN 4 SEPARATE CACHES (YD 185663, YD 159669, YD 174665, AND YD 171664), APPROX 5 KM ESE OF CON THIEU.

(3) YESTERDAY AT 1200H, THE DONG HA COMBAT BASE CAME UNDER ENEMY ARTILLERY ATK. THE CLASS III AMMO SUPPLY DUMP WAS HIT AND THE ENSUING SEC EXPLOSIONS LASTED FOR 4 HOURS. THE 11TH ENGINEER BATTALION SUSTAINED THE FOLLOWING DAMAGES: 4 USMC WIA (NONE EVAC); ONE BUTLER BLDG DEST; ONE 3000 GAL WATER TANK DEST; BRIDGE PLAT MAINTENANCE SHED DEST; 5 BRIDGE

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 1187 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TRAILERS DAM; ONE MOBILE CRANE EXTENSIVELY DAM; AND 14 RUBBER PONTOONS DESTROYED. IN ADDITION TO THE 11TH ENGR BN CAS, OTHER UNITS AT DMCB SUSTAINED ONE KIA AND 11 WIA (6 EVAC). 110 SHORT TONS OF AMMO WERE ALSO DESTROYED.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) OPN DELAWARE/LAN SON 216 CONT'D WITH NO SIGNIFICANT GROUND CONTACT REPT'D. HOWEVER, LZ STALLION AT THE A LUOT AIRFIELD, REPT'D RECEIVING 50 RDS OF ARTY FIRE AS OF 141200H. THERE WERE NO REPORTED CASUALTIES.

(2) OPN CARENTAN 11 CONT'D WITH LIGHT GROUND CONTACT REPORTED BY THE 101ST ABN DIV WITHIN THE AO.

(3) THE 1ST MARDIV REPT'D OPNS HOUSTON AND ALLEN BROOK WERE CONTINUING WITH LIGHT CONTACT. CONTACT WITHIN THE PHU BAI, DANANG AND ROKHE BDE AO'S REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL.

(2) LIGHT CONTACT WAS REPORTED BY THE AMERICAL DIVISION IN OPNS BRULINGTON, JACK, MUSTATINE, AND IN THE CHU LAI (4 DUC PHO AO'S). OPN WHELER/WALLOWA WAS REPORTED TO HAVE MODERATE GROUND CONTACT WHEN ELEM OF 1/20 INF AND 1/6 INF CONTACTED AN ENEMY FORCE AT 141500H, 4 KM SE OF LZ CENTER (BT 257223). THE 2 HOUR ENGAGEMENT RESULTED IN 35 NVA KIA AND 13 WPN CAPT USA FORCES SUSTAINED ONE KIA

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 1187 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TRAILERS DAM; ONE MOBILE CRANE EXTENSIVELY DAM; AND 14 RUBBER
PONTOONS DESTROYED. IN ADDITION TO THE 11TH ENGR BN CAS, OTHER UNITS AT
DHCB SUSTAINED ONE KIA AND 11 WIA (6 EVAC). 110 SHORT TONS OF AMMO
WERE ALSO DESTROYED.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) OPN DELAWARE/LAN SON 216 CONT'D WITH NO SIGNIFICANT GROUND
CONTACT REPT'D. HOWEVER, LZ STALLION AT THE A LOOT AIRFIELD, REPT'D
RECEIVING 50 RDS OF ARTY FIRE AS OF 141200H. THERE WERE NO REPORTED
CASUALTIES.

(2) OPN CARENTAN 11 CONT'D WITH LIGHT GROUND CONTACT REPORTED
BY THE 101ST ABN DIV WITHIN THE AO.

(3) THE 1ST MARDIV REPT'D THAT MORTON AND ALLEN BROOK WERE
CONTINUING WITH LIGHT CONTACT. CONTACT WITHIN THE PHU BAI, DANANG AND
ROKIC ARE AO'S REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL.

(2) LIGHT CONTACT WAS REPORTED BY THE AMERICAN DIVISION IN
OPNS BRIDGEMAN TRAIL, HUSLATEL, AND IN THE CHU LAI (3 DUC PHO
AO'S. OPN WALKER/WALLOWA WAS REPORTED TO HAVE MODERATE GROUND CONTACT
WHEN FIRED BY 1/20 INF AND 1/6 INF CONTACTED AN ENEMY FORCE AT
141500H, 4 KM SE OF LZ CENTER (BT 257223). THE 2 HOUR ENGAGEMENT
RESULTED IN 2 KIA AND 13 WPM CAPT USA FORCES SUSTAINED ONE KIA

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 1187 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND 33 WIA (26 EVAC).

(3) AT 141000H, THE 196TH INF BDE ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR
OPN TRAIL. AT 141050H, A/1/46 INF CLOSED HILL 54 (BT 3914)
IN THE CHU LAI TAOR WHILE D/1/46 CLOSED LZ BOWMAN, (BT 239142),
11 KM SW OF TAM KY.

D. YESTERDAY, IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA,
US AND FMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 150 ENEMY KILLED WITH 2 PW'S AND
135 WEAPONS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 142400H. US AND
FMAF LOSSES WERE 11 KIA AND 136 WIA (87 EVAC).
3. AIR OPERATIONS:

A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 211 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF.
177 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNIT
WERE SUPPORTED BY 23 SORTIES; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 11
SORTIES.

B. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 97 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III
MAF. 67 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF ARMY UNITS. THE 3D MARDIV
WAS SUPPORTED BY 26 SORTIES. WHILE OTHER UNITS WERE
SUPPORTED WITH 4 SORTIES. 6 B-52'S FLEW 1 STRIKE DELIVERING 150
TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF ON ENEMY
COMPLEXES IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE.

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 1187 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. AS CONTACT WITH ENEMY GROUND FORCES REMAINED AT A LOW
INTENSITY EXCEPT FOR SEVERAL WIDELY SCATTERED INCIDENTS, ATTACKS
BY FIRE INCREASED SLIGHTLY. THESE ARTY, RKT, AND MORT ATKS HAVE
BECOME INCREASINGLY ORIENTED AGAINST COMBAT SUPPORT AND SERVICE
SUPPORT ELEM. THE ENEMY ATKS BY FIRE MAY BE EXPECTED TO CONTINUE,
PARTICULARLY AGAINST AIR FACILITIES AND LOGISTICAL STAGING AREAS
IN AN ATTEMPT TO REDUCE THE FMAF'S CAPABILITY TO MAINTAIN HEAVY
PRESSURE ON ENEMY FORCES OPERATION IN THE ICTZ.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

DE WING AND QSL AT 0430Z
KKKKK

DECLASSIFIED

DE WING AND QSL AT THIS TIME KKK

DE MAR AND MATE

DIV NR 394.....394
WING NR 701.....71

A
OO UUMSE UUMSV
DE UUMSEA 1293 1370319
ZNY CCCCC
O 160319Z MAY 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSE/MACV COC
INFO UUMSEM/PROVCORPS COC
FIRST MARDIV COC
FIRST MAW OPNS
AMERICAL DTGC
UUMSV/CG USARV LBN
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 160900H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, ENEMY ATTACKS BY FIRE INCREASED IN NORTHERN I CORPS AT A-3, A-4, CAMP CARROLL, KHE SANH COMBAT BASE AND NUMEROUS OTHER UNIT POSITIONS. IN GROUND CONTACT, ELEMENTS OF THE 3RD MARINES ENGAGED AN ESTIMATED ENEMY COMPANY 6KM SOUTH OF KSCB AND ACCOUNTED FOR 46 NVA KIA. IN THE SOUTHERN PROVINCES, ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT WITH ONLY SCATTERED INCIDENTS BEING REPORTED.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 1293 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QSL THE 3D MARDIV REPT'D THAT OPN SCOTLAND II ALONG THE DMZ CONT'D WITH MODERATE CONTACT WHILE OTHER OPNS IN THAT AREA CONT'D WITH LIGHT AND WIDELY SCATTERED CONTACTS. THE KSCB REC'D A TOTAL OF 73 ARTY AND 10 RKT RDS RESULTING IN 6 USMC WIA (3 EVAC).

(2) THE ONE SIGNIFICANT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT CAME WHEN COS F AND B/2/3 MAR REACTED TO AN ENCOUNTER DEVELOPED BY E/2/3 MAR WITH AN EST NVA COMPANY. ORGANIC AND SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED DURING THE CONFLICT WHICH LASTED IN EXCESS OF 7 HOURS. RES: 7 USMC KIA, 21 WIA (17 EVAC); 46 NVA KIA AND 4 IWC AND ONE CSWC.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) OPN DELAWARE VALLEY/LAM SON 216 CONT'D WITH LIGHT CONTACT AS ELEM OF THE 1ST BDE, 1ST ACD BEGAN THEIR MOVE FROM THE A SHAU VALLEY TO CAMP EVANS. POOR WEATHER HAMPERED EXTRACTIONS FROM A SHAU, HOWEVER 1/12 CAV WAS ABLE TO CLOSE CAMP EVANS AT 1200H.

(2) OPN CARENEAN II CONT'D IN EASTERN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH THE 1ST ACD REPORTING NEGATIVE CONTACT FOR THE PERIOD.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ: CONTACT IN OPNS HOUSTON AND ALLEN BROWN WAS TERMED LIGHT BY THE 1ST MARDIV AS WAS CONTACT WITHIN THE PHU BAI, DANANG, AND BORMC BDE AO'S.

(2) THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPT'D OPNS WHEELER/WALLOWA, BURLINGTON TRAIL, AND MUSCATINE WERE CONTINUING WITH NO SIGNIFICANT

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 1293 C O N F I D E N T I A L

GROUND CONTACTS. THE CHU LAI AND DUC PHO AO'S WERE QUIET WITH ONLY SCATTERED CONTACT. THE ADVANCE PARTY OF THE 3/21ST INF CLOSED LZ BALDY (BT133453), 12 KM SW OF HOI AN, AS THE PREP TO THAT UNITS MOVE FROM OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE.

D. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA, US AND FMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 142 ENEMY KILLED WITH ONE PW AND 43 WPNS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 152400H. US AND FMAF LOSSES WERE 18 KIA AND 160 WIA (115 EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS:

A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 220 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 180 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 31 SORTIES; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 9 SORTIES.

B. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 118 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 80 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS OF WHICH 40 SORTIES WERE IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST ACD. THE 3RD MARDIV WAS SUPPORTED BY 14 SORTIES. OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 24 SORTIES. 6 B-52'S FLEW ONE STRIKE DELIVERING 150 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. ENEMY GROUND CONTACT THROUGHOUT THE ICTZ CONTINUES TO RECEIVE

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 1293 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ATTENTION IN REGARD TO ITS UNUSUALLY LOW LEVEL. THE LACK OF SIGNIFICANT CONTACT WITH ENEMY GROUND FORCES MAY INDICATE: (1) THE ENEMY IS REGROUPING HIS ASSETS FOR A MAJOR OFFENSIVE DESIGNED TO OBTAIN POLITICAL GAINS AND/OR (2) ENEMY GROUND FORCES HAVE BEEN SERIOUSLY WEAKENED BY THE RECENT HEAVY CASUALTIES THEY HAVE SUSTAINED AROUND THE DONG HA, QUANG TRI, AND HUE AREAS.

B. ENEMY ACTIVITY INDICATES HE IS UNDERGOING A PERIOD OF RESUPPLY AND REINFORCEMENT. THE WEAPONS AND AMMO CACHES FOUND IN DANANG CITY PORTEND THE POSSIBLE THREAT OF SAPPERS IN THIS AREA. IN THE THUONG DUC AREA. THE 31ST REGT OF THE 341ST DIV MAY BE

DECLASSIFIED

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ: CONTACT IN OPNS HOUSTON AND KLEEN BROOK
WAS TURNED LIGHT BY THE 1ST MARDIV AS WAS CONTACT WITHIN THE PHU
BRI, DANANG, AND BORMC BDE AO'S.
(2) THE AMERICAN DIVISION REPT'D OPNS WHEELER/FALLON,
BURLINGTON TRAIL, AND MUSCATINE WERE CONTINUING WITH NO SIGNIFICANT

PAGE THREE UDMSEA 1293 C O N F I D E N T I A L

GROUND CONTACTS. THE CHU LAI AND DUC PHO AO'S WERE QUIET
WITH ONLY SCATTERED CONTACT. THE ADVANCE PARTY
OF THE 3/21ST INF CLOSED LZ BALDY (BT133453), 12 KM SW OF HOI AN,
AS THE PREC TO THAT UNITS MOVE FROM OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE.
D. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA,
US AND FVMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 142 ENEMY KILLED WITH ONE PW AND
43 WPNS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 152400H. US AND FVMAF
LOSSES WERE 18 KIA AND 160 WIA (115 EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS:

A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 220 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 180
SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE
SUPPORTED BY 31 SORTIES; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 9 SORTIES.

B. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 118 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF
III MAF. 80 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS OF
WHICH 40 SORTIES WERE IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST ACD. THE 3RD MARDIV
WAS SUPPORTED BY 14 SORTIES. OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 24
SORTIES. 6 B-52'S FLEW ONE STRIKE DELIVERING 150 TONS OF ORDNANCE
IN SUPPORT OF III MAF ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. ENEMY GROUND CONTACT THROUGHOUT THE ICTZ CONTINUES TO RECEIVE

PAGE FOUR UDMSEA 1293 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ATTENTION IN REGARD TO ITS UNUSUALLY LOW LEVEL. THE LACK OF SIG-
NIFICANT CONTACT WITH ENEMY GROUND FORCES MAY INDICATE: (1) THE
ENEMY IS REGROUPING HIS ASSETS FOR A MAJOR OFFENSIVE DESIGNED TO
OBTAIN POLITICAL GAINS AND/OR (2) ENEMY GROUND FORCES HAVE BEEN
SERIOUSLY WEAKENED BY THE RECENT HEAVY CASUALTIES THEY HAVE SUS-
TAINED AROUND THE DONG HA, QUANG TRI, AND HUE AREAS.

B. ENEMY ACTIVIT INDICATES HE IS UNDERGOING A PERIOD
OF RESUPPLY AND REINFORCEMENT. THE WEAPONS AND AMMO CACHES FOUND
IN DANANG CITY PORTEND THE POSSIBLE THREAT OF SAPPERS IN THIS AREA.
IN THE THUONG DUC AREA, THE 31ST REGT OF THE 341ST DIV MAY BE
AWAITING REINFORCEMENTS PRIOR TO AN ASSAULT ON THE SPECIAL FORCES
CAMP THERE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

DE WING AND QSL AT THIS TIME

DECLASSIFIED

740.....740

OO UUMSE UUMSV
 DE UUMSEA 1360 1380300
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 170300Z MAY 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MACV COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PROVCORPS COC
 FIRST MARDIV COC
 FIRST MAW OPNS
 AMERICAL DTOC
 UUMSV/CG USARV LBN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 0900H 17 MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, ENEMY ATTACKS BY FIRE DECREASED FROM THE HIGH LEVEL OF THE PRECEDING PERIOD, ALTHOUGH KHE SANH COMBAT BASE, CAMP CARROLL, CON THIEN, A-3, AND SEVERAL OTHER UNIT POSITIONS DID RECEIVE A SMALL NUMBER OF INCOMING ROUNDS. GROUND CONTACT REMAINED LIGHT. IN ONE LARGE ACTION, ELEMENTS OF THE 7TH MAR IN OPN ALLEN BROOK CONTACTED AN EST ENEMY BN (-) KILLING 131 NVA.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 1360 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

(1) OPNS ALONG THE DMZ WERE REPT'D BY THE 3RD MARDIV AS CONTINUING WITH LIGHT TO NO CONTACT. INCOMING AT KSCB DECREASED TO 5 RKT RDS YESTERDAY. HOWEVER, THE REMAINDER OF THE SCOTLAND II AO REC'D A TOTAL OF 111 MORTAR AND 2 RKT RDS RESULTING IN 15 USMC WIA (14 EVAC). CO'S. I AND M, 4TH MAR CLEARED THE C-3 POS (YD 145610) TO RETURN TO OPN SCOTLAND II. THE 3/21ST INF DEPARTED THE NAPOLEON/SALINE AO AT 161600H AND ARE PRESENTLY AT LZ COLT (BT 115374) IN OPN WHEELER/WALLOWA. THIS MORNING AT 0600H, THE CUA VIET RIVER WAS CLOSED TO FACILITATE THE SWEEPING OF THE RIVER FOR MINES BY USN FORCES FROM ITS MOUTH TO THE DONG HA RAMP. OPN CONCORDIA SQUARE TERMINATED AT 170600H.

(2) THE ONLY CONTACT ALONG THE DMZ OF ANY SIGNIFICANCE OCCURRED WHEN ELEM OF 3/4 MAR ENGAGED AND EST 20 NVA AT (XD 788419), 6 KMS N OF LANG VEI. THE CONTACT CONT'D FOR SIX HOURS AND WHEN IT BROKE AT 161615H, 11 USMC HAD BEEN WIA (10 EVAC) WHILE THE ENEMY LOST 3 KIA AND 1 CSWC.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 CONT'D WITH LIGHT CONTACT DURING

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 1360 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 THE REPORTING PERIOD. AT 161450H, THE LAST ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST
 ACD CLEARED A SHAU VALLEY FROM SIGNAL HILL, 5 KMS NE OF A LUOI
 AIRFIELD

(2) THE 1ST INF DIV REPT'D LIGHT AND SCATTERED CONTACTS IN OPN

CARENTAN II. AT 162215H 10-15 SAMPANS WERE ENGAGED BY LFT AND
 ARTY, APPROX 10 KMS ENE OF HUE. WHEN THE CONTACT BROKE AT

170045H, 8 SAMPANS HAD BEEN DESTROYED.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV REPT'D LIGHT CONTACT IN OPN HOUSTON AND THE
 PHU BAI, DANANG, AND BOKMC BDE AO'S. OPN ALLEN BROOK CONTINUED
 WITH HEAVY CONTACT IN THE EARLY AFTERNOON OF 16 MAY, WHEN 3/7 MAR
 ENGAGED AND EST NVA BN (-) AT (AT 957545), APPROX 24 KMS SW OF
 THE DANANG AIRFIELD. THE ENCOUNTER RESULTED IN 131 NVA KIA AND 12
 WPNS CAPT WHILE MARINE LOSSES WERE 25 KIA AND 37 WIA (EVAC).

(2) ON THE MORNING OF THE 16TH, USMC RECON ELEM TOOK 80 VC UNDER
 FIRE WITH TAS AND ARTY AT (ZC 205545), 7 KM NE OF THE THUONG DUC
 SFC. 10 VC WERE KIA.

(3) AT 160935H, 3 USA FROM A/2/1ST INF WERE OBSERVED AND PICKED
 UP AT (ZC 0009), 1 KM NW OF THE KHAM DUC SPC AIRSTRIP. THE

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 1360 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3 SOLDIERS WERE TAKEN TO DANANG AND ARE CURRENTLY AT THE NSA
 HOSPITAL.

(4) OPN WHEELER/WALLOWA, MUSCATINE, AND BURLINGTON TRAIL CONTINUED
 WITH LIGHT GROUND CONTACT. THE DUC PHO AND CHU LAI AO'S WERE
 ALSO REPT'D TO HAVE LIGHT CONTACT. AT 160958H ELEM OF THE 1/6 INF
 (BT 034229), 3 KM SW OF LZ CENTER CAME UNDER A HEAVY MORT ATK WHICH
 WOUNDED 17 USA WHO REQUIRED EVACUATION. LATER THAT AFTERNOON A
 FAC OPERATING FOR THE 4/31ST INF DIRECTED TAS ON AN ENEMY POS
 (BT 023228), 4.5 KM SW OF LZ CENTER, RESULTING IN 10 ENEMY KBA.

A. AIR OPERATIONS:

A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 215 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF WITH
 182 SORTIES FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE
 SUPPORTED BY 33 SORTIES, OF WHICH 18 SORTIES WERE IN SUPPORT OF THE
 1ST ACD.

B. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 137 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III
 MAF. 96 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS, AND THE
 3RD MARDIV WAS SUPPORTED BY 8 SORTIES. OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED
 WITH 33 SORTIES. 6 B-52'S FLEW 1 STRIKE DELIVERING 150 TONS OF
 ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN THE EASTERN DMZ.

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 1360 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE THUONG DUC AREA CONTINUES TO BE NOTED.
 THE HEAVY FIGHTING SOUTH OF DANANG WITH AN EST NVA BN MAY HAVE
 CAUGHT THE ENEMY OFF VALANCE AND FORCED HIM TO POSTPONE ANY PLANS
 FOR AN OFFENSIVE DIRECTED AT DANANG. ATTACKS BY FIRE MAY BE
 EXPECTED TO CONTINUE WHILE GROUND CONTACT WITH ENEMY FORCES S
 AND SW OF DANANG, IN THE HAPPY VALLEY AREA AND IN THE THUONG DUC
 AREA MAY WELL INCREASE IN THE NEXT WEEK.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

ABD NR 787 787 787

00 UUMSE UUMSV
DE UUMSEA 1453 1390409
ZNY CCCCC
O 180409Z MAY 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSE/MACV COC
INFO UUMSEM/PROVCORPS COC
FIRST MARDIV COC
FIRST MAW OPNS
AMERICAL DTOC
UUMSV/CG USARV LBN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 180900H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, GROUND CONTACT INCREASED IN THE KHE SANH AREA WHEN H/2/1 ACCOUNTED FOR 25 NVA KIA IN A CONTACT AGAINST AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE AND 1/3/4, IN ACTION AGAINST AN ESTIMATED ENEMY PLAT, KILLED 18 NVA. IN THE GO NOI ISLAND AREA US AND ARVN FORCES WERE HEAVILY ENGAGED DURING THE DAY; INITIAL REPORTS FROM THIS CONTACT INDICATED 31 ENEMY HAD BEEN KILLED AND TWO PW'S TAKEN WHO HAVE IDENTIFIED THEIR UNIT AS THE 3RD NVA SAPPER BATTALION. FURTHER SOUTH (BT075225), A/1/20 INF CONTACTED AN UN-

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 1453 C O N F I D E N T I A L

KNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE KILLING 28 NVA.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

(1) THE 3RD MARDIV REPT'D THAT ALL OPNS ALONG THE DMZ CONT'D WITH LIGHT CONTACT EXCEPT OPN SCOTLAND II WHICH HAD MODERATE CONTACT OPN RICE TERMINATED AT 171200H, AS 3/26 MAR COMMENCED THEIR MOVE TO DANANG, ARRIVING IN THE AFTERNOON. 1/26 MAR IS ENROUTE TO DANANG AND IS SCHEDULED TO ARRIVE ON THE 18TH. THE 2D BDE(-), 1ST ACD CHOPPED FROM THE 3RD MARDIV IN OPN CONCORDIA SQUARE TO THE 1ST ACD WITH 1/5 CAV CLOSING WUNDER BEACH AT 171300H AND 2/5 CAV WITH BDE HQ CLOSING LZ JANE AT (YD377428). AT 171200H, THE 3/5 ARMORED CAV CHOPPED FROM THE 3RD MARDIV TO THE 1ST ACD.

(2) THE MOST SIGNIFICANT GROUND CONTACTS ALONG THE DMZ WERE IN THE SCOTLAND II AO SEVERAL KM N OF LANG VEI. AT 171430H ELEM OF 2/1 MARINES ENGAGED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY IN A BUNKER COMPLEX (XD830384) RESULTING IN 25 NVA KIA WHILE 6 USMC WERE KIA AND 8 WERE WIA(EVAC). SIX HRS LATER IN APPROX THE SAME LOCATION ELEM OF 3/4 MAR ENGAGED AN EST NVA PLAT KILLING 18 WHILE 16 USMC WERE WIA(EVAC) FROM THIS ACTION.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 1453 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 TERMINATED AT 171200H. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS WHILE OPN JEB STUART III UNDER THE 1ST ACD COMMENCED AT 171201H AND HAD LIGHT CONTACT THE REST OF THE DAY.

(2) OPN CARENTAN II TERMINATED AT 171200H WITH LIGHT GROUND CONTACT AND OPN NEVADA EAGLE CONTROLLED BY THE 101ST ABN DIV COMMENCED AT 171201H. OPN NEVADA EAGLE HAS HAD LIGHT CONTACT THUS FAR.

(3) IN OPN LAM SON 223, THE 6TH ARVN ABN BN AIR ASSAULTED INTO A HOT LZ AT (YD840170), ISLAND OF THE GULF, 18 MAY 68, AND 32 WERE WIA WHILE ENEMY LOSSES WERE 5 KIA AND 4 PWNS CAPT.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) CONTACT IN OPN HOUSTON AND IN THE PHU BAI, DANANG AND 2ND ROKMC HOE AO'S WAS REPT'D LIGHT BY THE 1ST MARDIV WHILE HEAVY GROUND FIGHTING S OF DANANG IN OPN ALLEN BROOK WAS CONTINUING. ELEM OF THE 3TH

RGR BN (ARVN) SUFFERED 23 KIA AND 23 WIA YESTERDAY AT (BT000543), 10 KM SW OF NOI AN WHILE ELEM OF THE 7TH MAR AND 27TH MAR REPT'D EST-

IMATED LOSSES IN YESTERDAY'S FIGHTING AS 22 USMC KIA AND 81 WIA (EVAC). USMC FORCES REPT'D KILLING 28 NVA AND CAPTURING 2 WPNS. UNCONFIRMED REPTS FROM A FAC INDICATE 100 NVA KBA. AT 1910H THE 27TH MAR ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FROM THE 7TH MAR FOR OPN ALLEN BROOK.

(2) OPN WHEELER/WALLOWA CONT'D WITH MODERATE CONTACT WHILE OPNS MUSCATINE AND BURLINGTON TRAIL SAW LIGHT CONTACT AS DID THE CHU LAI AND DUC PHO AO'S. IN THE EARLY MORNING HOURS OF 17 MAY, A/1/20 INF

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 1453 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONTACTED AN UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY AT (BT075225), 4 KM SE OF LZ CENTER, RESULTING IN 28 NVA KIA AND 7 WPNS CAPT.

D. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA, US AND FVMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 220 ENEMY KILLED WITH 6 PW'S AND 29 WEAPONS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 172400H; US AND FVMAF LOSSES WERE 44 KIA AND 250 WIA (210 EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS:

A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 228 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF WITH 188 SORTIES FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 20 SORTIES, OF WHICH 18 SORTIES WERE IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST ACD; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 20 SORTIES.

B. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 146 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 85 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS WHILE USMC UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 16 SORTIES OF WHICH 14 WERE IN SUPPORT OF THE 3RD MARDIV; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 45 SORTIES. 12 B-52'S FLEW 2 STRIKES DELIVERING 300 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN THE VICINITY OF THE THUONG DUC SFC.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. AS FIGHTING CONTINUES IN THE COASTAL REGIONS SOUTH OF DANANG IT APPEARS THE ENEMY MAY HAVE BEEN FORCED INTO CONTACT BEFORE HE WAS FULLY READY. ALTHOUGH ENEMY ACTIVITY AROUND HUE AND QUANG TRI CITY HAS BEEN RELATIVELY LIGHT, THE ENEMY COULD SHIFT HIS OFFENSIVE TO THESE AREAS IN A SHORT TIME. THE FIGHTING S OF DANANG MAY WELL HAVE

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 1453 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BEEN TO DRAW ALLIED INTEREST AWAY FROM THE CITY OF HUE, AS A SECOND ATTACK ON THAT PROVINCIAL CAPITAL COULD RESULT IN SIGNIFICANT PSYCHOLOGICAL GAINS TO COMMUNIST FORCES.

B. CONTACT IS EXPECTED TO CONTINUE S OF DANANG AND INCREASE FURTHER INLAND IN THE VALLEY LEADING TO THE THUONG DUC CIDG CAMP.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

DE WING AND QSL A THIS TIME

DE MAF AND MATE QSL UR AT 235 AT 0712 K

CMW

OO UUMSE UUMSV

DE UUMSEA 1551 1400435

ZNY CCCCC

O 190435Z MAY 68

FM CII MAF COC

TO UUMSE/MAFV COC

INFO UUMSEM/PCV COC

ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC

ZEN/WING OPNS

ZEN/AMERICAL DIV TOC

UUMSV/CG USARV LBN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 190900H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

ENEMY INITIATED ACTIVITY REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL IN ICTZ DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD EXCEPT FOR THE KHE SANH AREA WHERE THE INCREASED TEMPO OF ENEMY HARASSMENT CONTINUED. IN THE QUANG

NAM AREA AN UNUSUALLY HIGH NUMBER OF RECON SIGHTINGS WERE REPORTED- A TOTAL OF 542 ENEMY DURING THE 24 HOUR PERIOD. FIRE CALLED IN ON ONE SIGHTING OF 250-300 IN THE AN HOA BASIN RESULTED IN 99 KIA. ACTIVE FIGHTING CONTINUED IN THE FO NOI ISLAND AREA WHERE THE 27TH MARINES ACCOUNTED FOR 20 NVA KIA. DURING THE EVENING TWO HOI CHANHs WERE PICKED UP BY THE 5TH SFG. 7.5 KMS NE OF THUONG DUC CIDG CAMP, WHO IDENTIFIED THEIR UNITS AS THE 402ND SAPPER BN AND THE

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 1551 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2ND BATTALION, 31ST REGIMENT.

INTERROGATION CONTINUES.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHT:

A. NORTHER QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

(1) THE 3RD MARDIV REPORTED THAT OPNS SCOTLAND II AND KENTUCKY CONTINUED WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT AND OPNS LANCASTER II AND NAPOLEON/SALINE CONTINUED WITH NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT.

(2) IN OPN SCOTLAND II, ON 18 MAY, COMPANY H, 2/3 MAR RECEIVED AN EARLY MORNING PROBE OF ITS PERIMETER BY AN UNKNOWN SIZE NVA FORCE, 6 KMS SE OF KSCB, RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA, 7 WIA (3 EVAC) AND 8 NVA KIA WITH ONE IWC AND 2 CSWC. OTHER ENEMY GROUND CONTACTS ALONG THE DMZ RESULTED IN ONE USMC KIA, 9 WIA (7 EVAC) AND 2 ENEMY KIA WITH 6 WPNS CAVT. ON 19 MAY, COMPANY I, 3/4 MAR REC'D 3 EARLY MORNING PROBES, THE LAST PROBE BY AN EST NVA COMPANY, RESULTING IN 8 NVA KIA.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THCEN PROVINCES:

(1) THE 1ST ACD CONTINUED OPN JEB STUART III WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. COMPANY B, 1/8 CAVALRY REC'D AN EARLY MORNING PROBE OF ITS NIGHT DEFENSIVE POS BY AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE ARMED WITH SATCHEL CHARGES, RESULTING IN 2 USA KIA AND

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 1551 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. WIA (4 EVAC); A SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT LOCATED 12 NVA KIA WITH 7 IWC AND 2 CSWC. OTHER SCATTERED CONTACTS RESULTED IN 6 ENEMY KIA AND ONE PN AND 3 WPNS CAVT.

(27) OPN NEVADA EAGLE WAS CONTINUED BY THE 101ST ABN DIV WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT RESULTING IN 8 US WIA (5 EVAC) AND 11 ENEMY KIA WITH 8 WPNS CAPT.

C. SOUTHER ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV (-) (REIN) COMMENCED OPN MAMELUKE THRUST WITH 2 BNS IN CHARLIE RIDGE/HAPPY VALLEY AND AN HOA BASIN/THUONG DUC TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIAL AND INSTALLATIONS IN ZONE; NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED AT THE TIME OF THIS REPORT. OPERATION HOUSTON CONTINUED WITH NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED.

(2) IN THE DANANG TAOR, OPN ALLEN BROOK CONT'D WITH HEAVY ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. LATE YESTERDAY MORNING, 9KMS SOUTH OX HILL 55, ELEMENTS OF 3/27 MAR BECAME HEAVILY ENGAGED WITH AN EST ENEMY COMPANY IN WELL DUG-IN DEF POS OF REINFORCED BUNKERS AND TRENCHES, ARMED WITH AW. REINF BY ELEM OF 3/5 MAR AND SUPPORTED BY ALL AVAIL AIR, ARTY AND MORT FIRE, THE CONTACT CONT'D UNTIL DARK, RESULTING IN 15 USMC KIA, 97 WIA (EVAC), AND 20 NVA KIA. ELSE WHERE IN THE DANANG TAOR, ELEMENTS OF THE 7TH MARINES REPORTED 11 VC KIA WITH 3 IWC, THE 2D ROK MAR BDE REPORTED

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 1551 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 VC KBA, AND THE 1ST RECON BN (REIN) REPORTED 155 ENEMY KIA BY AIR AND ARTY, INCLUDING 99 NVA KIA FROM ARTY FIRE ADJUSTED ON 250 TO 350 NVA (AT 823483) 6 KMS NW OF AN HOA.

(3) THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED HEAVY ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN OPN WHEELER/WALLOWA WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN OPNS BURLINGTON TRAP AND MUSCATINE, IN THE CHU LAI TAOR AND THE DUC PHO AREA. IN THE MOST SIGNIFICANT CONTACT IN OPERATION WHEELER/WALLOWA, COMPANY A, 4/31ST INFANTRY, SUPPORTED BY GUNSHIPS, ENGAGED AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE VIC OF (BT035218), 4 KMS SW OF LZ CENTER, RESULTING IN 2 MIA, 25 US WIA (18 EVAC) AND 55 NVA KIA.

D. YESTERDAY IN CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA, ARVN FORCES ACCOUNTED FOR 59 ENEMY KILLED WITH ON PQ AND 32 WPNS CAPT. US AND FWMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 433 ENEMY KILLED (112 KBA) WITH ONE PW AND 40 WPNS CAPT DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 182400H; US AND FWMAF LOSSES WERE 35 KIA AND 217 WIA (183 EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS:

A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 228 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 163 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS WHILE US ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 65 SORTIES, OF WHICH 34 SORTIES WERE IN SUPPORT OF THE AMERICAL DIVISION.

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 1551 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 173 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 110 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF PROV CORPS V, OF

WHICH 104 SORTIES WERE IN SUPPORT OF ARMY UNITS AND ANOTHER 6 SORTIES WERE IN SUPPORT OF THE 3RD MARDIV. IN SOUTHERN ICTZ 28 SORTIES WERE IN FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF THE AMERICAL DIVISION; OTHER UNITS WERE

SUPPORTED WITH 35 SORTIES. 24 B-52'S FLEW 4 STRIKES DELIVERING 600 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF, OF WHICH 2 STRIKES WERE DELIVERED ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

WITH ENEMY INITIATED ACTIVITIES CONTINUING TO BE LIGHT THOUGH- OUT MOST OF ICTZ, NUMEROUS ENEMY SIGHTINGS AND HEAVY ENEMY CONTACTS SOUTH OF DANANG SUGGEST A POSSIBLE LARGE ENEMY BUILDUP IN THAT AREA.

GP-4

BT

DE MAF AND MATE
WING NR 873...873

WMERICAL NR 401.....401

OO UUMSE UUMSV
DE UUMSEA 1816 1410405
ZNY CCCCC
O 200405Z MAY 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSE/MAFV COC
INFO UUMSEM/PROV CORPS COC
FIRST MARDIV COC
FIRST MAW OPNS
AMERICAL DTOC
UUMSV/CG USARV LBN
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 200900H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED IN THE KHE SANH AREA FOR THE THIRD CONSECUTIVE DAY. A PW CAPTURED FROM THE 9TH REGT, 304TH DIVISION, REPORTED THAT HIS UNIT'S MISSION HAD BEEN TO ATTACK KHE SANH AT 2200H ON THE 19TH. IN ATTACKS BY FIRE, THE OVERALL COUNT OF INCOMING ROUNDS DECREASED, HOWEVER CAMP EVANS RECEIVED 12 ROUNDS OF 122MM ROCKET FIRE, AND MARBLE MOUNTAIN 20-25 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE, THE LATTER RESULTING IN DAMAGE TO SEVERAL AIRCRAFT. ACTIVITY CONTINUED IN THE GO NOI ISLAND AREA AND FRIENDLY FORCES FOUND A NUMBER

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 1816 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OF ENEMY BODIES LEFT BEHIND ON THE BATTLE FIELD. TO THE WEST,

IN THE DANANG TAOR OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST ACCOUNTED FOR 46 ENEMY KILLED IN ONE LARGE CONTACT AT (ZC185558). IN THE WHEELER/WALLOWA AREA FRIENDLY FORCES CONTINUED TO MEET ENEMY RESISTANCE.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

(1) THE 3RD MARDIV CONTINUED COMBAT OPERATIONS ALONG THE DMZ WITH THE MOST SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS OCCURRING IN OPERATION SCOTLAND II NEAR KSCB AT 190710H, A PRE-CONVOY ROAD SWEEP TEAM FROM COMPANY F, 2/3 MARINES MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE ARMED WITH RPG'S, MORTARS AND MG'S, ON ROUTE NINE, 2.5 KMS SE OF KSCB. A REACTION FORCE OF 2 COMPANIES AND 2 TANKS WERE COMMITTED; THE ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AT 1300H, RESULTING IN 8 USMC KIA, 34 WIA (EVAC), AND 66 NVA KIA WITH ONE PW, 13 AK-47'S, 5 AK-50'S, 7 MG'S, 2 US CARBINES, ONE 60MM MORTAR, AND 5 RPG LCHRS CAPTURED. ANOTHER SIGNIFICANT CONTACT YESTERDAY, INVOLVED COMPANY I, 3/4 MARINES. HAVING RECEIVED 2 EARLIER MORNING PROBES, COMPANY I REPULSED A PROBE BY AN ESTIMATED NVA COMPANY AND CONDUCTED A SWEEP OF THE BATTLE AREA, RESULTING IN 8 USMC KIA, 34 WIA (EVAC) 43 NVA KIA WITH 5 PW'S, 13 AK-47'S, 7 SKS'S, ONE RPG, ONE 60MM MORT, ONE RPG WITH AN IR SIGHT, 13 RPG LAUNCHERS, 270 LBS TNT AND MISC AMMO CAPTURED. AN UPDATE ON AN ESTIMATED ENEMY PLAT CONDUCTING A PROBE OF COMPANY H, 2/3 MARINES POS-

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 1816 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ITION EARLY YESTERDAY MORNING, 4 KMS SE OF KSCB RESULTED IN 3 USMC

KIA, 15 WIA (11 EVAC), 6 NVA KIA, ONE PW, 17 IWC AND ONE CSWC. OTHER SCATTERED CONTACTS IN OPERATION SCOTLAND II RESULTED IN 3 US KIA AND 14 NVA KIA AND ONE PW AND ONE WPN CAPTURED.

(2) ELSEWHERE ALONG THE DMZ, OPERATIONS LANCASTER II AND KENTUCKY CONTINUED WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT RESULTING IN 16 US KIA, 37 WIA (35 EVAC) AND 29 ENEMY KIA. 16 OF THE ENEMY WERE KIA BY AIR AND ARTY AFTER A PATROL FROM COMPANY D, 1/4 MARINES, LATER REINF BY COMPANY B AND THE REMAINDER OF COMPANY D, MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 50 TO 60 NVA 2 KMS NORTH OF CON THIEN. NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPERATION NAPOLEON/SALINE. 3/9 MARINES, LESS COMPANY I, CLOSED KSCB AT 1815H.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) OPERATION JEB STUART III AND NEVADA EAGLE WITH THE 1ST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION AND 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION RESPECTIVELY, CONTINUED WITH LIGHT CONTACT REPORTED.

(2) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS REPORTED INDICATED THAT THE ASP AT CAMP EVANS WAS HIT BY 12 122MM ROCKETS, RESULTING IN A LARGE FIRE AND SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WITH 11 US KIA AND 10 WIA (5 EVAC). TROOP A, 2/17TH CAVALRY, 8 KMS EAST OF HUE, WAS PROBED BY AN EST NVA COMPANY, SUPPORTED BY RPG AND 82MM MORTAR FIRE. CONTACTS THROUGHOUT THE AREA

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 1816 C O N F I D E N T I A L
RESULTED IN 23 US KIA, 58 WIA (51 EVAC) AND 43 ENEMY KIA WITH 9 PW'S, 8 DET, AND 21 WPNS CAPTURED.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV(-) (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST WITH MODERATE CONTACT REPORTED. 1/7 AND COMPANY L, 3/7 MARINES MADE CONTACT WITH AN EST ENEMY BN (ZC185558) 4.5 KMS NE OF THUONG DUC RESULTING IN 12 USMC KIA, 41 WIA (EVAC), AND 46 VC KIA. NO ENEMY

GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPERATION HOUSTON OR THE PHU BAI TAOR.

(2) DANANG TAOR: OPERATION ALLEN BROOK CONTINUED WITH LIGHT GROUND

CONTACT REPORTED. COMPANIES K AND L, 3/27 AND COMPANY L, 3/5 MARINES FOUND A TOTAL OF 50 NVA KIA BY AIR OR ARTY WITH ONE PW AND 13 WPNS CAPT APPROX 10 KMS NORTH EAST OF AN HOA. ELSEWHERE IN THE DANANG TAOR, 2 ENEMY WERE KILLED WITH 2 WEAPONS CAPTURED. AT MARBLE MOUNTAIN, MAG-16 REC'D 25 MORT RDS RESULTING IN DAMAGE TO 5 UH-1E HELOS (ONE MAJOR), 3 CH-53 HELOS (NONE MAJOR) AND 3 CH-47 HELOS (2 MAJOR) WITH 9 US WIA (3 EVAC).

(3) THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED SIGNIFICANT CONTACT CONTINUING IN OPERATION WHEELER/WALLOWA. EIGHT SCATTERED CONTACTS RESULTED IN ONE US KIA, 5 WIA (EVAC) AND 31 NVA AND 8 VC KIA WITH 11 WEAPONS CAPTURED. ELSEWHERE IN THE AMERICAL DIVISION TAOR A WEAPONS CACHE CONTAINING 50 IW AND 15 CSW WAS FOUND BY COMPANY D, 1/46 INFANTRY (BT187111) 6 KMS EAST OF TIEN PHUOC. IN THE BURLINGTON TRAIL AO, LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPERATIN MUSCATINE AND IN THE CHU LAI TAOR AND THE DUC PHO AREA.

Sum that like i report

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 1816 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. YESTERDAY CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE RESULTED IN 402 ENEMY KIA, 19 PW'S, 16 DET, AND 208 WEAPONS CAPTURED. ARVN FORCES ACCOUNTED FOR 18 ENEMY KIA WITH ONE PW, 8 DET, AND 6 WEAPONS CAPTURED; ARVN LOSSES WERE 2 KIA AND 8 WIA. US AND FMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 384 ENEMY KIA WITH 18 PW'S, 8 DET, AND 202 WEAPONS CAPT; US ANF FMAF LOSSES WERE 66 KIA AND 249 WIA (212 EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS IN ICTZ:

A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 203 SORTIES INCLUDING 11 IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS WHILE THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 161 SORTIES, INCLUDING

3. AIR OPERATIONS IN ICTZ:

A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 203 SORTIES INCLUDING 11 IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS WHILE THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 161 SORTIES, INCLUDING 7 IN SUPPORT OF US MARINE UNITS AND VNAF FLEW 26 SORTIES INCLUDING 9 IN SUPPORT OF III MAF.

B. PROVCORPS VN WAS SUPPORTED BY 217 SORTIES INCLUDING 82 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF 3RD MARDIV, 58 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST AIR CAV DIV, AND 43 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF MHE 101ST ABN DIV. ELSEWHERE IN ICTZ, THE 1ST MARDIV WAS SUPPORTED WITH 105 SORTIES, THE AMERICAN DIV WAS SUPPORTED WITH 26 SORTIES AND THE 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE WAS SUPPORTED WITH 2 SORTIES; ARVN UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 31 SORTIES (12 SORTIES FLOWN BY US AIR FORCE), WHILE US SPECIAL FORCES WERE SUPPORTED WITH 9 SORTIES.

C. SIGNIFICANT BDA INCLUDED 105 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 72 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 8 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 8 SECONDARY FIRES, 61 BUNKERS DESTROYED OR DAMAGED, 2 BOATS DESTROYED, 2 MORTAR POSITIONS DESTROYED,

**PAGE SIX UUMSEA 1816 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND 11 KBA. 12 B-52'S FLEW 2 STRIKES DELIVERING 300 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF, OF WHICH ONE STRIKE WAS DELIVERED ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE.**

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. WHILE THE ATTACK ON KHE SANH, AS REPORTED BY A PW, DID NOT OCCUR, THIS REPORT, ADDED TO THE INCREASED SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS NEAR KSCB, IS AN INDICATION OF THE ENEMIES CONTINUING INTEREST IN THE KHE SANH AREA.

B. THE REPORTED ENEMY ATTACK ON DANANG FOR THE WEEKEND OF THE 18-19 HAS NOT MATERIALIZED. OPERATIONS MAMELUKE THRUST, ALLEN BROOK, AND THE SUCCESSFUL STINGRAY OPERATIONS OF THE PAST WEEKEND SHOULD REDUCE THE ENEMYS OPPORTUNITY FOR PREPARATION FOR LARGE SCALE ATTACKS.

C. THE ENEMY RETAINS THE CAPABILITY TO CONDUCT ATTACKS BY FIRE

AND LIMITED OBJECTIVE GROUND ATTACKS IN SOUTHERN ICTZ WITH PRIMARY TARGET BEING THE DANANG VITAL AREA.

**GP-4
BT**

DE MAF AND MATES

WIA NR 966 96 966 966

AMER NR 441 //1 441

OO UUMSE UUMSV
DE UUMSEA 2032 1430357
ZNY CCCCC
O 220357Z MAY 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSE/MACV COC
INFO UUMSEM/PROVCORPS COC
FIRST MARDIV COC
FIRST MAW OPNS
AMERICAL DTOC
UUMSV/CG USARVN LBN
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 220900H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, THE INCREASED TEMPO OF ENEMY ATTACKS BY FIRE CONTINUED WHILE GROUND CONTACT LESSENER. DURING THE EARTY MORNING HOURS OF 22 MAY, ROCKET AND MORTAR ATTACKS WERE DIRECTED AGAINST LZ MONGOOSE (YD782271) IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE; FLC, MARBLE MTN, HOI AN, DAI LOC, DUC DUC AND THE 26TH ROK CO CP IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE; AND LZ THUNDER (BS827324) IN QUANG NGAI PROVINCE. THE ENEMY BURNED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF HOMES IN HIEU NHON DISTRICT DURING THE SAME PERIOD. IN ONE LARGE GROUND CONTACT, ARVN FORCES ACCOUNTED FOR 78 KILLED IN OPERATION

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 2032 C O N F I D E N T I A L

LAM SON 224 VIC OF YD406541, APPROX 8 KM EAST OF QUANG TRI CITY. PW'S CAPTURED BY THE 1ST ARVN REGT AT YD420541 IDENTIFIED THEIR UNIT AS THE 5TH BN, 812TH REGT. IDENTIFICATION OF TWO ARTY PIECES FOUND BURIED AT YD488033 BY 1/327TH ABN SHOWS THEM TO BE 85MM DIVISIONAL GUNS, MODEL E44.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

THE 3RD MARDIV CONTINUED OPNS SCOTLAND II, LANCASTER II, KENTUCKY, AND NAPOLEON/SALINE ALONG THE DMZ WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT RESULTING IN ONE US KIA, 18 WIA (10 EVAC) AND 31 NVA KIA WITH 2PW'S AND 11 WPNS CAPT.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCE:

(1) THE 1ST AIR CAV DIV CONT'D OPN JEB STUART III WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT RESULTING IN 3 WIA AND 20 NVA KIA WITH 7 PW'S AND 4 IWC.
(2) THE 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION CONT'D OPN NEVADA EAGLE WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED. AN UPDATING REPORT ON THE MORTAR-ROCKET GROUND ATTACK ON CAMP EAGLE EARLY 21 MAY REFLECTED CUM CASUALTIES OF 13 US KIA, 68 WIA (52 EVAC), EN: 54 KIA, WITH 2 PW'S AND 37 WEAPONS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED WITH NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AT ENEMY MORTAR AND ROCKET POSITIONS. ELEM OF 501ST ABN FND 3 NVA KIA WITH 22 I/WPNS AND 2 CS/WPNS WHILE SWEEPING THE AREA OF THE CORDON 7.5 KMS EAST OF HUE.

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 2032 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) 1ST ARVN REGT IN LAM SON 224, A RICE DENIAL OPN VIC OF HAI LANG, REPORTED THE 3RD BN MADE CONTACT WITH AN EST ENEMY COMPANY YESTERDAY AFTERNOON. THE CONTACT CONTINUED TILL DARKNESS, WITH SPOOKY AND A FLARESHIP SUPPORTING; RESULTS WERE 7 ARVN KIA WITH 25WIA AND EN: 78 KIA WITH 8 PW'S CAPT.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV CONTINUED OPNS IN HOUSTON, MAMELUKE THRUST,

AND ALLEN BROOK AO'S AND ELSEWHERE IN THE DANANG TAOR WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT RESULTING IN 38 ENEMY KIA WITH 11 WPNS CAPT.

(2) THE 2D ROK MARINE BRIGADE REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN OPERATION BRILLIANT DRAGON III.

(3) THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONT'D COMBAT OPNS IN WHEELER/WALLOWA AND BURLINGTON TRAIL AND IN THE CHU LAI TAOR WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT RESULTING IN 17 ENEMY KIA WITH 18 WPNS CAPT. IN OPNS BURLINGTON TRAIL, COMPANY D, 1/46 INF FOUND A WPNS CACHE CONTAINING 15 I/WPNS AND ASSORTED AMMO 8 KM ESE OF TIEN PHUOC (BT193110). NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPN MUSCATINE OR IN THE DUC PHO AREA.

(4) IN HUNG QUANG 1-58, THE FIRST ARVN RANGER GROUP REPORTED 5 ARVN KIA, 27 WIA, AND 39 EN KIA, 3 PW'S AND 3 TONS OF RICE, 7 CHICOM MG'S, 7 I/WPNS, A B-40 LCHR WITH 61 RKTS, 10 ANTI-TANK MINES, AND 3000 RDS OF 7.62MM AMMO CAPT SW OF DIEN BAN (AT9954 - BT0754 -BT0352).

D. YESTERDAY, CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE RESULTED IN 326 ENEMY KIA, 19 PW'S, 3 DET, AND 73 WEAPONS CAPTURED. ARVN FORCES

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 2032 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ACCOUNTED FOR 145 ENEMY KIA WITH 6 PW'S, 3 DET, AND 7 WEAPONS CAPTURED; ARVN LOSSES WERE 15 KIA AND 77 WIA. US AND FWMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 181 ENEMY KIA WITH 13 PW'S AND 66 WEAPONS CAPTURED; US AND FWMAF LOSSES WERE 24 KIA AND 181 WIA (144 EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS IN ICTZ:

A. YESTERDAY, 364 TACTICAL SORTIES WERE FLOWN THROUGHOUT I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 214 SORTIES INCLUDING 28 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS WHILE THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 120 SORTIES, INCLUDING 8 IN SUPPORT OF US MARINE UNITS. VNAF FLEW 30 SORTIES INCLUDING 6 IN SUPPORT OF III MAF.

B. PROVCORPS VN WAS SUPPORTED BY 185 SORTIES INCLUDING 62 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF 3RD MARDIV, 40 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST AIR CAV DIV, AND 79 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 101ST ABN DIV.

ELSEWHERE IN ICTZ, THE 1ST MARDIV WAS SUPPORTED WITH 132 SORTIES, THE AMERICAL DIV WAS SUPPORTED WITH 15 SORTIES AND ARVN UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 32 SORTIES (8 SORTIES FLOWN BY THE US AIR FORCE).

C. SIGNIFICANT BDA INCLUDED 175 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 87 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 15 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 32 SECONDARY FIRES, AND 60 BUNKERS DESTROYED OR DAMAGED WITH ONE AUTOMATIC WEAPONS POSITION DESTROYED, AND 14 KBA. FLEW 2 STRIKES DELIVERING 300 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF, ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN QUANG TRI PROVINCE.

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 2032 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. THE PATTERN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY ESTABLISHED OVER THE PAST SEVERAL DAYS IN THE ICTZ CONTINUES AT GENERALLY THE SAME LEVEL.

B. ENEMY CAPABILITY FOR CONTINUING ATTACKS BY FIRE REMAINS HIGH.

GP-4

BT

NNNNL

DE QINF AND MAT QSL QL QSL

KKKKK

DE MAF

WING NR 997
AMER NR 459

OO UUMSE UUMSV
DE UUMSEA 2089 1440329
ZNY CCCCC
O 230329Z MAY 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSE/MACV COC
INFO UUMSEM/PROVCORPS COC
FIRST MARDIV COC
FIRST MAW OPNS
AMERICAL DTOC
UUMSV/CG USARVN LBN
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 230900H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENT:

A. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED AT A MODERATE LEVEL. SCATTERED SMALL GROUND CONTACTS WERE REPORTED THROUGHOUT I CORPS. IN THE NORTH, I AND L/3/3 INITIALLY CONTACTED AN ESTIMATED ENEMY COMPANY NEAR CON THIEN. CONTACT DEVELOPED DURING THE NIGHT AGAINST AN INITIALLY ESTIMATED TWO BATTALION FORCE. CONTACT CONTINUES AND ADDITIONAL MARINE FORCES HAVE BEEN COMMITTED.

B. ELEMENTS OF THE 101ST AIRBORNE HAD SEVERAL SMALL CONTACTS WEST AND SOUTHWEST OF HUE AND CAPTURED 5 PW'S AT (YD694305). 3 ADDITIONAL 85MM ARTILLERY PIECES WERE FOUND 6 KM WEST OF LZ VEGHEL, BRINGING THE TOTAL

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 2089 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WEAPONS OF THIS TYPE TO FIVE IN THE SAME GENERAL AREA. IN THE GO NOI ISLAND AREA, THE 21ST RANGER BATTALION RECEIVED AN ATTACK BY AN ESTIMATED 2 NVA COMPANYS.

C. IN ATTACKS BY FIRE, CAMP CARROLL RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS OF 122MM ROCKETS, CHU LAI AIRFIELD RECEIVED 9 ROCKETS AND 25-30 ROUNDS OF MORTAR FIRE, AND IN THE SAME VICINITY, THE 26TH ENGINEERS RECEIVED 25 ROUNDS OF B-40 ROCKET FIRE.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

(1) THE 3RD MARDIV CONT'D COMBAT OPNS ALONG THE DMZ WITH THE MOST SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITY REPORTED IN OPN KENTUCKY. YESTERDAY EVENING, ELEMENTS OF 4 MARINE BNS (1/4, 1/9, 3/3 AND 3/9 MARINES) CONSISTING OF 11 RIFLE COMPANIES, WERE MANEUVERED AGAINST AN INITIALLY ESTIMATED 2 BN'S OF ENEMY. EARLIER THROUGHOUT THE DAY, ELEMENTS OF 1/4 AND 3/3 MARINES HAD MADE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. COMPANY I, 3/3 MARINES, REINFORCED BY COMPANY L, 3/3 MARINES AND SUPPORTED WITH ARTY, MORTARS, TAC AIR AND GUNSHIPS, ENGAGED AN ESTIMATED ENEMY COMPANY (YD1670) SE OF CON THIEN. INITIAL REPORTS INDICATED 2 US KIA, 30 WIA AND 5 NVA KIA WITH 4 IWC. ELEM OF 1/4 MARINES MADE CONTACT WITH AN EST ENEMY PLATOON IN BUNKERS AND EMPLOYING RPG'S, CHICOM GRENADES, MORTARS AND Hvy SA/AV FIRE RESULTING IN 14 US KIA AND 26 KIA (VAC) WITH ENEMY LOSSES UNKNOWN.

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 2089 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) ELSEWHERE ALONG THE DMZ, OPNS SCOTLAND II AND LANCASTER II CONTINUED WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED; NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) THE 1ST AIR CAV DIV CONT'D OPN JEB STUART III IN ITS AO WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. THE 2D BDE CONDUCTED AIR ASSAULTS IN VIC OF BASE AREA 101 WITH 2/8 CAV LANDING AT LZ ANNE (YD288402) AND ELEM OF 1/8 CAV LANDING AT LZ (YD343413) 3 KMS WEST OF LZ JANE. A FSB WITH ONE 105MM HOW BTRY WAS ESTABLISHED AT LZ ANNE.

(2) OPN NEVADA EAGLE CONT'D WITH ELEMENTS OF THE 101ST ABN DIV CONDUCTING RECON IN FORCE OPNS. THE MOST SIGNIFICANT CONTACT INVOLVED COMPANY D, 2/501ST ABN, WHICH WAS SPT'D BY GUNSHIPS AND ACCOUNTED FOR 17 ENEMY KIA AND ONE IWC AFTER ENGAGING AN EST 30 ENEMY AT YD604264, ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE O HO RIVER, 11 KMS SW OF QUANG DIEN. FIVE OTHER CONTACTS RESULTED IN 20 ENEMY KIA WITH ONE PW, 4 DET, AND 11 IWC.

C. SOUTHER ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV CONT'D OPNS IN HOUSTON, MAMELUKE THRUST AND ALLEN BROOK AO'S AND ELSEWHERE IN THE DANANG TAOR WITH LIGHT SPORADIC CONTACT RESULTING IN 8 ENEMY KIA, ONE PW AND ONE WPN CAPT. (2) THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONT'D COMBAT OPNS IN WHEELER/WALLOWA,

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 2089 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MUSCATINE AND BURLINGTON TRAIL WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT RESULTING IN 18 VC AND 4 NVA KIA WITH 4 IWC, INCLUDING 15 VC AND 3 NVA KIA WITH 3 IWC IN OPN WHEELER/WALLOWA.

(3) IN HUNG QUANG 1-38, THE 1ST ARVN RANGER GROUP REPORTED ALL ELEMENTS OF 2 AND 4/51ST ARVN AND 21ST AND 37TH RANGER BN'S WERE IN HEAVY CONTACT YESTERDAY EVENING AT (BT0754) SW OF DIEN BAN. LATEST REPORT INDICATED 8 ARVN KIA WITH 40 WIA WITH NO REPORT OF ENEMY LOSSES RECEIVED AT THE TIME OF THIS REPORT.

D. YESTERDAY CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE RESULTED IN 101 ENEMY KIA, 2 PW'S, 5 DET'S, AND 30 WEAPONS CAPTURED. ARVN FORCES ACCOUNTED FOR 11 ENEMY KIA WITH ONE DET AND 4 WEAPONS CAPTURED; ARVN LOSSES WERE 9 KIA AND 71 WIA. US ANF FUMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 90 ENEMY KIA WITH 2 PW'S, 4 DET'S, AND 26 WEAPONS CAPTURED; US AND

FMMAF LOSSES WERE 25 KIA AND 175 WIA(158 EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS IN ICTZ:

A. YESTERDAY 356 TACTICAL SORTIES WERE FLOWN THROUGHOUT I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 191 SORTIES INCLUDING 12 IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS WHILE THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 132 SORTIES INCLUDING 6 IN SUPPORT OF US MARINE UNITS. VNAF FLEW 22 SORTIES INCLUDING 11 IN SUPPORT OF III MAF.

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 2089 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. PROVCORPS VN WAS SUPPORTED BY 185 SORTIES INCLUDING 63 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF 3RD MARDIV, 45 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST AIR CAV DIV AND 55 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 101ST ABN DIV. ELSEWHERE IN ICTZ, THE 1ST MARDIV WAS SUPPORTED WITH 114 SORTIES, THE AMERICAL DIV WAS SUPPORTED WITH 17 SORTIES AND THE 2D ROK MARINE BRIGADE WAS SUPPORTED WITH 2 SORTIES; ARVN UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 28 SORTIES (6 SORTIES FLOWN BY THE US AIR FORCE). SPECIAL OPNS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 10 SORTIES. C. SIGNIFICANT BDA INCLUDED 57 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 15 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 12 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 15 SECONDARY FIRES, 32 BUNKERS DESTROYED OR DAMAGED, AND 6 KBA. 12 B-52'S FLEW 2 STRIKES DELIVERING 300 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF, ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. THE PATTERN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINS GENERALLY THE SAME EXCEPT FOR THE INCREASE IN ACTIVITY IN THE VIC OF CON THIEN.

B. ENEMY CAPABILITY FOR CONTINUING ATTACKS BY FIRE IN SUPPORT OF HEAVY GROUND ATTACK REMAINS HIGH THROUGHOUT I . 1.

GP-4

BT

ZNY 00000

O 240345Z MAY 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MACV COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PROVCORPS COC
 FIRST MARDIV COC
 FIRST MAW OPNS
 AMERICAL DTOC
 UUMSV/CG USARVN LBN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 240900H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

- A. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD ENEMY INITIATED ACTIVITY DECREASED BOTH ON THE GROUND AND IN ATTACKS BY FIRE.
- B. IN THE NORTHERN PORTION OF I CORPS, MARINE FORCES WERE IN CONTACT WITH AN EST BN OF NVA AT YD156695 NEAR CON THIEN. THERE WERE 208 NVA KILLED AND 3 PW'S CAPT. NEAR HUE, RF/PF FORCES FROM QUANG DIEN SS ACCOUNTED FOR 20 VC KIA AND 20 PW'S. THEIR UNIT HAS BEEN TENTATIVELY IDENTIFIED AS THE 2D CO, 16TH BN, 2D REGIMENT. (NFI).
- C. IN SOUTHERN THREE PROVINCES, CONTACTS WERE LIGHT IN MOST

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 2165 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AREAS. IN QUANG NGAI, AN ARVN FORCE CONTACTED AN ESTIMATED ENEMY BATTALION NE OF QUANG NGAI CITY, ACCOUNTING FOR 47 ENEMY KILLED.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

(1) THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION REPORTED THAT HEAVY ENEMY GROUND CONTACT CONTINUED NEAR CON THIEN WITH ELEMENTS OF 1/4 AND 3/3 MARINES, SUPPORTED BY TACTICAL AIR, ARTILLERY AND TANKS, IN CONTACT MOST OF YESTERDAY. RESULTS OF 1/4 MARINES ACTION (YD138706) 2 KM EAST OF CON THIEN WERE 142 NVA KIA (40 BY AIR AND 50 BY ARTY), ONE PW AND ONE IWC, ONE MG DEST, 2 MORTAR POSITIONS AND ONE BUNKER DESTROYED. LATE REPORTS INDICATE AN ADDITIONAL 53 NVA KIA ON THE PREVIOUS DAY. 3/3 MARINES ACTIONS AGAINST AN NVA CO DUG-IN AND EMPLOYING HVY AW AND CHICOM GRENADES, 4 KMS EAST OF CON THIEN, RESULTED IN 5 USMC KIA, 10 WIA (EVAC) AND 8 NVA KIA WITH 3PW'S CAPT. AN AO OBSERVED 17 NVA KIA BY ARTY AND ANOTHER 40 NVA KIA.

(2) ELSEWHERE ALONG THE DMZ, OPNS SCOTLAND II AND LANCASTER II CONTINUED WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN NAPOLEON/SALINE.

B. SOUTHERN QIANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) THE 1ST ACD CONT'D OFFENSIVE ACTIONS WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND ACTIVITY REPORTED THROUGHOUT JEB STUART II AO. YESTERDAY THE 1ST

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 2165 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BDE CONT'D OPNS ON THE COASTAL PLAINS IN CONJUNCTION WITH RICE DENIAL

OPNS. THE 2D BDE CONT'D OPNS IN THE BA LONG VALLEY AND BASE AREA 101, WHILE THE 3RD BDE, REINF WITH THE 2/12 CAV, CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS AS 2/12 KM

I ASSAULTED INTO LZ MEREDITH

(YD414207) AND MOONEY (YD446193) IN BASE AREA 114.

(3) THE 101ST ABN DIV CONT'D OPN NEVADA EAGLE, ENGAGING IN RICE DENIAL OPNS WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. THE 1ST BDE, 101ST

ABN CONT'D OPNS IN VIC OF LZ VEGHEL WITH TWO BNS CONDUCTING RECON IN FORCE OPNS NORTH OF LZ VEGHEL WHILE THE 2D BDE, 101ST ABN AND THE 3RD BDE, 82ND ABN CONT'D CORDON OPNS AND RECON IN FORCE OPNS EAST, SOUTH AND NORTHWEST OF HUE.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV CONT'D OPNS IN OPNS HOUSTON, MAMELUKE THRUST, AND ALLEN BROOK AO'S AND ELSEWHERE IN THE DANANG TAOR WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT RESULTING IN 21 ENEMY KIA WITH 2 WPNS CAPT. THE 2D ROK MARINE BRIGADE REPORTED 8 VC KIA BY AIR STRIKES.

(2) THE AMERICAL DIV CONT'D COMBAT OPNS IN WHEELER/WALLOWA, MUSCATINE AND BURLINGTON TRAIL AND THE DUC PHO AREA WITH INCREASED ACTIVITY REPORTED, PARTICULARLY NE AND NW OF TIEN PHUOC, RESULTING IN 38 ENEMY KIA WITH 7 WEAPONS CAPTURED. NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN THE CHU LAI TAOR.

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 2165 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. YESTERDAY, CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE RESULTED IN 469 ENEMY KIA, 25 PW'S, 28 DET, AND 72 WEAPONS CAPT. ARVN FORCES ACCOUNTED FOR 110 ENEMY KIA WITH 22 PW'S, 28 DET, AND 31 WPNS CAPT; ARVN LOSSES WERE 25 KIA AND 101 WIA. US ANF FWMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 359 ENEMY KIA WITH 3PW'S AND 41 WPNS CAPT; US ANF FWMAF LOSSES WERE 22 KIA AND 132 WIA (113 EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS IN ICTZ:

A. YESTERDAY 390 TACTICAL SORTIES WERE FLOWN THROUGHOUT I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 208 SORTIES INCLUDING 13 IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS WHILE THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 154 SORTIES, INCLUDING 11 IN SUPPORT OF MARINE UNITS. VNAF FLEW 28 SORTIES INCLUDING 3 IN SUPPORT OF III MAF.

B. PROVCORPS VN WAS SUPPORTED BY 198 SORTIES INCLUDING 84 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 3RD MARDIV, 45 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST AIR CAV DIV, AND 44 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 101ST ABN DIV. ELSEWHERE IN ICTZ, THE 1ST MARDIV WAS SUPPORTED WITH 112 SORTIES, THE AMERICAL DIV WAS SUPPORTED WITH 13 SORTIES AND THE 2D ROK MARINE BRIGADE WAS SUPPORTED WITH 9 SORTIES; ARVN UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 34 SORTIES (8 SORTIES FLOWN BY THE US AIR FORCE), WHILE SPECIAL OPNS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 24 SORTIES.

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 2165 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. SIGNIFICANT BDA INCLUDED 155 STRUCTURES DESTROYED; 31 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 22 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 22 SECONDARY FIRES, 108 BUNKERS DESTROYED OR DAMAGED, 3 VEHICLES DESTROYED, ONE MORT POSITION DESTROYED AND 3 AUTOMATIC WPNS POS DESTROYED.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. OPERATIONS CONTINUED THROUGHOUT ICTZ FOR THE PURPOSE OF DENYING THE ENEMY USE OF ESTABLISHED BASE AREAS AND RICE HARVESTS AND TO INTERDICT HIS MOVEMENT AND/OR TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY HIM WHERE EVER POSSIBLE.

B. INDICATIONS ARE THAT NAMED OPERATIONS IN THE 1ST MARDIV TAOR MAY HAVE THROWN THE ENEMY OFF SCHEDULE FOR A MAJOR ATTACK ON THE DANANG VITAL AREA. THE ENEMY MAINTAINS THE CAPABILITY OF INTERDICTING LOC'S, PARTICULARLY IN THE HAI VAN PASS AND PHU LOC AREA; CONDUCTING LIMITED OBJECTIVE ATTACKS ON CAP'S AND OUTLYING OUTPOSTS; AND CONDUCTING HARASSING ATTACKS BY FIRE, WHICH IS HIS MOST LIKELY COURSE OF ACTION.

GP-4

BT

DE MAF AND MATES
 WING NR 073 073 073 073
 DIV NR 608 608 608 608

K
 OO UUMSE UUMSV
 DE UUMSEA 2245 1460349
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 250349Z MAY 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MACV COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PCV COC
 ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC
 ZEN/FIRST WING COC
 ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
 UUMSV/CG USARVN LBN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 250900H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, THE ENEMY INCREASED THE LEVEL OF HIS ATTACKS BY FIRE. INCOMING RDS WERE REPORTED IN THE KHE SANH AREA AND THE COMBAT BASE ITSELF. THE CUA VIET PORT FACILITY RECEIVED 111 RDS OF MIXED ARTY AND, IN THE SOUTH, THREE LZS IN THE WHEELER/WALLOWA AREA RECEIVED RKT ATKS.

B. AT KHE SANH, FRIENDLY FORCES MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED ENEMY COMPANY IN BUNKERS, INFLECTING 36 ENEMY KIA. IN THE GO NOI ISLAND AREA, ARVN AND US FORCES ENCOUNTERED HEAVY CONTACT, ACCOUNTING FOR 98 ENEMY KIA. IN OPN WHEELER/WALLOWA, FIGHTING INCREASED SLIGHTLY AND FRIENDLY FORCES CAPT 7 PW'S. NO IDENTI-

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 2245 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FICATION HAS BEEN RECEIVED AT THIS TIME.

C. APD MISSIONS FLOWN SHOW AN UNUSUALLY HIGH NUMBER OF READINGS IN THE HIGH GROUND NORTH OF ELEPHANT VALLEY, PROBABLY INDICATING THE PRESENCE OF ELEMENS OF THE 4TH REGIMENT.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

(1) THE 3RD MARINE DIVISION REPORTED THE MOST SIGNIFICANT CONTACT YESTERDAY ALONG THE DMZ IN OPERATION SCOTLAND II (XD 884385), 5 KM SOUTH OF KSCB. AT 1400H, COMPANY G, 2/3 MARINES, SUPPORTED WITH TAC AIR AND ARTYILLERY, MADE CONTACT WITH AN EST ENEMY COMPANY IN WELL DUG-IN BUNKERS AND SUPPORTED WITH 60MM AND 82MM MORT FIRE; CONTACT BROKE AT 1800H RESULTING IN 15 USMC KIA, 23 USMC WIA (EVAC), AND 36 NVA KIA.

(2) IN OPN KENTUCKY, EAST OF CON THIEN, MARINE FORCES MADE A SWEEP OF THE BATTLE FIELD AND FND 5 NVA BODIES AND ONE I/WPN. ELSEWHERE ALONG THE DMZ, 2 NVA BODIES AND 5 I/WPNS WERE FND IN OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE AND ONE I/WPN WAS FND IN OPN LANCASTER II.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) THE 1ST ACD CONT'D OFFENSIVE ACTIONS IN THE BA LONG VALLEY, BASE AREA 104, BASE AREA 11A, AND ALONG THE COASTAL PLAINS WITH LIGHT ENEMY

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 2245 C O N F I D E N T I A L
GROUND CONTACT RESULTING IN 6 US KIA, 20 WIA (EVAC) AND 4 NVA KIA (CONF) WITH 5 PW'S CAPT.

(2) THE 101ST ABN DIV CONTINUED CORDON AND RECON IN FORCE OPNS IN AREAS SURROUNDING THE CITY OF HUE WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT RESULTING IN ONE US KIA, 9 WIA (EVAC) AND 18 NVA KIA WITH ONE PW AND 15 WPNS CAPTURED.

(3) IN LAM SON 225 PHASE 2, 2/1 ARVN MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNK ENEMY FORCE (YD505216) IN THE NE PORTION OF BASE AREA 114 RESULTING IN 11 ENEMY KIA WITH 14 IWC AND 3 CSWC AND FND A WPNS CACHE IN THE SAME LOC CONTAINING 45 I/ WPNS AND 3,000 RDS OF SA AMMO.

C. SOUTHER ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV REPORTED LIGHT GROUND CONTACT IN OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA AND 4 WPNS CAPT WHILE NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPN HOUSTON OR IN THE PHU BAI TAOR.

(2) DANANG TAOR: YESTERDAY AFTERNOON 3/27 MARINES IN OPN ALLEN BROOK MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE EMPLOYING AW/SA FIRE, 8 KM SOUTH OF HILL 55, RESULTING IN 4 USMC KIA, 23 WIA (EVAC) AND 45 NVA KIA WITH ONE IWC; TAS AND ARTY SPT'D. ELSEWHERE ON GO NOI ISLAND, 2/51, 4/51, AND 2/4 APC ARVN AND 21 AND 37 RANGER BN'S IN HANG QUANG 1-38 WHERE ALL REPORTED IN HEAVY CONTACT THROUGHOUT THE DAY WITH AN

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 2245 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ESTIMATED 2 ENEMY BNS WELL DUG-IN, IN GRID SQ'S BT0454 AND 0554, RESULTING IN 7 ARVN WITH ONE US ADVISOR KIA, 113 ARVN WITH 2 US ADVISORS WIA AND 53 NVA KIA WITH 12 WPNS CAPT. ONE CH-46 MEDEVAC HELO WAS DESTROYED BY AN INCOMING MORTAR ROUND. ELSEWHERE IN THE DANANG TAOR, USMC ACCOUNTED FOR 9 ENEMY KIA WHILE ROK MC WERE CREDITED WITH 4 ENEMY KBA.

(3) THE AMERICAL DIV CONT'D COMBAT OPNS WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED IN OPNS WHEELER/WALLOWA, MUSCATINE, AND BURLINGTON TRAIL, IN THE CHU LAI TAOR AND THE DUC PHO AREA. 9 VC AND 24 NVA KIA WITH 6 IWC AND ONE CSWC WERE REPORTED IN OPN WHEELER/WALLOWA, AND ELSEWHERE IN THE AMERICAL AO, 11 VC WITH 4 WPNS WERE CAPTURED.

D. YESTERDAY CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE RESULTED IN 311 ENEMY KIA, 14 PW'S, ONE DET, AND 123 WPNS CAPT ARVN FORCES ACCOUNTED FOR 88 ENEMY KIA WITH ONE DET, AND 85 WPNS CAPT; ARVN LOSSES WERE 15 KIA AND 157 WIA, US AND FWMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 223 ENEMY KIA WITH 14 PW'S AND 38 WPNS CAPT; US AND FWMAF LOSSES WERE 33 KIA AND 131 WIA (114EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS IN ICTZ:

A. YESTERDAY 413 TACTICAL SORTIES WERE FLOWN THROUGHOUT I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 223 SORTIES INCLUDING 26 IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS WHILE THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 158 SORTIES,

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 2245 C O N F I D E N T I A L

INCLUDING 12 IN SUPPORT OF US MARINE UNITS. VNAF FLEW 32 SORTIES

INCLUDING 2 IN SUPPORT OF III MAF.

B. PROV CORPS VN WAS SUPPORTED BY 207 SORTIES INCLUDING 95 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 3RD MARDIV, 43 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST AIR

CAV DIV, AND 55 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 101ST ABN DIV. ELSEWHERE IN ICTZ, THE 1ST MARDIV WAS SUPPORTED WITH 104 SORTIES, THE AMERICAL DIV WAS SUPPORTED WITH 34 SORTIES AND THE 2D ROK MARINE BRIGADE WAS SUPPORTED WITH 10 SORTIES; ARVN UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 49 SORTIES (19 SORTIES FLOWN BY THE US AIR FORCE), WHILE SPECIAL OPNS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 9 SORTIES.

C. SIGNIFICANT BDA INCLUDED 98 STRUCTURES DESTROYED; 61 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 71 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 7 SECONDARY FIRES, 105 BUNKERS DESTROYED OR DAMAGED, ONE VEHICLE DESTROYED, 3 AUTOMATIC WEAPON POSITIONS DESTROYED AND 32 KBA. 18 B-52'S FLEW 3 STRIKES DELIVERING 450 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF, OF WHICH 2 STRIKES WERE DELIVERED ENEMY COMPLEXES ALONG THE DMZ AREA AND ONE IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

THE RESUMPTION OF HEAVY CONTACT ON GO NOI ISLAND INDICATES THE HIGH PRIORITY THE ENEMY PLACES IN THE ISLAND AREA AS A HEADQUARTERS, RESUPPLY, AND STAGING C'TE. HE IS EXPECTED TO CONTINUE TO DEFEND IN FORCE.

GP-4

BT

DE MAF AND MATES

WING NR 124 124 124

AMER NR 524 524 524 524

ESEX

OO UUMSE UUMSV

DE UUMSEA 2342 1470339

ZNY CCCCC

O 260339Z MAY 68

FM III MAF COC

TO UUMSE/MACV COC

INFO UUMSEM/PROV CORPS V TOC

FIRST MARDIV COC

FIRST MAW OPNS

AMERICAL DTOC

UUMSV/CG USARVN LBN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 260900H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED AS SEVERAL LARGE CONTACTS DEVELOPED AND NUMEROUS ATTACKS BY FIRE WERE RECEIVED AT FRIENDLY INSTALLATIONS.

B. ALONG THE DMZ, CAMP KISSLER, A-3, C-1, CON THIEN, CAMP CARROLL, HILL 881, AND KHE SANH ALL RECEIVED INCOMING ROUNDS. ELEMENTS OF THE 4TH MAR ACCOUNTED FOR 124 NVA KIA AND 4 PW'S CAPTURED NFTM

OO UUMSE UUMSV

DE UUMSEA 2342 1470339

ZNY CCCCC

O 260339Z MAY 68

FM III MAF COC

TO UUMSE/MACV COC

INFO UUMSEM/PROV CORPS V TOC

FIRST MARDIV COC

FIRST MAW OPNS

AMERICAL DTOC

UUMSV/CG USARVN LBN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 260900H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED AS SEVERAL LARGE CONTACTS DEVELOPED AND NUMEROUS ATTACKS BY FIRE WERE RECEIVED AT FRIENDLY INSTALLATIONS.

B. ALONG THE DMZ, CAMP KISSLER, A-3, C-1, CON THIEN, CAMP CARROLL, HILL 881, AND KHE SANH ALL RECEIVED INCOMING ROUNDS. ELEMENTS OF THE 4TH MAR ACCOUNTED FOR 124 NVA KIA AND 4 PW'S CAPTURED NEAR GIO LINH ARVN FORCES. SOUTH OF THE SAME AREA, ACCOUNTED FOR 122 NVA KIA AND 4 PW'S CAPTURED.

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 2342 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. FURTHER SOUTH, PHU BAI AND CHU LAI RECEIVED ATTACKS BY FIRE DIRECTED AGAINST THEIR AIRFIELDS. ELEMENTS OF 1/7 MARINES ACCOUNTED FOR 53 VC KIA NORTH OF THOUNG DUC WHILE ELEMENTS OF THE 32ND INFANTRY, IN A CONTACT AGAINST A LARGE ENEMY FORCE, KILLED 56 NVA NEAR HOI AN.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

(1) THE 3RD MARINE DIVISION REPORTED THE MOST SIGNIFICANT CONTACT YESTERDAY ALONG THE DMZ IN OPERATION NAPOLEON/SALINE (YD 278715), MIDWAY BETWEEN GIO L NH AND CUA VIET. AT 250815H, COMPANY E, 2/4 MARINES MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE AS ONE PLAT WAS TEMPORARILY PINNED DOWN NORTH OF A VILLAGE. TANKS, TAC AIR, NGF, AND ARTY PROVIDED SUPPORT AS COMPANY E MOVED INTO THE VILLAGE. COMPANY H, 2/4 MARINES REINF AT 1138H AS THE ENEMY BEGAN TO FLEE SOUTH, RESULTING IN 16 USMC KIA, 33 WIA AND 124 NVA KIA WITH 4 PW'S CAPT.

(2) IN OPERATION SCOTLAND 11, COMPANY G, 2/3 MARINES CONDUCTED A SWEEP OF THE AREA OF AN INTENSIVE PREP (16 AIR STRIKES AND 100 RDS OF ARTY AND MORT FIRE) (YD 872384) 3 KM SE OF KSCB, AND FOUND 21 NVA KIA AND 10 IWC.

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 2342 : C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) US MARINE ACTION ELSEWHERE ALONG THE DMZ RESULTED IN 37 NVA KIA WITH 4 WPNS CAPT. OPERATION LANCASTER II CONT'D WITH LIGHT GROUND CONTACT WHILE NO GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPERATION KENTUCKY.

NORTHAFSDON 2274, ACCORDING TO REPORT 220000H, 1/2 RECON 418 BATTAL SUPPORTED WITH GUNSHIPS AND ARTY, MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE (YD 237636) 2.5 KM NW OF DONG HA AT 1500H, RESULTING IN 7 ARVN KIA, 22 ARVN WIA AND 122 NVA KIA WITH 6 PW'S AND 24 IWC AND 6 CSWC.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) THE 1ST ACD, IN OPN JEB STUART III, CONT'D OFFENSIVE ACTIONS AGAINST LIGHT ENEMY RESISTANCE IN BASE AREAS 101 AND 104, IN THE COASTAL PLAINS AND IN VIC OF CAMP EVANS, RESULTING IN ONE US KIA, 14 WIA (10 EVAC) AND 9 NVA KIA WITH 6 PW AND 13 WPNS CAPT.

(2) THE 101ST ABN DIV CONT'D CORDON AND RECON IN FORCE OPNS IN AREAS SURROUNDING THE CITY OF HUE WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. COMPANY A, 2/327TH ABN FND A LARGE WPNS CACHE CONTAINING 167 SKS CARBINES, 11 AK-47 RIFLES, ONE MAUSER,

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 2342 C O N F I D E N T I A L

16 MG'S AND ONE RPD, ONE 82MM MORT TUBE AND 31X60MM MORTARS (27 COMPLETE), 3X122 LCHRS, 10 RPG-2 RKT LCHRS, 60X60MM MORT AND 60X300MM MORT AND 40MM, 720MM RKT, 50MM MORT AND 40MM MORTARS, 2000 PLASTIC EXPLOS, AND 2 GAS MASKS. LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN OPN NEVADA EAGLE RESULTED IN 22 ENEMY KIA.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV REPORTED HEAVY CONTACT IN OPN MAMELUKE THRUST. AT 1230H, ELEM OF 1/7 MAR IN AN OFFENSIVE SWEEP (ZC 145566) 3.5 KM NORTH OF THUONG DUC, ENCOUNTERED AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE IN FIGHTING HOLES AND BUNKERS; TAC AIR SPT'D, RESULTING IN 7 USMC KIA, 14 USMC WIA (EVAC) AND 53 VC KIA WITH ONE PW CAPT. LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPNS HOUSTON, ABBEOK AND BRILLIANT DRAGON III IN THE DANANG TAOR.

B. THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED HEAVY ENEMY CONTACT IN OPN WHEELER/WALLOWA. ELEM OF 1/32ND INF, SPT'D BY GUNSHIPS, TAC AIR AND ARTY, ENGAGED A LARGE ENEMY FORCE (BT 020315) 13 KM WSW. THE CONTACT BROKE AT 2000H, RESULTING IN 4 US KIA.

OF HOI AN. THE CONTACT BROKE AT 2000H, RESULTING IN 4 US KIA, 11 US WIA (10 EVAC) AND 86 NVA KIA. ELSEWHERE IN THE AMERICAL TAOR, THE 196TH LIB REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN OPNS

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 2342 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MUSCATINE AND BURLINGTON TRAIL. NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN THE CTU LAI TAOR OR DUC PHO AREA.

D. YESTERDAY CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE RESULTED IN 558 ENEMY KIA, 28 PW'S, AND 328 WPNS CAPT. ARVN FORCES ACCOUNTED FOR 142 ENEMY KIA WITH 17 PW'S, AND 43 WPNS CAPT; ARVN LOSSES WERE 9 KIA AND 49 WIA. US AND FVMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 416 ENEMY KIA WITH 11 PW'S AND 283 WPNS CAPT; US AND FVMAF LOSSES WERE 45 KIA AND 195 WIA (109 EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS IN ICTZ:

A. YESTERDAY 417 TACTICAL SORTIES WERE FLOWN THROUGHOUT I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 228 SORTIES INCLUDING 16 IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS WHILE THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 156 SORTIES, INCLUDING 30 IN SUPPORT OF US MARINE UNITS. VNAF FLEW 33 SORTIES.

B. PROV CORP VN WAS SUPPORTED BY 195 SORTIES INCLUDING 98 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 3RD MARDIV, 48 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST AIR CAV DIV, AND 28 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 101ST ABN DIV. ELSEWHERE IN ICTZ, THE 1ST MARDIV WAS SUPPORTED WITH 132 SORTIES, THE AMERICAL DIV WAS SUPPORTED WITH 28 SORTIES AND THE 2D BOK MARINE BRIGADE WAS SUPPORTED WITH 8 SORTIES; ARVN UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH

PAGE SIX UUMSEA 2342 C O N F I D E N T I A L

52 SORTIES (15 SORTIES FLOWN BY THE US AIR FORCE), WHILE SPECIAL OPNS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 2 SORTIES.

C. SIGNIFICANT BDA INCLUDED 214 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 42 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 28 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 29 SECONDARY FIRES, 81 BUNKERS DESTROYED, ONE 37MM GUN POS DESTROYED, 21 ROAD CUTS, 2 BRIDGES DESTROYED AND 33 KBA.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. THE RESUMPTION OF HEAVY CONTACT IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE, ALONG EASTERN DMZ, INDICATES THE ENEMY'S PERSISTENCE IN MAINTAINING SIZEABLE FORCES IN THE AREA.

ELSEWHERE IN NORTHERN ICTZ, ALLIED FORCES CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN PRESSURE ON THE ENEMY.

B. RECENT HEAVY CONTACTS IN OPNS ALLEN BROOK, MAMELUKE THRUST, AND WHEELER/WALLOWA SHOULD INTERRUPT THE ENEMY'S TIMETABLE FOR ANY IMMEDIATE MOVEMENT OF FORCES AGAINST THE DANANG VITAL AREA. HOWEVER, OVER A LONGER TIME FRAME, THE ENEMY RETAINS THE CAPABILITY FOR RENEWED ATTACKS.

CP-4

BT

NNNNNNL

DE WING AND MATE THERE ARE TWO OVERLINES IN THE TEXT GIVE ME THOES L

ONE IS IN PAGE THREE THE FIFTH LINE

THE OTHER IS NIIN PAGE FOUR THE THIRD LINE KKKK
IRUY

DE MAY AND IMI TO READ

(4) LAM SON 227, A 2D ARVN REGT CONTROLLED RECON IN FORCE OPN,
NORTH OF DONG HA, COMMENCED AT 230000H. 1/2 AND 4/2 ARVN, SUPPORTED
WITH GUNSHIPS AND ARTY, MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNK SIZE ENEMSY

OTHER IMI TO READ AS FOLLOWS
Q(27 COMPLETE), 3/

(27 COMPLETE), 3X122 LCHRS, 10 RPG-2 RKT LCHRS, 60X60MM MORT AND

67/7

67X82MM MORT RDS, 347 B-40 RKT RDS, 7X6MM ANTI TANK RDS, 30
BOXES OF AK-47 AMMO, 2 BOXES 7.62MM AMMO, 6 BOXES TNT, 3 BAGS

AND MATE HOW IS THAT K K K K

DE WING AND MATE CONSIDERING I N KNOW HOW HARD U HAVE TRIED I

WILL QSL AT THIS I TIME KKKKK

DE MAF AND MATES
 AMER NR 539.....539
 FMAW NDACKKKKKQURMMQUR

V

00 UUMSE UUMSV
 DE UUMSEA 3495 1480311
 ZNY CCCCC

Z O 270311Z MAY 68
 FM CG III MAF COC

TO UUMSE/MACV COC

INFO UUMSEM/PROV CORPS V TOC

FIRST MARDIV COC
 FIRST MAW OPNS
 AMERICAL DTOC
 UUMSV/CG USARVN LBN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO
 COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 270900H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:
 A. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, THE LEVEL OF ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED FAIRLY CONSTANT.
 B. ATTACKS BY FIRE ALONG THE DMZ WERE DIRECTED AGAINST 2/4 BETWEEN GIO LINH AND CUA VIET, C-1, A-3, CON THIEN, B/1/12 WEST OF CAM LO, 2/3 SE OF KSCB, AND 3/4 VIC OF LZ EAGLE. HEAVY GROUND CONTACTS CONT'D IN THE NORTH WITH THE 3RD MARDIV AND ARVN FORCES ACCOUNTING FOR 198 ENEMY KIA NORTH OF DONG HA. ANOTHER 138 ENEMY KIA WERE CREDITED TO THE 2/4 MARINES CONTACT

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 3495 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WHICH TOOK PLACE ON 25 MAY.

C. IN OPERATION ALLEN BROOK IN THE DANANG TAOR, COMPANIES L AND M/3/27 ACCOUNTED FOR 28 NVA KILLED.
 D. IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE, HAU DUC (V) RECEIVED 200 MORTAR/RKT RDS AND A GROUND ATTACK FROM A REPORTED TWO VC BATTALION FORCE, WHILE TIEN PHUOC REC'D 10 RKT RDS. IN OPN WHEELER/WALLOSA, A SWEEP OF THE AREA OF THE PREVIOUS DAY'S CONTACT FOUND 67 ENEMY BODIES IN FIVE SEPARATE LOCATIONS.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

(1) THE 3RD MARDIV AND 1ST ARVN DIV REPORTED HEAVY ENEMY GROUND CONTACT CONT'D NORTH OF DONG HA.

(A) OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE: ALL ELEMENTS OF 3/3 MARINES REPORTED HEAVY CONTACT. AT 261300H, COMPANY I (YD-256655) 4.5 KM NORTH OF DONG HA, REPORTED OBSERVING AND ENGAGING WITH ARTY, TAC AIR, AND GUNSHIPS, AN ESTIMATED 100 NVA MOVING FROM THE S TOWARDS ITS POSITION.

A SWEEP OF THE AREA REVEALED 56 EN KIA WITH 5 PW'S CAPT WHILE USMC HAD 10 KIA WITH 12 WIA. AT 261605H,

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 3495 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COMPANY K, OPT'D BY TAC AIR AND ARTY, ENGAGED AN NVA BN (YD237651) 4 KM NNW OF DONG HA EMPLOYING SA/AW, 50 CAL MG AND MORTAR FIRE RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA AND 19 WIA (9 EVAC) WITH ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN. COMPANY M ASSAULTED AN ENEMY POSITION (YD260660)

9 KM NNE OF DONG HA FOLLOWING A HEAVY PREP, RESULTING IN 36 ENEMY KIA WITH 17 I/WPNS AND 6 CS/WPNS CAPT.

(B) LAM SON 227: AT 1300H, 1/2 ARVN, SUPPORTED BY AIR AND ARTY, MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNK SIZE NVA FORCE (YD 245635) 2.5 KM NORTH OF DONG HA, RESULTING IN 95 NVA KIA WITH 13 IWC AND 8 CSWC WHILE 1/4 ARVN 7 KMS NORTH OF DONG HA ACCOUNTED FOR 11 NVA KIA AND ONE PW AND 2 CSWC.

(C) 2/4 MARINES WERE CREDITED WITH AN ADDED 138 NVA KIA WITH 2 USMC KIA IN ITS 25 MAY CONTACT, WHICH OCCURRED BETWEEN GIO LINH AND CUA VIET.

(2) ELSEWHERE ALONG THE DMZ, US MARINES, IN LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT

IN OPNS KENTUCKY, LANCASTER II, AND SCOTLAND II, REPORTED 9 USMC KIA, 30 WIA (26 EVAC) WITH 19 NVA KIA AND 3 WPNS CAPT.
B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 3495 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) THE 1ST ACD, IN OPN JEB STUART III, CONT'D OFFENSIVE ACTIONS AGAINST LIGHT ENEMY RESISTANCE IN BASE AREAS 101 AND 114, IN THE COASTAL PLAINS AND IN VIC OF CAMP EVANS, RESULTING IN 2 USA KIA, 20 WIA (EVAC) WITH 4 ENEMY KIA AND 4 WPNS CAPT.

(2) THE 101ST ABN DIV CONT'D OPN NEVADA EAGLE WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND RESISTANCE IN WIDELY SCATTERED CONTACTS, RESULTING IN 9 USA KIA, 33 WIA (22 EVAC) WITH 32 ENEMY KIA, 4 PW'S AND 19 WPNS CAPTURED.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV CONT'D OPNS HOUSTON AND MAMELUKE THRUST WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT RESULTING IN ONE NVA AND 2 VC KIA WITH ONE WPN CAPT. REPORTS INDICATED THAT YESTERDAY'S EARLY MORNING ATK ON THE PHU BAI AREA (AVN, ARTY AND SIGNAL UNITS) RESULTED IN 5 A/C AND 17 HELOS RECEIVING LIGHT DAMAGE AND 3 USMC KIA WITH 28 USMC WIA (21 EVAC), 2 USN WIA (EVAC) AND 2 USA WIA (EVAC).

(2) DANANG TAOR:

(A) OPN ALLEN BROOK CONTINUED WITH MOD-

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 3495 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ERATE ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. COMPANIES L AND M, 3/27 MARINES, 9.5 KM SOUTH OF HILL 55, MADE CONTACT WITH AN ENEMY FORCE EMPLOYING SA/AW AND MORT FIRE; SUPPORTED BY AIR AND ARTY, FOLLOWED BY A COMBAT SWEEP, ELEMENTS OF 3/27TH MARINES FND 28 NVA KIA.

(B) HUNG QUANG 1-43, A 51ST REGT CLEARING OPN (BT 0654) SW OF DIEN BAN ON GO NOI ISLAND, COMMENCED AT 1400H WITH 2/51 AND 3/51 ARVN COMMITTED. TWO B52 STRIKES WERE FLOWN IN AREA AT 0930H AND 1125H WITH NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS REPORTED; NO ENEMY CONTACT OR CASUALTIES HAVE BEEN REPORTED AT THE T
OF THIS REPORT.

(C) ELSEWHERE IN THE DANANG TAOR, LIGHT

ENEMY GROUND CONTACT RESULTED IN 11 VC KIA.
 (3) THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT EN-
 EMY CONTACT IN OPN WHEELER/WALLOWA AS ALL ELEMENT CON-
 DUCTED COMBAT SWEEPS THROUGHOUT THE AO. ELEMENTS OF
 4/31ST INFANTRY FOUND A TOTAL OF 71 NVA BODIES WITH
 16 I/WPNS AND 5 CS/WPNS APPROX 8 KM NW OF TIEN PHUOC.
 IN OTHER ACTIONS IN THE WHEELER/WALLOWA AO, F/8TH

PAGE SIX UUMSEA 3495 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CAVALRY ACCOUNTED FOR 12 ENEMY KIA BY GUNSHIPS WITH
 8 ENEMY KILLED IN OTHER SCATTERED CONTACTS. ELSE-
 WHERE IN THE AMERICAL DIVISION TAOR, LIGHT ENEMY
 GROUND CONTACT RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA.
 D. YESTERDAY CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS TACTICAL
 ZONE RESULTED IN 573 ENEMY KIA, 11 PW'S, 4 DET, AND
 100 WPNS CAPT. ARVN FORCES ACCOUNTED FOR 124 ENEMY
 KIA WITH ONE PW, 4 DET, AND 28 WPNS CAPT; ARVN LOSSES
 WERE 5 KIA AND 26 WIA. US AND FWMAF REPORTED A TOTAL
 OF 449 ENEMY KIA WITH 10 PW'S AND 72 CAPT; US
 AND FMAW LOSSES WERE 39 KIA AND 164 WIA (138 EVAC).
 3. AIR OPERATIONS IN ICTZ:
 A. YESTERDAY 376 TACTICAL SORTIES WERE FLOWN
 THROUGHOUT I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE. MARINE AIRCRAFT
 FLEW 227 SORTIES INCLUDING 19 IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY
 UNITS WHILE THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 125 SORTIES, IN-
 CLUDING 8 IN SUPPORT OF US MARINE UNITS. VNAF FLEW
 24 SORTIES INCLUDING 10 IN SUPPORT OF III MAF.
 B. PROV CORPS VN WAS SUPPORTED BY 215 SORTIES
 INCLUDING 109 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF 3RD MARDIV, 53
 BT

DE TAF AND MATES
 AMER NR 540...540
 FMAW NR 175...175

OO UUMSE UUMSV
 DE UUMSEA 3496 1480311
 ZNY CCCCC
 Z O 270311Z MAY 68
 FM CG III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MACV COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PROV CORPS V TOC
 FIRST MARDIV COC
 FIRST MAW OPNS
 AMERICAL DTOC
 UUMSV/CG USARVN LBN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO
 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST AIR CAV DIV, AND 50
 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 101ST ABN DIV. ELSEWHERE
 IN ICTZ, THE 1ST MARDIV WAS SUPPORTED WITH 105 SORTIES,
 THE AMERICAL DIV WAS SUPPORTED WITH 11 SORTIES AND
 THE 2D ROK MARINE BDE WAS SUPPORTED WITH 2 SORTIES;
 ARVN UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 29 SORTIES (15 SORTIES
 FLOWN BY THE US AIR FORCE), WHILE SPECIAL OPNS WERE
 SUPPORTED WITH 14; 94583.
 C. SIGNIFICANT ODA INCLUDED 69 STRUCTURES DE-
 STROYED; 24 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 19 SECONDARY EXPLOS,

EANETTWOAUUMSEA 3496 C O N F I

10 SECONDARY FIRES, 52 BUNKERS DESTROYED OR DAMAGED,
 ONE BRIDGE DESTROYED, AND 19 KBA. GO B-52'S FLEW 2
 STRIKES DELIVERING 225 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT
 OF III MAF ON ENEMY COMPLEXES ON GO NOI ISLAND IN
 QUANG NAM PROVINCE.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

US AND ARVN FORCES CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN PRESSURE
 ON THE ENEMY THROUGHOUT ICTZ TO PRECLUDE HIS CONSOLI-
 DATING RESOURCES IN AN ATTEMPT TO MOUNT COORDINATED
 GROUND ATKS AGAINST FRIENDLY INSTALLATIONS, ESPECIALLY

AGAINST THE DANANG VITAL AREA. CONTINUED ATTACKS BY
 FIRE APPEAR TO BE THE ENEMY'S MOST LIKELY IMMEDIATE COURSE OF

ACTION FOR INFLECTING CASUALTIES AND DAMAGE ON FRIEND-
 LY FORCES AND INSTALLATIONS.

GP-4
 BT

WING DE MAF NR 230....230

*****2 UUMSE UUMSV
 DE UUMSEA 2523 1490335
 ZNY CCCCC
 Z O 280335Z MAY 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MACV COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PROV CORPS V TOC
 ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC
 ZEN/FIRST MAW OPNS
 ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
 UUMSV/USARV LBN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO
 COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 280900H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, ENEMY INITIATED ACTIVITY DECREASED THROUGHOUT I CORPS. IN QUANG TRI PROVINCE, SEVERAL CONTACTS DEVELOPED. SOUTHEAST OF GIO LINH, A PLATOON OF 2/9 CONTACTED AN ESTIMATED ENEMY COMPANY, SUSTAINING A NUMBER OF FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WHILE ENEMY LOSSES ARE UNKNOWN. D/1/3,

MOVING TO REINFORCE ALSO CAME IN CONTACT. THERE WERE 8 NVA KILLED BY AIR. IN THE DONG HA AREA, SEVERAL CONTACTS RESULTED IN 62 ENEMY KIA. NEAR KHE SANH, 3/4 ACCOUNTED FOR 34 NVA

PAGE TWO UUMSEA2523 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 KILLED. IN ARVN OPERATION LAM SON 227, ALSO IN THE VICINITY OF DONG HA, ALL UNITS REPORTED HEAVY CONTACT DURING THE DAY, RESULTING IN 96 ENEMY KILLED AND 8 PW'S CAPTURED. SCATTERED INCIDENTS IN OPERATIONS ALLEN BROOK AND MAMELUKE THRUST RESULTED IN 19 ENEMY KILLED. THERE WERE ANOTHER 22 ENEMY BODIES FOUND IN GRAVES. ATTACKS BY FIRE DECREASED IN VOLUME, BUT WERE WIDESPREAD THROUGHOUT THE I CORPS AREA WITH FRIENDLY FORCES AT CUA VIET, CAMP CARROLL, CA LU, KHE SANH AND TIEN PHUOC REPORTING INCOMING.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE: ALONG THE DMZ, THE 3RD MARDIV AND THE 1ST ARVN DIV REPORTED MODERATE TO HEAVY ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WITH THE MOST SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITY NORTH OF DONG HA IN OPERATIONS NAPOLEON/SALINE AND KENTUCKY AND LAM SON 227.

(1) OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE: AT 271200H, THE LEAD ELEMENTS OF COMPANY H, 2/9 MADE CONTACT WITH AN

ESTIMATED NVA COMPANY SUPPORTED WITH MORT AND ARTY FIRE, (CYD256710) 5.5 KM SE OF GIO LINH. AS COMPANY

PAGE THREE UUMSEA2523 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. 1/3 MARINES MOVED TO REINFORCE COMPANY H, 2/9 MARINES, IT MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE (YD254709).

TACTICAL AIR, ARTILLERY AND NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORTED AS COMPANY H, 2/9 MARINES SUSTAINED 2 USMC KIA WITH 63 WIA (EVAC) WHILE COMPANY D, 1/3 MARINES TAKING 13 USMC KIA WITH 62 WIA (60 EVAC); EACH FOUND 8 NVA KIA.

(2) OPN KENTUCKY: ELEMENTS OF 3/9 MARINES WERE IN CONTACT ALL DAY. COMPANY M, 3/9 MARINES REC'D 15 ARTY RDS AND SPORADIC CONTACTS AFTER A PREPARATION AND AN ASSAULT OF THE ENEMY'S POSITION, 4 KM NORTH OF DONG HA, RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (EVAC) AND 17 NVA KIA WITH 3 SKS, 2 AK-47, ONE 7.62 MG AND ONE CHICOM RADIO CAPT. DURING EVENING HOURS, ELEMENTS OF 3/9 MARINES OBSERVED AND ENGAGED 45-50 NVA WITH SUPPORTING ARMS (YD241654) 4.3 KM NORTH OF DONG HA, RESULTING IN 10 NVA KIA. AT 1200H, ELEMENTS OF 3/3 MARINES MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE (YD256646) 3.8 KM NORTH OF DONG HA, RESULTING IN ONE

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA2523 C O N F I D E N T I A L

USMC WIA (EVAC) AND 11 NVA KIA WITH ONE EACH 1/WPN AND CS/WPN CAPT. THE MOST SIGNIFICANT CONTACT IN OPN KENTUCKY AO OCCURRED AT 1900H, (YD250666) 5.5 KM NORTH OF DONG HA WHEN COMPANY D, 1/9 MARINES BEGAN TO RECEIVE HEAVY AW/SA FIRE AND INCOMING MORT AND ARTY RDS; TAS AND ARTY SPTD, RESULTING IN 26 NVA KIA WITH 21 USMC WIA (EVAC).

(3) LAM SON 227: THE 2D ARVN REGT REPORTED 1/2 AND 4/2 ARVN IN CONTACT FROM 1120 TO 2240H, (YD-

247683) 8 KM NORTH OF DONG HA, RESULTING IN 4 ARVN KIA, 5 WIA AND 96 NVA KIA WITH 8 PW'S, 17 1/WPNS, 5 CS/WPNS AND ONE RADIO CAPT.

(4) OPERATION LANCASTER II: NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED; THERE WERE 3 USMC KIA WITH 11 WIA (3 EVAC) FROM COMPANY M, 3/1 MARINES, CAUSED BY THE DET OF AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (XD943423) 9 KM EAST OF KSCB.

(5) OPN SCOTLAND II: AT 1301H, COMPANY M, 3/4 MARINES SPTD WITH TAS AND ARTY, ENGAGED AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE (XD805396) IN THE VIC LZ EAGLE AND LATER REC'D AW AND MORT FIRE RESULTING IN 5 USMC KIA,

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA2523 C O N F I D E N T I A L

24 WIA (22 EVAC) WITH 34 NVA KIA; CONTACT CONT'D UN-

TIL 1800H. EARLY THIS MORNING 30 MAR 1968
 DEF POS OF COMPANY F, 243 MARINES; ONE USMC WAS WOUNDED.
 AT 0330H CONTACT RESUMED. LAST REPORT INDICATED 20 NVA
 KIA WITH CONTACT CONTINUING.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) THE 1ST ACD IN OPN JEB STUART III, CONT'D
 OFFENSIVE ACTIONS AGAINST LIGHT ENEMY RESISTANCE IN
 BASE AREA 101 AND 114, IN THE COASTAL PLAINS AND IN
 VIC OF CAMP EVANS, RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY KILLED WITH
 4 WPNS CAPTURED. IN LAM SON 225, PHASE II, 1/3 ARVN
 REPORTED FINDING 9 NVA BODIES KBA IN BASE AREA 114.

(2) THE 101ST ABN DIV CONT'D OPN NEVADA EAGLE
 WITH INCREASED ENEMY ACTIVITY REPORTED. RECON PLAT AND COMPANIES C
 AND D, 1/501ST AIRBORNE, REINFORCED WITH COMPANY D,
 1/502ND AIRBORNE IN CORDON OPN WHICH CLOSED AT 272016H,
 ACCOUNTED FOR 16 ENEMY KIA (YD608225) 5 KM EAST OF HUE.
 THE 17TH ASSAULT HELO COMPANY ENGAGED 15 ENEMY WITH
 GUNSHIPS (YD776142) 8 KM SOUTH OF HUE, RESULTING IN
 10 ENEMY KIA. 4 SIGNIFICANT EVENT WAS

PAGE SIX UUMSEA2523 C O N F I D E N T I A L

THE FINDING OF A WEAPONS CACHE CONTAINING 151 1/WPNS AND
 16 CS/WPNS BY COMPANY A, 2/327TH AIRBORNE (YD483033)
 6 KM WEST OF LZ VEGHEL. ELSEWHERE THERE WERE 5 US
 KIA AND 14 WIA (13 EVAC) WITH 16 ENEMY KIA WITH ONE CSWC.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV CONT'D OPNS HOUSTON AND
 MAMELUKE THRUST WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORT-
 ED. BTRY E, 2/11 MARINES (ZD057018) 3 KM NW OF PHU
 LOC, HAD 14 USMC WIA (3 EVAC) IN A 40 RD 82MM MORTAR
 ATK OF ITS FIRING POSITION.

(2) IN THE DANANG TAOR, OPN ALLEN BROOK CONT'D
 WITH SCATTERED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT RESULTING IN
 12 NVA KIA WITH 2 IWC. ANOTHER 28 NVA BODIES WERE
 FND BY ELEMENTS OF 3/27 MARINES (AT9553) 9 KM SOUTH
 OF HILL 55. ELSEWHERE IN THE DANANG TAOR, LIGHT EN-
 EMY GROUND CONTACT RESULTED IN 5 ENEMY KIA AND ONE IWC
 WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED IN ROK MARINE BRILLIANT
 DRAGON III OR ARVN HUNG QUANG 1-43 OPERATIONS.

(3) THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT EN-
 EMY GROUND CONTACT IN OPNS WHEELER/WALLOWA, MUSCATINE,
 BT

WNG DE MAF NR 274...284E..274 AGAIN

''''ZZ UUMSE UUMSV
DE UUMSEA 2602 1500330
ZNY CCCCC
Z O 290330Z MAY 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSE/MACV COC
INFO UUMSEM/PROV CORPS V TOC

ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC

ZEN/FIRST MAW OPNS
ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
UUMSV/USARV
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO
COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 290900H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, THE AREAS OF GREATEST ACTIVITY WERE IN QUANG TRI PROVINCE. THE MOST SIGNIFICANT CONTACT WAS IN THE KHE SANH AREA. AN ESTIMATED ENEMY BATTALION INITIATED A GROUND ATTACK AGAINST ELEMENTS OF 2/3 MARINES AND COUNTER-ATTACKED WHEN THE FIRST ATTACK WAS REPULSED. THE ENEMY FORCE EVENTUALLY WITHDREW UNDER COVER OF HIS OWN ARTILLERY, LEAVING BEHIND 176 KIA. CONTACTS ALSO DEVELOPED NEAR DONG HA AND QUANG TRI CITY RESULTING IN 48 ENEMY KILLED. IN

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 2602 C O N F I D E N T I A L
OTHER PROVINCES, OVERALL GROUND ACTIVITY WAS NOT AS HEAVY, ALTHOUGH ONE CONTACT NEAR PHU BAI RESULTED IN 32 NVA KIA AND ANOTHER IN OPERATION ALLEN BROOK ACCOUNTED FOR 10 ENEMY KILLED. ATTACKS BY FIRE WERE DIRECTED AGAINST FRIENDLY POSITIONS IN THE CUA VIET-DONG HA AND KHE SANH AREAS. TO THE SOUTH, A SMALL ROCKET ATK

WAS CONDUCTED AGAINST THE DANANG AIRFIELD AND HILL 34, WHILE LZ BRONCO IN THE DUC PHO TAOR REC'D OVER 100 RDS

OF 82MM MORT FIRE. ELEM OF THE 101ST ABN DIV REPORTED

FINDING 48 ENEMY 1-1/2 TON TRKS ALONG RTE 547A WEST OF LV VEGHEL. MOST WERE INOPERABLE DUE TO MISSING PARTS & COMPONENTS.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

THE 3RD MARDIV REPORTED HEAVY

CONTACT YESTERDAY NEAR

KSCB AS ACTIVITY DECREASED NEAR DONG HA.

(1) OPN SCOTLAND II: AT 280245H, THE DEF POS OF COMPANY F, 2/3 MARINES, 2 KM SOUTH OF KSCB WAS LIGHTLY PROBED BY A SMALL NVA FORCE AND LATER HEAVILY

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 2602 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PROBED ON ALL SIDES BY AN ESTIMATED NVA COMPANY ARMED
 WITH SA, RPG'S AND SATCHEL CHARGES. AT 0300H AN EST-
 IMATED NVA BN SPTD BY ARTY LAUNCHED AN ATK WHICH WAS
 REPULSED. THE ENEMY REGROUPED AND CONT'D THE ATK
 EMPLOYING APPROX 500 RPG RDS AND HVY AW FIRE AND STRIK-
 ING SURROUNDING AREAS, INCLUDING KSCB, WITH ARTY. AT
 1040H, COMPANY E, 2/3 MARINES REINFORCED COMPANY F;
 2 TANKS AND TAC AIR USING NAPALM WERE EMPLOYED, HALTING
 THE ADVANCING ENEMY ON A RIDGE LEADING INTO THE COMPANY F POS.
 SPOOKY, TAC, AIR GUNSHIPS, AND ARTY SUPPORTED FRIENDLY FORCES
 THROUGHOUT THE BATTLE; ENEMY FORCES BROKE CONTACT AT
 1800H, USING ARTY TO COVER THEIR WITHDRAWAL,
 LEAVING 13 USMC KIA, 44 WIA (EVAC) AND 176 NVA KIA.
 THE NUMBER OF WPNS CAPT WAS UNCONFIRMED AT THE TIME
 OF THIS REPORT.

(2) OPN LANCASTER II: CONTINUED WITH NO

ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED.

(3) OPN KENTUCKY: AT 1400H, COMPANY L, 3/3

MARINES ENCOUNTERED HEAVY RESISTANCE FROM AN UNK SIZE
 ENEMY FORCE DURING AN ASSAULT FOLLOWING A HEAVY PREP

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 2602 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OF AN ASSIGNED OBJ, 6 KM NORTH OF DONG HA. TANKS AND
 GUNSHIPS SPTD WITH CONTACT BREAKING AFTER DARKNESS,
 RESULTING IN 10 USMC KIA, 6 WIA (5 EVAC) AND 17 NVA
 KIA WITH ONE IWC. 3 NVA KIA WITH ONE PW AND 8 IWC
 WERE REPORTED IN OTHER SCATTERED CONTACTS.

(4) OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE: US MARINE ELEMENTS
 CONDUCTED A CORDON OF AN ESTIMATED 100 ENEMY AND UTILIZED
 A PSYWAR BROADCAST UNIT IN AN ATTEMPT TO GET THE
 ENEMY TO SURRENDER. NO ENEMY SURRENDERED. THE ACTION
 RESULTED IN 17 NVA KIA AND ONE PW CAPTURED.

(5) LAM SON 227: ELEMENTS OF THE 2D ARVN
 REGT REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN RECON IN
 FORCE OPNS NORTH OF DONG HA; 1/2 AND 4/2 ARVN WERE
 JOINED BY 2/2 ARVN.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) THE 1ST ACD IN OPN JEB STUART III, CONT'D
 OFFENSIVE ACTIONS WITH A SLIGHT INCREASE IN ENEMY RE-
 SISTANCE. ELEMENTS OF 1/12 CAVALRY, REINF WITH T
 A, 3/5 CAVALRY CONDUCTED A CORDON OPN (YD4261) 10 KM
 NE OF QUANG TRI CITY AND ENGAGED SMALL ENEMY FORCES IN

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 2602 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SCATTERED CONTACTS, RESULTING IN 28 NVA KIA (14 KIA IN BUNKERS), WITH 4 PW'S, 2 DET AND 4 WPNS CAPT AND NEGLIGIBLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES REPORTED ELSEWHERE IN JEB STUART III, THERE WERE 18 EN KIA WITH 6 WPNS CAPT BY OTHER 1ST ACD UNITS.

(2) THE 101ST ABN DIV CONTINUED CORDON AND RECON IN FORCE OPNS AROUND THE CITY OF HUE AND NORTH AND WEST OF LZ VEGHEL WITH SLIGHT INCREASE IN ENEMY ACTIVITY. IN MOST SIGNIFICANT CONTACT TIN THE NM-VADA EAGLE AO, COMPANY A, 1/501ST ABN SPTD WITH GUNSHIPS AND ARTY AND REINF BY TROOP B, 1/17TH ENGAGED AN ENEMY FORCE 8 KM NORTH OF PHU BAI, RESULTING IN 32 ENEMY KIA AND ONE PW WITH ONE IWC. 6.5 KM WEST OF LZ VEGHEL, COMPANY A, 1/327TH ABN FND 48 1-1/2 TON TRUCKS (32 ARE MISSING PARTS, ARE INOPERABLE AND WILL BE DESTROYED), ONE 1/2 TON TRK, TWO 12.7MM MG'S, TWO 23MM AA GUNS W/O BARRELS, 1100 RDS OF ASSORTED AMMO AND MISC EQUIP. THE CORDON OPN 5 KM EAST OF HUE NETTED AN ADDED 16 ENEMY KIA WITH 2 DET AND 11 WPNS CAPT 4 ENEMY KIA WITH 20 WPNS CAPTURED WERE REPORTED IN OTHER SCATTERED CONTACTS.

PAGE SIX UUMSEA 2602 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV REPORTED 2 ENEMY KBA AND FND 12 ENEMY BODIES IN OPN MAMELUKE THRUST; NO ENEMY CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPN HOUSTON.

(2) DANANG TAOR; AT 281100H, COMPANY I, 3/27 MARINES IN OPN ALLEN BROOK REC'D HVY SA/AW FIRE WHILE CONDUCTING A SWEEP (AT951534) 8.5 KM SOUTH OF HILL 55, RESULTING IN 5 USMC KIA AND 10 NVA KIA. 3 USMC KIA AND 5 NVA KIA WERE REPORTED IN OTHER ALLEN

BROOK ACTIONS WITH 9 VC KIA AND 2 WPNS CAPT REPORTED ELSEWHERE IN THE DANANG TAOR. LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED BY ARVN FORCES IN HUNG QUANG 1-43

AND NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED BY THE 2D ROK MARINE BDE.

(3) THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN ITS TAOR. THREE NVA AND 2 VC WERE KIA WITH 6 IWC IN OPN WHEELER/WALLOWA, ONE VC KIA BY AERO SCOUTS IN OPN MUSCATINE, 5 VC KIA AND 5 IWC IN OPN BURLINGTON TRAIL AND 2 VC KIA IN THE DUC-PHO AREA. THERE WERE ONE US KIA, 20 WIA (6

BT

WNG DE MAF NR 272.272

*****Z UUMSE UUMSV
 DE UUMSEA 2603 1500330
 ZNY CCCCC
 Z O 200330Z MAY 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MACV COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PROV CORPS V TOC
 ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC
 ZEN/FIRST MAW OPNS
 ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
 UUMSV/USARV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO
 EVAC) WITH 3 UHID HELOS DAMAGED (3 MAJOR) AND ONE

H-23 HELO DAMAGED IN A MORTAR ATK ON LZ BRONCHO.
 NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN THE CHU LAI
 TAOR.

D. YESTERDAY IN CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS TAC-
 TICAL ZONE THERE WERE 427 ENEMY KIA, 9 PW'S, 4 DET,
 AND 74 WPNS CAPT; ARVN FORCES ACCOUNTED FOR 22 ENEMY
 KIA WITH 2 PW'S AND 7 WPNS CAPT; ARVN LOSSES WERE 2
 KIA AND 23 WIA. US AND FMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF
 405 ENEMY KIA WITH 7 PW'S, 4 DET, AND 67 WPNS CAPT;

PAGE TWO UUMSEA2603 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 US AND FMAF LOSSES WERE 38 KIA AND 185 WIA (128 EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS IN ICTZ:

A. YESTERDAY 301 TACTICAL SORTIES WERE FLOWN
 THROUGHOUT I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE. MARINE AIRCRAFT
 FLEW 197 SORTIES INCLUDING 18 IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY
 UNITS WHILE THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 77 SORTIES, INCLUD-
 ING 6 IN SUPPORT OF US MARINE UNITS. THE US NAVY
 FLEW 4 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. THE VNAF FLEW
 23 SORTIES.

B. PROV CORPS VN WAS SUPPORTED BY 142 SORTIES

30 IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST AIR CAV DIV, 19

IN SUPPORT OF THE 101ST ABN DIV AND ANOTHER

14 IN ASHAU VALLEY. ELSEWEREE IN ICTZ, THE
1ST MARDIV WAS SUPPORTED WITH 100 SORTIES, THE AMERI-

CAL DIV WAS SUPPORTED WITH 11 SORTIES AND THE 2D ROK MARINE
BDE WAS SUPPORTED WITH 6 SORTIES; ARVN UNITS WERE SUP-
PORTED WITH 34 SORTIES (11 SORTIES FLOWN BY THE US
AIR FORCE), WHILE SPECIAL OPNS WERE SUPPORTED WITH
8 SORTIES.

PAGE THREE UUMSEA2603 C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. SIGNIFICANT BDA INCLUDED 18 STRUCTURES DE-
STROYED; 10 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 17 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS,
8 SECONDARY FIRES, 30 BUNKERS DESTROYED OR DAMAGED
AND 30 KBA. 24 B-52'S FLEW 4 STRIKES DELIVERING 600
TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF ON ENEMY COM-
PLEXES IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE IN SUPPORT OF OPN MAM-
ELUKE THRUST.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS: US AND ARVN FORCES
CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN PRESSURE ON THE ENEMY THROUGH-
OUT ICTZ. THE HEAVY CONTACT IN THE KHE SANH AREA
IS AN INDICATION OF THE ENEMY'S APPARENT INTENT TO
FORCE US FORCES FROM THAT AREA.

GP-4

BT

''''22 UUMSE
 DE UUMSEA 2685 151
 ZNY CCCCC
 Z O 300329Z MAY 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MACV COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PROV CORPS V TOC
 ZEN/FIRST MAW OPNS
 ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC
 ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
 UUMSV/USARV
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO
 COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 300900H MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, GROUND CONTACT REMAINED WIDESPREAD ALTHOUGH THE NUMBER OF ENEMY INITIATED CONTACTS REMAINED BELOW THE AVERAGE OF THE PAST WEEK. THE DMZ, KHE SANH AREA AND ALLEN BROOK AO REMAINED THE PRINCIPAL AREAS OF ENEMY CONTACT.
 B. YESTERDAY, ELEM OF THE 5TH MARINES MADE CONTACT WITH AN EST ENEMY COMPANY NW OF PHU LOC. THERE WERE 20 NVA KIA AND 9 PW'S TAKEN IN THE ACTION. INITIAL INTERROGATION INDICATES THAT THEY WERE ON A RICE GATHERING MSN & ARE POSSIBLY MBRS OF A 9TH

PAGE TWO UUMSEA2685 C O N F I D E N T I A L

REGT.

C. AN UPDATING REPORT INDICATED 230

NVA KIA WITH 58 I/WPNS AND 5 CS/WPNS RESULTED FROM THE

COMPANINES F AND E, 2/3 CONTACT SE OF KSCB VICE 176

NVA KIA AS REPORTED UNDER MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS YESTERDAY.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

(1) 3RD MARDIV: CONT'D OPN ALONG THE DMZ

WITH THE MOST SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITY REPORTED SE OF GIO LINH.

(A) OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE: COMPANY D,

1/3 MARINES SUPPORTED BY TAC AIR, ARTY AND NGF WAS IN LIGHT TO HEAVY CONTACT WITH AN ENEMY FORCE IN A VILLAGE 4.5 KM SE OF GIO LINH MOST OF YESTERDAY. AFTER PULLING BACK TO PERMIT THE SOFTENING OF THE ENEMY BY SUPPORTING ARMS,

COMPANY D, REINF BY COMPANY A, 1/3 MARINES CONTINUED THE ATK, WITH LIGHT CONTACT THROUGHOUT LAST NIGHT, RESULTING IN 9 USMC KIA, 43 WIA (36 EVAC), AND 24 NVA

KIA WITH ONE PW, 3 IWC AND 2 CSWC. IN ANOTHER CONTACT, COMPANY G, 2/4 MARINES EXCHANGED SA FIRE WITH AN EST 30 NVA, RESULT-

PAGE THREE UUMSEA2685 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ING IN ONE USMC KIA AND 3 WIA (EVAC) AND ONE NVA KIA WITH 2 IWC.

(B) OPN KENTUCKY: COMPANY M, 3/3 MAR-

INES RECEIVED AN EARLY MORNING PROBE BY AN EST 20 NVA
RESULTING IN 5 USMC KIA AND ONE PT WITH A RPD MG CPT.
2 USMC WERE INJURED BY INCOMING AND 4 NVA

WERE KBA IN 3 SEPARATE ENGAGEMENTS ELSEWHERE
IN THE KENTUCKY AO.

(C) OPN LANCASTER II: CONT'D WITH NO
ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED.

(D) OPN SCOTLAND II: CONT'D WITH LIGHT
ENEMY GROUND CONTACT RESULTING IN 11 ENEMY KIA IN
SCATTERED ACTIONS. SIX USMC WERE WIA (EVAC) IN MORT
ATKS NEAR LZ EAGLE AND KSCB. AN UPDATING REPORTED IN-
DICATED 54 MORE NVA BODIES, 58 I/WPNS AND 5 CS/WPNS
HAD BEEN FND IN A SWEEP OF THE AREA OF THE COMPANY F
AND E, 2/3 CONTACT OF 28 MAY, 2 KM SOUTH OF KSCB. CUM
TOTAL FOR THE CONTACT ARE 13 USMC KIA, 44 WIA (EVAC)
AND 230 NVA KIA WITH 58 IWC AND 5 CSWC.

(E) LAM SON 227: A DELAYED REPORT IN-

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA2685 C O N F I D E N T I A L
DICATIONS OF 2ND ARVN REGT ACCOUNTED FOR 43 NVA
KIA WITH 15 WPNS CAPT IN CBT OPNS NORTH OF DONG HA ON
28 MAY.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) THE 1ST ACD IN OPN JEB STUART III, CONT'D
OFFENSIVE ACTIONS WITH CONT'D LIGHT ENEMY RESISTANCE.
ELEMENTS OF 1/12 CAVALRY, REINF WITH ELEM OF 3/5 CAV-
ALRY ACCOUNTED FOR 30 NVA KIA WITH 5
PW'S, 6 IWC AND ONE CSWC IN CORDON OPNS (YD4360) 12
KM NE QUANG TRI OTHER SCATTERED CONTACTS IN THE JEB STUART III
AO RESULTED IN 6 US KIA, 17 WIA (EVAC) AND 8 ENEMY KIA
WITH 13 WPNS CAPT.

(2) THE 101ST ABN CONT'D OPN NEVADA EAGLE

WITH REDUCED ENEMY ACTIVITY. COMPANY A, 2/327TH AIR-

BORNE FND A LARGE WPNS CACHE (YD562092) 5.5 KM NORTH
OF LZ VEGHEL CONTAINING 182 I/WPNS. (107 SKS, 59 K-44,

AND 4 AK-47 RIFLES AND 12 SOVIET SMG), 36 CS/WPNS (8

60MM MORTARS, 26 B-40 RKT LCHRS AND ONE EACH DPM AND
RPG MG), ASSORTED AMMO (102X75MM RR RDS, 5660X7.62MM
RDS), FUZES (920 FOR BANGALORE TORPEDOS AND 3300

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA2685 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOR GRENADES) AND MISC DEMOLITIONS. SCATTERED CONTACTS RESULTED IN
4 USA WIA (EVAC) AND 7 ENEMY KIA WITH 2 PW'S, 4 DET, AND
11 WPNS CAPT.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV REPORTED 3 VC KIA IN OPN

YESTERDAY MORNING IN OPN HOUSTON, A SQD CBT PATROL FROM COMPANY C, 1/5 MADE CONTACT WITH AN EST ENEMY COMPANY (YD954052) 14 KM WNW OF PHU LOC. ALTHOUGH FRIENDLY ARTY FORCED THE ENEMY TO BREAK CONTACT, COMPANY C AND D, 1/5 MARINES, SUPPORTED BY AIR AND ARTY, REINITIATED THE CONTACT DURING THE AFTERNOON, RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA, 7 WIA (EVAC) AND 20 NVA KIA WITH 9 PW'S AND 3 IWC.

(2) DANANG TAOR: THERE WERE 2 SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS IN OPN ALLEN BROOK, BOTH INVOLVING ELEM OF

1/26 MARINES DURING YESTERDAY AFTERNOON. COMPANY B, 1/26 MARINES, LATER REINF BY COMPANY C, 1/27 MARINES MADE CONTACT AND ENGAGED AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE WHILE ON A CBT SWEEP 9.5 KM SOUTH OF HILL 55, RESULTING IN 9 USMC KIA, 7 WIA (EVAC) AND 15 NVA KIA WITH 3 IWC

PAGE SIX UUMSEA2685 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND 4 CSWC. CLOSE BY, COMPANY D MADE CONTACT WITH AN EST PLAT IN A FORTIFIED POS (AT946521), RESULTING IN 15 USMC WIA (EVAC) AND 5 NVA KIA WITH 3 IWC. ELSEWHERE IN THE DANANG TAOR, THE 2D ROK MARINE BDE REPORTED 2 VC KBA; 3/51 ARVN IN HUNG QUANG 1-43 ON GO NOI ISLAND FND 27 GRAVES WITH 46 ENEMY KBA AND 25 TONS OF RICE.

(3) THE AMERICAL DIV REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN ITS TAOR. TEN VC WERE KIA WITH 5 IWC IN OPN WHEELER/WALLOWA, 2 VC WERE KIA BY AERO SCOUTS IN OPN MUSCATINE, 4 VC WERE KIA BY GUNSHIPS OF F/8TH CAVALRY IN OPN BURLINGTON TRAIL AND 2 VC WERE KIA BY A 1ST CAG AMBUSH PATROL IN THE CHU LAI TAOR WHILE 5 VC WERE KIA IN THE DUC PHO AREA.

D. YESTERDAY, CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE RESULTED IN 361 ENEMY KIA, 18 PW'S, 4 DET, AND 381 WEAPONS CAPT. ARVN FORCES ACCOUNTED FOR 99 ENEMY KIA AND 29 WPNS CAPT; ARVN LOSSES WERE 8 KIA AND 18 WIA. US AND FWMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 262 ENEMY KIA WITH 18 PW'S, 4 DET, AND 352 WPNS CAPT; US BT

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV REPORTED 3 VC KIA IN OPN MAMELUKE THRUST. YESTERDAY MORNING IN OPN HOUSTON, A SQD CBT PATROL FROM COMPANY C, 1/5 MADE CONTACT WITH AN EST ENEMY COMPANY (YD954052) 14 KM WNW OF PHU LOC. ALTHOUGH FRIENDLY ARTY FORCED THE ENEMY TO BREAK CONTACT, COMPANY C AND D, 1/5 MARINES, SUPPORTED BY AIR AND ARTY, REINITIATED THE CONTACT DURING THE AFTERNOON, RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA, 7 WIA (EVAC) AND 20 NVA KIA WITH 9 PW'S AND 3 IWC.

(2) DANANG TAOR: THERE WERE 2 SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS IN OPN ALLEN BROOK, BOTH INVOLVING ELEM OF

1/26 MARINES DURING YESTERDAY AFTERNOON. COMPANY B, 1/26 MARINES, LATER REINF BY COMPANY C, 1/27 MARINES MADE CONTACT AND ENGAGED AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE WHILE ON A CBT SWEEP 9.5 KM SOUTH OF HILL 55, RESULTING IN 9 USMC KIA, 7 WIA (EVAC) AND 15 NVA KIA WITH 3 IWC

PAGE SIX UUMSEA2685 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND 4 CSWC. CLOSE BY, COMPANY D MADE CONTACT WITH AN EST PLAT IN A FORTIFIED POS (AT946521), RESULTING IN 15 USMC WIA (EVAC) AND 5 NVA KIA WITH 3 IWC. ELSEWHERE IN THE DANANG TAOR, THE 2D ROK MARINE BDE REPORTED 2 VC KBA; 3/51 ARVN IN HUNG QUANG 1-43 ON GO NOI ISLAND FND 27 GRAVES WITH 46 ENEMY KBA AND 25 TONS OF RICE.

(3) THE AMERICAL DIV REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN ITS TAOR. TEN VC WERE KIA WITH 5 IWC IN OPN WHEELER/WALLOWA, 2 VC WERE KIA BY AERO SCOUTS IN OPN MUSCATINE, 4 VC WERE KIA BY GUNSHIPS OF F/8TH CAVALRY IN OPN BURLINGTON TRAIL AND 2 VC WERE KIA BY A 1ST CAG AMBUSH PATROL IN THE CHU LAI TAOR WHILE 5 VC WERE KIA IN THE DUC PHO AREA.

D. YESTERDAY, CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE RESULTED IN 361 ENEMY KIA, 18 PW'S, 4 DET, AND 381 WEAPONS CAPT. ARVN FORCES ACCOUNTED FOR 99 ENEMY KIA AND 29 WPNS CAPT; ARVN LOSSES WERE 8 KIA AND 18 WIA. US AND FWMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 262 ENEMY KIA WITH 18 PW'S, 4 DET, AND 352 WPNS CAPT; US
BT

''''''ZZ UUMSE
 DE UUMSEA 2686 1510
 ZNY CCCCC
 Z O 300329Z MAY 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MACV COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PROV CORPS V TOC
 ZEN/FIRST MAW OPNS
 ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC
 ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
 UUMSV/USARV
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO

AND FWMAF LOSSES WERE 39 KIA AND 147 WIA (130 EVAC).
 3. AIR OPERATIONS IN ICTZ:

A. YESTERDAY 348 TACTICAL SORTIES WERE FLOWN

THROUGHOUT ICTZ. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 211 SORTIES IN-
 CLUDING 10 IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS WHILE THE US

AIR FORCE FLEW 105 SORTIES, INCLUDING 17 IN SUPPORT OF
 US MARINE UNITS. THE US NAVY FLEW 2 SORTIES WHILE THE
 VNAF FLEW 30 SORTIES INCLUDING 6 IN SUPPORT OF III MAF.
 B. PROV CORPS VN WAS SUPPORTED BY 163 SORTIES IN-
 CLUDING 84 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 3RD MARDIV, 40

PAGE TWO UUMSEA2686 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST AIR CAV DIV, 28 SORTIES
 IN SUPPORT OF THE 101ST ABN DIV AND ANOTHER 11 SORTIES
 IN ASHAU VALLEY. ELSEWHERE IN ICTZ, THE 1ST MARDIV WAS
 SUPPORTED WITH 128 SORTIES, THE AMERICAL DIV WAS
 SUPPORTED WITH 21 SORTIES AND THE 2D ROK MARINE BDE
 WAS SUPPORTED WITH 6 SORTIES; ARVN UNITS WERE SUP-
 PORTED WITH 28 SORTIES (4 SORTIES FLOWN BY THE US AIR
 FORCE), WHILE SPECIAL OPNS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 2 SOR-
 TIES.

C. SIGNIFICANT BDA INCLUDED 116 STRUCTURES
 DESTROYED; 66 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 13 SECONDARY EXPLOS-
 IONS, 03 SECONDARY FIRES, 99 BUNKERS DESTROYED OR DAM-
 AGED AND 44 KBA. THERE WERE NO B-52 STRIKES FLOWN IN
 SUPPORT OF III MAF YESTERDAY.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

US ARTY AND AIR POWER HAVE PLAYED A VITAL ROLE IN
 INFLECTING HEAVY CASUALTIES ON THE ENEMY IN RECENT
 CONTACTS ALONG THE DMZ AND IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE.
 US AND ARVN FORCES CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN PRESSURE ON
 THE ENEMY. ALTHOUGH THE ENEMY ELECTED TO FIGHT NORTH

PAGE THREE UUMSEA2686 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OF DONG HA, IN THE VIC OF KHE SANH AND GO NOI ISLAND
 AND OTHER AREAS OF SOTHERN QUANG NAM PROVINCE, ALLIED
 FORCES CONT'D TO INFLECT HEAVY CASUALTIES ON THE ENEMY.
 LARGE AMOUNTS OF ENEMY WEAPONS AMMO, AND SUPPLIES CONTINUE
 TO BE FOUND IN THE VICINITY OF LZ VEGHEL.

GP-4
 BT

''''''ZZ UUMSE UUMSV

DE UUMSEA 2756 1520355

ZNY CCCCC

Z O 310355Z MAY 68

FM III MAF COC

TO UUMSE/MACV COC

INFO UUMSEM/PROV CORPS V TOC

ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC

ZEN/FIRST MAW OPNS

ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC

UUMSV/USARV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 310900 MAY 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

OVERALL ENEMY INITIATED ACTIVITY REMAINED BELOW THE DAILY AVERAGE LEVEL OF THE PRECEDING WEEK FOR THE SECOND STRAIGHT DAY. ATKS BY FIRE INCREASED AND INCLUDED A RKT ATK AGAINST TAM KY CITY, WERE 6 RDS OF 122MM ROCKETS HIT NEAR THE US AID BLDG. IN GROUND ACTIVITY, THE TWO MOST SIGNIFICANT AREAS WERE EAST OF HUE WHERE ELEM OF THE 101ST ABN AND 3/3 ARVN HAVE THUS FAR ACCOUNTED FOR 73 ENEMY KIA IN A CORDON OPN AND EAST OF THUONG DUC WHERE AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE AMBUSHED A FRIEND-

PAGE TWO UUMSEA2756 C O N F I D E N T I A L

LY CONVOY, DESTROYING ONE TANK WITH 15 2-1/2 TON TRUCKS DAMAGED OR DESTROYED AND INFLECTING FRIENDLY CASUALTIES OF 9 USMC WIA. REACTION FORCES DEVELOPED THE CONTACT AND KILLED 39 NVA. IN OTHER DEVELOPMENTS THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED FINDING DOCUMENTS 12 TO 13 KM SW OF TAM KY (BT244122), IDENTIFYING THE 3RD CO, 3RD BN (AKA 40TH BN), 1ST VC REGT, 2D NVA DIVISION.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE:

(1) 3RD MARDIV: CONT'D OPNS ALONG THE DMZ.

(A) OPN SCOTLAND II: A PATROL FROM COM-

PANY L, 3/4 MADE CONTACT WITH A SMALL NVA FORCE ARMED WITH A 50 CAL MG. SUPPORTED BY ARTY AND TAS, THE PATROL BROKE CONTACT AND RETURNED TO THE PERIMETER. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN ONE USMC KIA, 12 WIA (EVAC) AND 13 NVA KIA (6 KBA). ELSEWHERE IN THE SCOTLAND II AO, THERE WERE

2 KBA; THERE WERE 2 CSWC AND 4 IWC BY COMPANY E, 2/3 MARINES IN THE AREA OF 28 MAY CONTACT (XD874383) 2.5 KM SE OF KSCB.

(B) OPN LANCASTER II: ONE USMC WAS WIA

(EVAC) RESULTING FROM INCOMING AND ONE NVA WAS KIA

PAGE THREE UUMSEA2756 C O N F I D E N T I A L

IN A BUNKER COMPLEX (XD964449) FND BY ELEMENTS OF 3/1 MARINES.

(C) OPN KENTUCKY: YESTERDAY AFTERNOON, ELEMENTS OF 3/3 MARINES CONDUCTED A SWEEP IN THE AREA

OF 28 MAY CONTACT, 6 KM NORTH OF DONG HA; RESULTS WERE ONE USMC WIA AND 47 NVA KIA WITH 8 PW'S, 19 IWC AND 4 CSWC. ELSEWHERE IN OPN KENTUCKY THERE WERE 8 USMC WIA (EVAC), AND 5 NVA KIA IN TWO SCATTERED CONTACTS.

(D) OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE: COMPANIES A AND D, 1/3, AND ELEMENTS OF 1/9 AND 2/4 MARINES CONDUCTED A SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT YESTERDAY MORNING IN THE AREA OF THE A AND D COMPANIES, 1/3 MARINES 29 MAY CONTACT, 4.5 KMS SE OF GIO LINH,

AND FND 53 NVA KIA WHILE CAPTURING 16 PW'S, 17 I/WPNS, ONE CSWC AND 2 RADIOS. ELSEWHERE, 38 ENEMY WERE KIA WITH 15 WPNS CAPTURED IN SCATTERED CONTACTS

(E) OPN DRUMFIRE II (AN ARTY RAID AGAINST EN CO ROC ARTY POSITIONS) COMMENCED 302045H. 669 X 8" HOW AND 162 X 175 MM WERE FIRED DURING THIS PERIOD.

(2) LAM SON 227: 2D REGT TERMINATED ITS RE-
~~CON IN FORCE OPN NORTH OF DONG HA AT 300200H WITH LIGHT~~

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA2756 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) THE 1ST ACD IN OPN JEB STUART III CONT'D OFFENSIVE OPNS. ELEMENTS OF 1/12TH CAVALRY REPORTED 6 NVA BODIES AND ONE CSWC IN THE CORDON OPN 12 KM NE OF QUANG TRI WHICH TERM 30MAY. SCATTERED CONTACTS ELSEWHERE IN JEB STUART III AO RESULTED IN ONE US KIA, 16 WIA (14 EVAC) AND 6 ENEMY KIA, 9 PW'S AND 5 WPNS CAPTURED.

(2) THE 101ST ABN CONT'D OPN NEVADA EAGLE WITH MODERATE ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED. YESTERDAY FIGHTING CENTERED AROUND THE HAMLET OF VAN GIAN DONG B, 10 KM EAST OF HUE, WHERE TROOP A, 2/17TH CAVALRY MADE CONTACT WITH AN INITIALLY ESTIMATED ENEMY PLAT. TACTICAL AIR, GUNSHIPS AND ARTY POUNDED THE ENEMY'S POSITION AS 3/3 ARVN FORCES MOVED OVERLAND TO ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITIONS TO THE SOUTH AND ELEMENTS OF 1/501ST AIRBORNE AIR ASSAULTED INTO OTHER POSITIONS TO COMPLETE A CORDON OF THE ENEMY IN

PREPARATION FOR A FINAL SWEEP. RESULTS AT THE TIME OF THIS REPORT INDICATE 5 US WIA (EVAC), WITH 57 NVA KIA AND 7 DET; 5 IWC, AND 2 CSWC; ARVN HAD ONE KIA,

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA2756 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 WIA (EVAC) WITH 16 NVA KIA AND 4 DET, 5 IWC AND 2 CSWC. IN RECON IN FORCE OPNS ELSEWHERE, THERE WERE ONE US KIA, 10 WIA (5 EVAC) AND 17 ENEMY KIA WITH ONE DET.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV CONT'D OPN MAMLUKE THRUST WITH MODERATE CONTACT REPORTED. A COMBINED US ARMY SPECIAL FORCES/ US MARINE CONVOY WAS AMBUSHED 9 KM EAST OF THUONG DUC BY SA AND B-40 RKT FIRE WHILE MOVING FROM HILL 55 TO THUONG DUC; MSF AND COMPANY C, 1/7 MARINE ELEMENTS WERE COMMITTED. RESULTS OF THE AMBUSH AND THE ENGAGEMENT BY THE REACTION FORCES WERE 1 USASF, 2 AATTV AND ONE MSF KIA; 1 USAF, 9 USMC AND 9 MSF WIA, 1 TANK, 5 2-1/2 TON TRKS DESTROYED AND 10 2-1/2 TON TRKS DAMAGED WITH 39 NVA KIA AND 3 IWC. IN OPERATION HOUSTON, 13 NVA BODIES AND 11 I/WPNS WERE FND THAT RESULTED FROM THE COMPANY D, 1/5 MARINES 29 MAY CONTACT 14 KM WNW OF PHU LOC. NO SIGNIFICANT ENEMY CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPN ALLEN BROOK OR BY US MARINES, ROK MARINES OR ARVN FORCES ELSEWHERE IN THE DANANG TAOR.

(2) THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN ITS TAOR. EIGHT VC AND ONE

PAGE SIX UUMSEA2756 C O N F I D E N T I A L

NVA WERE KIA AND ONE IWC IN OPN WHEELER/WALLOWA. ONE EACH VC AND NVA WERE KIA WITH ONE IWC IN OPN BURLINGTON TRAIL, ONE I/WPN FND IN OPN MUSCATINE AND ONE VC KIA AND ONE IWC IN THE CHU LAI TAOR WITH NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN THE DUC PHO AREA.

D. YESTERDAY CONTACTS THROUGHOUT ICTZ RESULTED IN 365 ENEMY KIA, 50 PW'S, 8 DET, AND 127 WPNS CAPT; ARVN FORCES ACCOUNTED FOR 41 ENEMY KIA WITH 17 PW'S AND 19 WPNS CAPT; ARVN LOSSES WERE 5 KIA AND 37 WIA. US AND FWMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 324 ENEMY KIA WITH 33 PW'S, 8 DET, AND 108 WPNS CAPT; US AND FWMAF LOSSES WERE 9 KIA AND 144 WIA (112 EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS IN ICTZ:

A. YESTERDAY 351 TACTICAL SORTIES WERE FLOWN THROUGHOUT ICTZ. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 191 SORTIES INCLUDING 23 IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS WHILE THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 133 SORTIES, INCLUDING 40 IN SUPPORT OF US MARINE UNITS. VNAF FLEW 27 SORTIES INCLUDING 11 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF.

B. PROV CORPS V WAS SUPPORTED BY 157 SORTIES

BT

WNG DE MAF NR 352...352

*****ZZ UUMSE UUMSV
 DE UUMSEA 2757 1520355
 ZNY CCCCC
 Z O 310355Z MAY 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MACV COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PROV CORPS V TOC
 ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC
 ZEN/FIRST MAW OPNS
 ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
 UUMSV/USARV
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO
 INCLUDING 92 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 3RD MARDIV,
 25 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST AIR CAV DIV, 30
 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 101ST ABN DIV AND ANOTHER
 10 SORTIES FLOWN IN ASHAU VALLEY. ELSEWHERE IN ICTZ,
 THE 1ST MARDIV WAS SUPPORTED WITH 113 SORTIES, THE
 AMERICAL DIV WAS SUPPORTED WITH 44 SORTIES, THE
 2D ROK MARINE BRIGADE WAS SUPPORTED WITH 5 SORTIES
 AND ARVN UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 32 SORTIES (16
 SORTIES FLOWN BY THE US AIR FORCE).
 C. SIGNIFICANT BDA INCLUDED 93 STRUCTURES DE-

PAGE TWO UUMSEA2757 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 STROYED; 14 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 13 SECONDARY EXPLOS-
 IONS, 4 SECONDARY FIRES, 49 BUNKERS DESTROYED OR
 DAMAGED, 3 AUTOMATIC WEAPON POSITIONS DESTROYED AND
 16 KBA. 30 B-52'S FLEW 5 STRIKES DELIVERING 750 TONS
 OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF ON ENEMY COMPLEXES
 IN QUANG TRI PROVINCE IN SPT OF NEW 3RD MARDIV (TF HOTEL)
 OPN TO BE BEGIN 31 MAY 68.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. US AND ARVN FORCES CONT'D TO MAINTAIN PRESURE ON ENEMY,
 ESPECIALLY ALONG THE DMZ AND AROUND THE CITIES OF HUE AND QUANG
 TRI. THE ENEMYS MOST LIKELY COURSE OF ACTION IN THE DANANG/PHU
 BAI TAOR'S IS TO CONDUCT HARASSING ATKS BY FIRE AND LIMITED
 GROUND ATTACK.

B. THE PRESENCE OF THE 3RD BN (AKA-40TH BN), 1ST VC REGT,
 2ND NVA DIV IN THE TAM KY AREA WOULD INDICATE A SIGNIFICANT
 MOVE AND AN INCREASE IN THE EN CAPABILITIES IN QUANG TIN
 PROVINCE.

GP-4

BT

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

4/LVR/lvr
5750
Ser: 04A17268
20 June 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (unclassified upon removal of enclosure)

From: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

Subj: Command Chronology for May 1968 (U)

Ref: (a) WgO 5750.1C

Encl: ✓(1) Organizational Data
✓(2) Narrative Summary

1. In accordance with provisions of reference (a), enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted as the G-4 Command Chronology for the month of May 1968.

Edward N. LeFauvre
EDWARD N. LEFAUVRE

1st MAF SAC No.	Copy No.
2404-68	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING: G-4 DIVISION

Organizational Data

Period Covering 1-31 May 1968

Location: Quang Nam Province, Republic of Vietnam

Head of Division and Principal Subordinates

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4	Col E. N. LEFAIVRE
Assistant G-4	LtCol R. B. TABER
Logistics Officer	1stLt D. E. MEARS
NAESU Liaison Officer	Capt W. R. DODGE
Aircraft Maintenance Officer	LtCol G. L. CALDWELL
Administrative Officer	Capt T. W. CANNON
A6A Coordinator	Maj F. E. CLINE
Fixed Wing Officer	Maj J. E. STRAWN
A/F, Rotary Officer	Maj T. C. KNIGHT (From 26 May)
Helicopter Officer	Maj P. F. CAMERON (To 23 May)
Avionics Officer	LtCol H. B. ELLIOT
Assistant Avionics Officer	1stLt N. R. WOOLEY
Flight Equipment Officer	1stLt R. W. IMHAUSER
Wing IMRL Allowance Officer	Capt B. S. FREEMAN
3M Project Officer	Maj R. C. JABLONSKI
3M Analysis Officer	1stLt E. P. LOFTUS (To 20 May)
3M Analysis Officer	1stLt K. A. MORRIS
3M Admin & Special Project O	WO H. L. BARTON
Engineer Officer	LtCol D. W. TARDIF
Assistant Engineer Officer	Capt J. H. SCHAEFER
SATS Officer	CWO-2 C. W. KENISTON
Fuel Officer	1stLt J. PERRY (From 12 May)
TAFDS Officer	1stLt F. R. FERMINO (To 10 May)
Operations Officer	LtCol R. O. LAWRENCE
Embarkation Officer	Capt J. J. FRIER II
Fire Marshal	Capt W. J. CIPPERLY (From 19 May)
Fire Marshal	1stLt J. B. GOGULSKI
Food Services Officer	Capt M. R. HESTER
Assistant Food Services Officer	Capt J. J. KNOCKE
Assistant Food Services Officer Chu Lai	1stLt R. G. LANTHIER
Motor Transport Officer	Maj J. M. COLE
Assistant Motor Transport Officer	CWO-2 W. C. KAHLE
Ordnance Officer	Maj W. D. FARRIS
Assistant Ordnance Officer	CWO-3 R. H. CRAWFORD
Ordnance Liaison Officer	Capt K. J. HENDRICKSON
STRAAD OIC, RVN	LtCol E. V. FRIAR

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Logistics

a. Air Freight and Air Delivery

(1) During the month of May 1968, the following amounts of cargo and passengers were transported by Marine Aircraft into and from Danang within ICTZ:

	<u>MAW</u>	<u>PAX</u> <u>DIV</u>	<u>MISC</u>		<u>MAW</u>	<u>CARGO (S/Ts)</u> <u>DIV</u>	<u>MISC</u>	<u>MAIL</u>
IN	1741	8856	0		233	532	0	1
OUT	2914	17340	1374		2647	2488	0	5

(2) Cargo and passengers (Navy and Marine Corps) moved in and out of Danang by 315th Air Division and Military Airlift Command:

	<u>315TH</u> <u>PAX</u>	<u>CARGO (S/Ts)</u>		<u>MAC</u> <u>PAX</u>	<u>CARGO (S/Ts)</u>
IN	17812	6001		21010	8012
OUT	15106	8988		18012	4036

(3) During the month of May 1968, the following amounts of cargo and passengers were transported by Marine Aircraft to ICTZ from areas within WESTPAC:

<u>PAX</u>	<u>CARGO (S/Ts)</u>
1802	375

(4) During the month of May 1968, the following amounts of cargo and passengers were transported by Marine aircraft out of ICTZ to areas within WESTPAC:

<u>PAX</u>	<u>CARGO (S/Ts)</u>
2335	282

(5) There were no air deliveries for the month of May 1968.

b. Embarkation

(1) 1st Marine Aircraft Wing cargo moved in and out of Danang by surface means were as follows:

Shipped from Danang:	500 S/Ts
Received at Danang:	274 S/Ts
Awaiting Shipment:	302 S/Ts
Scheduled for Shipment:	302 S/Ts

ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Total cargo moved for the month of May 1968: 30,194 S/Ts.
- (3) 18 May 1968: The Wing Embarkation Officer made a re-inspection of H&MS-11.
- (4) 29-30 May 1968: The Wing Embarkation Officer made a inspection of HMM-165 and VMO-6 and re-inspected HMM 262 and 364.

c. Ordnance

(1) A total of 5134 fire bombs; 641 CBU 24/29's; 60,737 GP bombs; 31,767 air to surface rockets; 1,313,442 rounds of gun ammo; 18,330 aircraft para flares; 38 tanks of FS smoke; and 34 tanks of CS-1 tear gas agent were expended for the month of May representing 18,077 tons.

(2) Resupply of Class V (A) munitions to the 1st MAW during the month, by both air and surface, totaled 3867 tons to Danang and 11,110 tons to Chu Lai.

d. Food Service

(1) The Wing Food Service Officer or his representative visited all Food Service facilities within the First Marine Aircraft Wing. Discrepancies were noted and suggestions made to rectify the discrepancies.

(2) During the month of May Capt. J. J. [REDACTED] spent from two to five days at each of the facilities within the Wing acquainting himself with procedures, personnel problems, and the physical layout of each unit.

(3) Construction of new messhalls for ProvMAG-39 and Alpha Btry, 2nd LAAM Bn is almost completed. Both messhalls should be in operation by the last part of June.

(4) A total of 60 insulated food containers were received and distribution is being made to the various units. This makes an ideal container for the transport of ice cream and milk from the issue point.

(5) C.G. 1st MAW assigned mission to Food Service Office to execute a special re-supply of ice cream for Khe Sanh [REDACTED] and outlying strong points. This re-supply was conducted on Memorial Day and a total of 11,500 dixie cups were packed and air-lifted.

e. Tactical Airfield Fuel Dispensing System (TAFDS)

(1) 4 May: MAG-13 TAFDS Equipment destroyed at Chu Lai due to enemy action.

10,000 gal tank	2 ea
350 gpm pump	1 ea
4" X 50' hose	4 ea

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2) 22 May: MAG-39 TAFDS Equipment destroyed at Camp Carrol due to enemy action.

10,000 gal tank	1 ea
350 GPM pump	1 ea
Meter Manifold	1 ea
4" X 25' suction hose	4 ea
4" X 50' discharge hose	5 ea

(3) Total fuel issued during May:

UNIT	JP-4	115/145
MAG-11	3,357,377	330,164
MAG-12	3,754,540	0
MAG-13	4,466,874	0
Phu Bai	639,530	20,630
Dong Ha	231,387	7,464
Quang Tri	739,365	149,386
An Hoa	124,069	4,550
MAG-16	679,388	151,120
MWSG-17	1,105,699	Ref. Trucks
Khe Sanh	3,410	1,799
Camp Carrol	23,560	3,355
Hill 55	25,797	
Total	15,150,996	965,346

(4) Total Class IIIA issued during May 68: 16,116,342

f. Avionics/3M/Aircraft Maintenance

(1) On 2 May 1st Lt R. W. IMHAUSER & 1st Lt A. F. WOOD made an official technical assistance visit to Chu Lai LOK site.

(2) On 2 & 3 May and informal inspection of 3M procedures and documentation inspection of MAG-11 was conducted.

(3) On 7 May 1st Lt K. A. MORRIS presented a briefing on 3M at Commanding General's conference.

(4) On 16 May Major General W. J. VAN RYZIN DepCommander III MAF was briefed on 3M by 1st Lt K. A. MORRIS and conducted to H&MS-11 to see 3M in operation.

(5) On 17 May a special study on CH53 mechanical problems was conducted and promulgated.

(6) On 17-19 May in country calibration laboratory was visited by West Pac Calibration team consisting of Mr. L. N. PAGE & five man team members.

(7) On 24 May the power-packs and spare parts for the TOM-20 phone system

ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

was rendered.

(8) During the week of 26 May the final Metro-Mite Van arrived from CONUS; vehicle has been shipped to MAG-12.

(9) On 27 May 3M Wing Summary was promulgated.

(10) On 30 May HMH-463 man hour utilization study was promulgated.

(11) During the month of May all 33 vehicle chargers were installed in the 3M Vans designated by the groups. Installation breakdown is as follows:

MAG-11 - 6 chargers
 MAG-12 - 5 chargers
 MAG-13 - 6 chargers
 MAG-16 - 6 chargers
 MWSG-17- 2 chargers
 MAG-36 - 5 chargers
 Prov MAG-39 - 3 chargers

(12) The following Military and civilian Tech Reps reported aboard and were assigned as follows:

Date Reported	Corp	Name	Assigned to
1 May 68	McDonnell-Douglas Aircraft	John MYRICK	MAG-12
3 May 68	Pratt & Whitney	J. F. BERGER	MAG-12
3 May 68	Applied Technology Inc.	R. L. GREENLACH	MAG-11
3 May 68	CH53 Sikorsky Standford Conn.	J. C. BURNS	MAG-16
6 May 68	CFWP Civ Rep NAESU	D. R. STEELE	MAG-11-12
7 May 68	Sanders Associates Far East	W. L. OSBORNE	MAG-11-12
7 May 68	Sanders Associates Far East	H. T. CULLUM	MAG-11-12
8 May 68	Airsearch MFG CO Los Angeles	L. D. REXROTH	MAG-11
10 May 68	Litton Systems, Woodland Hill	J. A. HOKANSON	MAG-12
10 May 68	Litton Systems, Woodland Hill	J. WIDERMUTH	MAG-11
11 May 68	USMC W/O HAMS-26 New River	V. L. MURPHY	FMAW Asst IMRLO
12 May 68	Sikorsky A/C	W. F. GOEPEL	MAG-16
12 May 68	NavAirSysComRePac REP FMFPAC	W. E. RIDGEWAY	Wing AMO
14 May 68	Dep CFWP Cubi Point	G. L. MILLER	MAG-16-36
15 May 68	McDonnell-Douglas Corp.	C. B. BABER	MAG-11
15 May 68	Dep CFWP Cubi Point	R. R. WALDER	MAG-16-36
18 May 68	North American Rockwell, Ohio	E. MILHEM	MAG-16
18 May 68	North American Rockwell, Ohio	B. W. FIELDS	MAG-16
18 May 68	North American Rockwell, Ohio	D. R. LONG	MAG-16
18 May 68	North American Rockwell, Ohio	D. P. HALL	MAG-16
20 May 68	Boeing Vertol, Phila Pa.	L. L. DOUGLAS	MAG-16-36-39
22 May 68	Boeing Vertol, Phila Pa.	D. R. ZINNI	MAG-36
22 May 68	Boeing Vertol, Phila Pa.	J. F. MORGENSTERN	MAG-36
22 May 68	NavAirSysComRePac	K. O. OBERHOLTZER	Ice Cube
22 May 68	Naval Plant Rep, Pomona Calif.	L. K. SMITH	Ice Cube

ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **CONFIDENTIAL**

22 May 68	NAVAIRSYSCOMREPAC	L. N. PAGE	Ice Cube
25 May 68	Airsearch OV-10 Eng Rep	E. M. ACKERMAN	MAG-16
25 May 68	Airsearch OV-10 Eng Rep	J. J. NORTON	MAG-16
26 May 68	Grumman Aircraft	T. C. HEWITT	MAG-13
26 May 68	UNIVAC	G. L. WILHELM	MAG-11
26 May 68	USMC Maj MAG-31 Beaufort, N. C.	C. T. KNIGHT	W/AF/RW O
26 May 68	Ling-Temco-Vought	P. L. ARTHUR	MAG-16
28 May 68	CNAP North Island, Calif.	P. HALUPA	MAG-11-12-13
28 May 68	USMC 1stLt 3rd MAW El Toro, Calif.	M. S. GLIDDEN	MAG-11-12-13

(13) The following Tech Reps and military personnel terminated duty tour as listed below:

<u>Date Departed</u>	<u>Corp</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Assignment</u>
3 May 68	NAVAIRSYSCOMREPAC	J. MAGNESS	W/AMO
3 May 68	Navy Civilian Acft Inspector	A. B. CLIFTON	STRAAD
4 May 68	USMC 1stLt 1st MAW	W. O. MEYER	W/AMO IMRLO
8 May 68	Boeing Vertol	H. SPATZER	W/AMO
10 May 68	NCTS 3rd MAW G-4	C. M. OLSEN	Visited MAGS
10 May 68	USMC WO-1 3rd MAW	H. N. OATIS	Visited MAGS
13 May 68	USMC Capt 1st MAW	B. S. FREEMAN	TADCFWPHQ
23 May 68	USMC Maj 1st MAW	P. F. CAMERON	AF/RW O
27 May 68	NAVAIRWORKFAC North Island Calif	WOODRUFF	Visited GPS

g. Motor Transport

(1) The following listed new equipment was received during the month.

- 4 - Semi Trlr Lowbed 25T ML72A1
- 5 - Trk Cargo 2¹/₂T M35

(2) The following listed equipment was received from the Repair/Rebuild Program.

- 2 - Trk Tractor 5T M52
- 3 - Trk Crash Fire - Res 4XL MB5
- 1 - Trk Crash Fire - Res 4XL MBL
- 1 - Semi Trlr A/C Refuel 5000 Gal. MELA
- 2 - Trk Cargo 2¹/₂T M35A2/M35A1
- 1 - Semi Trlr Lowbed 25T ML72
- 1 - Trk A/C Refuel 2000 Gal. M63

(3) A joint committee consisting of Mr. CLEEK, Naval Facilities Engineering Command and Major JOHN MCCULLOUGH USMC, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific visited 1st Marine Aircraft Wing to determine commercial transportation requirements above the organic allowances.

ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIALh. Engineer

(1) MAG-11 had a total of 498 arrestments with 19 of these declared emergency.

(2) MAG-13 had a total of 479 arrestments on the M-21 with 24 of them declared emergency. MAG-13 also arrested 17 on the E-28 of which 4 were abort.

(3) MWSG-17 SATS warehouse shipped out 53,321 lbs of SATS supply to the using Groups.

(4) Four more scooploaders were received, bringing the Wing up to 19 of 23 authorized.

(5) The Wing Engineer Officer made an extensive reconnaissance of the Monkey Mountain water problem.

ENCLOSURE (2)

6

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

21/JJ/mm
5700
11 June 1968

From: Wing Supply Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) Wing Order 5750.1C

1. In accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a), the following is submitted for inclusion in the Command Chronology for May 1968.

PART I

- (1) Not Applicable.
- (2) Task Organization 1 - 31 May 1968

Colonel George K. REID	Wing Supply Officer
LtCol Robert H. AXTON (1-6 May)	Assistant Wing Supply Officer
Major James JAROSS (12-31 May)	Assistant Wing Supply Officer
Major Walter R. DILLOW	Marine Corps Supply Officer
Captain Jimmy M. HERRITT	Aviation Supply Officer
Captain Harold W. SMITH, Jr.	Assistant Marine Corps Supply Officer
1stLt Floyd L. DUFORE	OIC Management Team
2ndLt Richard J. CARVER	OIC Mgt Instruction Team
CWO-2 Donald R. BRANDL (3-31 May)	Assistant Aviation Supply Officer
	Garrison Property Officer

- (3) Not Applicable.
- (4) Important Visitors to Command

a. Major R. GREENE, USMC, MCSA, Philadelphia visited the Command 8-18 May on Hawk and Generator problems.

b. Commander COLBERT, (SC) USN, Staff Supply Officer, COMFAIR/ESTPAC visited on 27 May 1968. Main topics of discussion were:

- 1. Retrograde of CH46 reparable to FAI/PRA.
- 2. Retrograde of F/J Material.
- 3. COMFAIR/ESTPAC hosted conference on Helo program scheduled for 17 June at Atsugi.

PART II

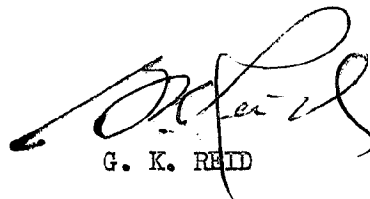
1. The Wing Supply Officer and Wing Marine Corps Supply Officer attended the regular monthly LogSum Conference at III MAF Headquarters on 29 May.

PART III

- (1) The annual supply inspection of MAG-12 was completed 3 May 1968.
- (2) The annual supply inspection of MWHG-1 was completed 31 May 1968.

PART IV

- (1) Not Applicable.



G. K. REID

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

10:RPB:11m
5750
Ser: 010D:5868
JUN 6 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

From: Communication-Electronics Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) WgO 5710.10

- Encl: ✓(1) CG 1st MAW msg 010655Z May 68, Subj: RADAR SET
AN/TPS-37 FY 68 R-E PROGRAM
✓(2) CG 1st MAW msg 011245Z May 68, Subj: RECOVERY OF
USAF NAVAID EQUIPMENT (U)
✓(3) CG 1st MAW msg 030058Z May 68, Subj: AN/TSQ-18A
(RSC) RADAR SURVEILLANCE CENTRAL PROGRAM
✓(4) CG 1st MAW msg 040040Z May 68, Subj: RAD FREQ
DESIGNATORS AND COLOR CODES (U)
✓(5) CG 1st MAW msg 040256Z May 68, Subj: CHU LAI-
SAIGON AREA CONTROL CENTER (ACC) FLIGHT PLAN CKT
✓(6) CG 1st MAW msg 041540Z May 68, Subj: RADIO SECURITY
VIOLATIONS
✓(7) 1st MAW CEO memo 10:MTB:11m 10551/8 of 5 May 68,
Subj: TACAN MAINTENANCE PROBLEMS PROV MAG-39
✓(8) CG 1st MAW ltr 10:JNM:jdq 1550 of 6 May 68,
Subj: STUDY OF REVISION OF ELECTRONICS TRAINING
COURSES
✓(9) CG 1st MAW msg 060622Z May 68, Subj: FREQUENCY
ASSISTANCE REQUEST
✓(10) CG 1st MAW ltr 10:JNM:lmh 1550 of 6 May 68, Subj:
REVISION OF ELECTRONIC TRAINING COURSE, STUDY OF
✓(11) 1st MAW CEO memo 10:LDH:11m 2390 of 8 May 68,
Subj: VOICE RADIO CALL SIGNS
✓(12) CG 1st MAW msg 080610Z May 68, Subj: KY-38
IMPLEMENTATION PLAN
✓(13) ADMINO 1st MAW msg 080135Z May 68, Subj: CALL SIGN
ASSIGNMENT (U)
✓(14) ADMINO 1st MAW msg 080647Z May 68, Subj: VOICE CALL
SIGN ASSIGNMENT (U)
✓(15) 1st MAW CEO memo 10:CJH:11m 1500 of 8 May 68, Subj:
TOPICS FOR COMMAND AND STAFF COLLEGE INDIVIDUAL
RESEARCH PROJECTS; SUBMISSION OF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DDO DIR 5200.10

22/6-68

CONFIDENTIAL10:RPB:llm
5750

- ✓(16) CG 1st MAW ltr 10:TJS:llm 2030 of 8 May 68, Subj: DCS CIRCUIT REQUEST
- ✓(17) CG 1st MAW msg 080814Z May 68, Subj: CHU LAI-SAIGON AREA CONTROL CENTER (ACC) FLIGHT PLAN CKT
- ✓(18) CG 1st MAW msg 081342Z May 68, Subj: LOW LEVEL COMM REQUIREMENT SURVEY (U)
- ✓(19) ADMINO 1st MAW msg 100432Z May 68, Subj: FREQUENCY PROPOSAL USMC
- ✓(20) CG 1st MAW msg 100703Z May 68, Subj: COMMUNICATION ORDER: SECURE VOICE RELAY TERMINAL (C)
- ✓(21) ADMINO 1st MAW msg 100704Z May 68, Subj: AN/TSQ-18A (RSC) RADAR SURVEILLANCE CENTRAL (U)
- ✓(22) CG 1st MAW msg 131413Z May 68, Subj: MODIFIED AN/TPS-34 PEDESTAL LEGS
- ✓(23) CG 1st MAW 171422Z May 68, Subj: REPORT OF MATCU EQUIPMENT DAMAGE (U)
- ✓(24) CG 1st MAW spdltr 10:MJB:lmh 10551/8 of 19 May 68, Subj: AN/TSQ-18A (RSC) RADAR SURVEILLANCE CENTRAL
- ✓(25) CG 1st MAW ltr 10:JAT:llm 1550 of 20 May 68, Subj: REVISION OF ELECTRONIC TRAINING COURSE, STUDY OF
- ✓(26) CG 1st MAW ltr 10:TJS:jdq 2030 of 21 May 68, Subj: DCS CIRCUIT REQUEST
- ✓(27) CG 1st MAW ltr 10:LDH:llm 2000 of 21 May 68, Subj: COMMUNICATIONS RESTORAL PLAN, 1-68
- ✓(28) 1st MAW CEO ltr 10:TJS:jdq 2030 of 24 May 68, Subj: COMMUNICATION CHANNELS
- ✓(29) 1st MAW CEO ltr 10:CJH:jdq 4400 of 24 May 68, Subj: T/E DELETIONS; REQUEST FOR
- ✓(30) CG 1st MAW ltr 10:MJB:jdq 10051/8 of 24 May 68, Subj: REPLACEMENT AND OVERHAUL OF RVN MATCU'S NAV-AIDS EQUIPMENT
- ✓(31) CG 1st MAW ltr 10:LDH:llm 2305/10 of 28 May 68, Subj: CABLE INSTALLATION; REQUEST FOR
- ✓(32) 1st MAW CEO memo 10:TJS:lmh 2110/2 of 28 May 68, Subj: TRANSMISSION OF AMMUNITION REPORTS
- ✓(33) CG 1st MAW ltr 10:TJS:lmh 2305/10 of 31 May 68, Subj: CABLE REQUEST
- ✓(34) 1st MAW CEO memo 10:JNM:jdq 2302/27 of 30 May 68, Subj: AIR SUPPORT RADAR TEAM COMMUNICATIONS, MASS-2

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), enclosures (1) through (34) are submitted.

2. The 1st MAW MARS Radio Station traffic count for the month of May 1968 is as follows:

	<u>Phone Patches</u>	<u>Message Traffic</u>
Outgoing:	604	4196
Incoming:	9	3754
	613	7950

CONFIDENTIAL10:RFB:11m
5750

3. The total message traffic handled by the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Communication Center for the month of May 1968 was 138,910 of which 66,457 were outgoing and 72,453 were incoming.



K. M. WORLEY

ROUTINE

UNCLAS/EFTO

ROUTINE

01 0655Z

01MAY68

JDC

FROM: CG FIAM

TO: CG FWPAC

INFO: CMC
MACC-18
MACS-4

UNCLAS/ E F T O

RADAR SET AN/TPS-37 FY 68 R-E PROGRAM

A. CG FIAM LTR 10:JUN:JDC 4400/4 6FEB68

B. CMC 281231Z FEB 68

C. CG FWPAC 021941 MAR 68 (COMF)

1. REF A. REQUESTED IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT OF ONE
SUEJ RADAR SET TO REPLACE DAMAGED SET HELD MACRON
FOUR.2. REF B. INDICATED AVAILABILITY STATUS OF SUEJ
RADARS.3. REF C. ESTABLISHED ISSUE PRIORITY OF
REHABILITATED SUEJ RADARS.4. REQUEST ADVISE ANTICIPATED AVAILABILITY DATE
OF AN/TPS-37 FOR MACRON FOUR. - - - - -J. A. TOTTER MSOT
RDR CHF 210K. H. WORLEY LTCOL
CEO 210

A655-ENCLOSURE (12)

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

011111Z68

LHM

011245Z

FROM: CG 1ST MAW

TO: COM SEVENTH AF

INFO: COMUSMACV
CG III MAW
366 GINSENGOP DANANG
1972 COM SEIN DM

CONFIDENTIAL

COM SEVENTH AF FOR REF

RECOVERY OF USAP HAVAIID EQUIPMENT (U)

- A. COM 7TH AF LTR REF 27 MAR 1968 (C)
- B. CG 1ST MAW LTR 10:45B:LMH OVER 11120 OF 4 APR 1968 (C)

1. REF A REQUESTED VERIFICATION OF 1ST MAW CAPABILITY TO REPLACE USAP HAVAIIDS AT KINH CANH, DONG HA AND PHU BAI ON 1 MAY 1968.

2. REF 2 ADVISED 1ST MAW WAS PREPARED TO REPLACE USAP HAVAIIDS AT DONG HA AND PHU BAI ON 1 MAY 1968, BUT CIRCUMSTANCES PREVENTED REPLACEMENT OF HAVAIIDS AT KINH CANH.

3. DESTRUCTION OF LP BRACON ANTENNA AT DONG HA DUE TO LOSS OF ANTENNA, WITH NO REPLACEMENT AVAILABLE PREVENTS ABILITY TO REPAIR LP BRACON AT DONG HA. FAILURE BRACON COM CHIEF SACAN SYSTEM AT PHU BAI, WITH REPLACEMENT PARTS NOT LOCALLY AVAILABLE, PRECLUDES OPERATIONAL DATE OF 1 MAY.

4. PARTIAL SERVICE TO PROVIDE HAVAIID SERVICE AT DONG HA AND PHU BAI ADDITIONAL THIRTY DAYS. IF SYSTEMS OPERATIONAL PRIOR 30 MAY 1968 WILL ADVISE.

GP-4

H. J. BOGGS CMO3
A/CGO 210

E. H. HOLLEY LTCOL
CGO 210

AIR BASED

App 5- ENCLOSURE (2)

ROUTINE

UNCLAS/EFTO

ROUTINE

030058Z

02MAY68

LHM

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: CG FIFPAC

INFO: CMC

NAVAIRSYSCOMHQ

NAVELCSYSCOMHQ

NAVELCSYSCOM WEST DIV

UNCLAS/ E F T O

AN/TSQ-18A (ESC) RADAR SURVEILLANCE CENTRAL PROGRAM

A. COM NAVAIRSYSCOM LTR AIR-424102:JMH OF 4 MAR 1968

1. REF A PROPOSES DELIVERY PRIORITIES OF AN/TSQ-18A ESC UNITS TO MATCUS THROUGHOUT THE MARINE CORPS.

2. RECOMMEND THE FOLLOWING PRIORITIES BE ESTABLISHED FOR SEA MATCUS:

A. SYSTEM A-2 TO MATCU-67, MAG-12

B. SYSTEM A-3 TO MATCU ASSIGNED TO QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. PRESENTLY MATCU-66A.

C. SYSTEM A-4 TO NATTC, GLYCO

D. SYSTEM A-5 TO MATCU-62, MAG-36.

APPROVAL OF THE RECOMMENDED PRIORITIES WILL ALLOW FOR INSTALLATION AND CHECK OUT OF THE EQUIPMENT DURING THE DRY PERIOD IN SEA.

3. RECOMMEND RETAIN THE SECOND AN/TSQ-18A PROPOSED FOR MATCU-62 AT NAVALCSYSCOM WEST DIV UNTIL AN ACTUAL REQUIREMENT EXISTS IN SEA. THE PRESENT SITUATION AT MATCU-62 DOES NOT JUSTIFY TWO SYSTEMS ON-SITE AT MATCU-62.

4. THE RECOMMENDATION TO ASSIGN SYSTEM A-4 TO NATTC GLYCO IS BASED ON THE PROMISE THAT TECHNICAL TRAINING ON THE EQUIPMENT PRIOR TO DEPLOYMENT OF TECHNICAL PERSONNEL WILL INCREASE THE OPERATIONAL CAPABILITY OF SEA MATCUS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

App 5- ENCLOSURE (3)

5. RE: BUT RELATED SUBJECT. REQUESTED ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING DELIVERY PRIORITIES OF AN/TSM-98 MAINTENANCE FACILITIES TO SEA MATCHES:

A. SYSTEM A-2 TO MATCH ASSIGNED TO QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. PRESENTLY MATCH-66A.

B. SYSTEM A-3 TO MATCH-62, MAG-36.

C. SYSTEM A-4 TO MATCH-67, MAG-12.

6. REQUESTED AIR SHIPMENT DIRECT TO CHU LAI AIR BASE UNITS MARKED FOR MATCH-67, MAG-12. OTHER UNITS TO REMAIN FOR TRANSHIPMENT BY SURFACE TO CONSIDER.

H. J. BOWEN CH03
A/CEO 230

K. H. NORLEY LRCOL
CEO 210

AIR BASES _____

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

03MAY68

LMH

040040Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: CG III MAF DNG

INFO: SEVENTH AF TACC TSN RVN

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOR III MAF G-6. AF TACP

RAD FREQ DESIGNATORS AND COLOR CODES (U)

- A. 7AF TACC 010145Z MAY 68
 B. CG III MAF MSG 050244Z APR 68

1. (U) REF A REQUESTS RE-CONSIDERATION OF REF B REQUEST.
2. (C) PHAW CONCURS IN BELIEF THAT ENEMY HAS POTENTIAL TO IDENTIFY AND USE ANY UHF FREQUENCY. HOWEVER, HIS SUCCESSFUL SET INTERUSION IS ENTIRE DEPENDENT UPON THE LANGUAGE FLENCY AVAILABLE TO HIM WITHIN UNITS UNDER ATTACK BY CAS/DAS A/C IF HE IS TO SUCCESSFULLY DIVERT OUR STRIKE EFFORT ON THE SCENE. THERE IS NO REASON WHY THIS EFFORT SHOULD BE MADE EASIER FOR HIM BY ASSIGNING/ HANDLING FREQS IN PLAIN LANGUAGE. SYSTEM NOW IN USE, HOWEVER, DOES NOT EMPLOY ANY SO-CALLED BASE REFS NOR IS ANY COMPLICATED ENCODING PROCEDURE INVOLVED. PHAW EMPLOYS "MIKE" DESIGNATORS FOR RAD FREQS AS ASSIGNED BY III MAF, AND, FOR READY REF, A SYSTEM OF COLOR ASSIGNMENT TO "BUTTONS" ON AIRBORNE UHF RADIO EQUIPMENTS IN MARINE A/C, VIZ., BUTTON-RED, BUTTON-YELLOW, ETC. THE RESULTING FREQ ASSIGNMENT SYSTEM IS SIMPLICITY ITSELF, AND PROVIDES A DEGREE OF SECURITY IN CHANGING FREQS IN THAT A MONITORING ENEMY WILL BE FORCED TO SEARCH A CROWDED SPECTRUM VICE TUNING DIRECTLY TO A NEW FREQ ABOUT TO BE EMPLOYED.
3. (C) IF BASIC FREQ SECURITY IS TO BE DISPENSED WITH IT IS QUESTIONABLE WHETHER OTHER ESTABLISHED COMSEC PRACTICES MAY NOT ALSO BE DISCONTINUED AS A MATTER OF COMBAT/FIELD IMPEDIENCY.

GP-4

T. J. SOVENORTH JR. MSGT
 COMM GRP 210

K. H. WOLLEY LT COL
 CBO 210

4/b 5- ENCLOSURE (4)

ROUTINE

UNCLAS/ EPTO

ROUTINE

04MAY68

040256Z

JDD

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: USAF ATC FIELD OFFICE TSN AB RVN

INFO: OIC CHU LAI AB RVN
 CG III MAF DNG
 7AF/DEO/TSN AB RVN
 DCA DET DNG
 DCA BAE SAIGON

UNCLAS/ E P T O

CHU LAI-SAIGON AREA CONTROL CENTER (ACC) FLIGHT
 PLAN CRT

A. CG III MAF 241326Z APR 68 (MOTAL)

B. USAF ATC FIELD OFFICE TSN AB MSG 250455Z
 APR 68 (MOTAL)

1. REF A. REQUESTED MAW ADVISE CONDITION OF DCS
 CRT RFP-5, CLAB-SAIGON ACC. CIRCUIT PATH WAS
 AVAILABLE AS OF 221345N APR 68.

2. USAF ATC FIELD OFFICER MSG REF B. STATES SAIGON
 ACC END OF THIS TTY CRT NOT PRACTICAL AT THIS
 TIME DUE EQUIPMENT CONGESTION IN SAIGON ACC COMI
 CENTER.

3. REQUEST SAIGON-ACC BE INSTRUCTED BY USAF ATC
 FIELD OFFICE TSN AB TO RETURN TTY EQUIPMENT AT
 SAIGON ACC COMI CENTER END TO CG MAW IMMEDIATELY.
 THIS EQUIPMENT IS REQUIRED FOR TACTICAL OPERATIONS
 NORTHERN ICTZ AND BELONGS TO CG MAW.

4. OIC CLAB ADVISE WHETHER OR NOT MULTI-POINTING
 SUGGESTED IN REF B. WITH DANANG BASE OPS IS
 CONSIDERED USEFUL INTERIM MEASURE. DCA HAS NO
 PRESENT OBJECTIONS TO IWCS CRT MULTI-POINTING AS
 CRT RELIABILITY HAS IMPROVED DURING PAST YEAR.

T. J. SOUTHWORTH
 COMI OUP

MOYSGT
 210

K. M. WORLEY
 CEO

LTCOL
 210

App 5- ENCLOSURE (5)

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

09 MAY 68

JDQ

041540Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: MAG ONE SIX
 MAG THREE SIX
 PROV MAG THREE NINE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

RADIO SECURITY VIOLATIONS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 301305Z APR 68

B. WGO P02000.1D

1. REF A. REPORTS A SERIOUS VIOLATION OF TRANSMISSION SECURITY PRINCIPLES.

2. REF B, CHAPTER 9, PARA 904, GOVT NS.

3. REQUEST PILOT BRIEFINGS EMPHASIZE NECESSITY FOR AVOIDING REPETITION OF REF A. INCIDENT IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE UNNECESSARY DAMAGE TO HELOS AND MARINES.

GP-4

J. D. QUASS LCOL
 210

K. H. WOLLEY LTCOL
 210

App 5- ENCLOSURE (6)

MEMORANDUM
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
P.O. San Francisco 96002

10:45H:11h
10:51/8
5 May 1968

MEMORANDUM

From: Communication-Electronics Officer
To: Deputy Chief of Staff, First MAW

Subj: TACAN Maintenance Problems (rev 041-39)

Ref: (a) AIC memo to C-4 undated
(b) CC First MAW ltr 10:45H:11h over 10550/8 of 2 May 1968

1. In response to reference (a), TACAN maintenance problems are not limited to M04 041-39 TACAN systems only, but are applicable to all First MAW TACAN equipments. Excessive down time of TACAN equipment, including TACAN, can be traced to component failure due to extreme environmental conditions and continuous operation of equipment beyond the design criteria, and deficiencies within the supply system. Reference (b) reported these conditions to the CC JSPAC for submission to NATAINC/COM. Reference (b) is a re-statement of previously reported TACAN electronic maintenance problems throughout 1967.

2. The example of excessive TACAN down time in the problem associated with TACAN blower motor replacement. The item exists for the main blower motor, and this particular part is not on hand in all TACAN stocks. Replacement orders are requisitioned citing manufacturers part number, drawing number and circuit symbol. Blower motors are issued that are not the correct item and are not usable as a substitute item. Upon receipt of the wrong item, the unit must resubmit and hopefully receive the correct part upon receipt of the second issue. SAC has indicated a P.O. will be issued for this particular part.

3. The problem of multiple failure of a major component and the overall resultant downgrading of the CC performance can be illustrated by a recent simultaneous failure of three TACAN power amplifier driver assemblies. Here again the item was not on hand in all TACAN stocks. The SAC had the necessary replacement item on hand and was able to restore the downed equipment to an operational condition. The remaining two systems are still down awaiting delivery of the 1st stage from the supply system.

App 5- ENCLOSURE (7)

4. A copy of reference (b) is attached for the convenience of the A-C, General WILL. The primary factors affecting maintenance of MATCU equipment within the first MA are cited in reference (b). The factors generating the necessity for the establishment of rebuild programs, are directly responsible for the high number of man hours spent in preventive/corrective maintenance programs within the first MA MATCU's.

K. W. WORLEY

MARINE AIR CONTROL SQUADRON FOUR
Marine Air Control Group Eighteen
1st Marine Aircraft Wing, FMFPac
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

SqdnO P4700.2C
10:TDA:rkl
21 December 1967

SQUADRON ORDER P4700.2C

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Communication-Electronics Maintenance

1. Purpose. To implement a standing operating procedure for the maintenance of communication and electronics equipment within Marine Air Control Squadron Four.
2. Cancellation. SqdnO 4700.2B
3. Background. The successful employment of this squadron in support of combat operations is largely dependent upon the maintenance of the organic communication and electronics equipment. Procedures for the performance and management of this maintenance are standardized to provide for the efficient utilization of available assets and personnel.
4. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.

W. A. COHN

W. A. COHN

DISTRIBUTION: "B" plus CEO 1st MAW (2)
CEO MACG-18 (2)
CEO (15)

Sqdn O P4700.2C
21 December 1967

1. General

a. The importance of proper maintenance procedures on communication-electronics equipment cannot be overemphasized. It is necessary that everyone, both users and repairmen, adhere to good routine maintenance practices.

b. The maintenance effort includes all of the following areas which are governed by a wide variety of directives and instructions. This SOP will provide specific detailed instructions for proper routine practices to be followed within the squadron in accordance with these directives.

(1) Preventive maintenance.

(2) Corrective maintenance (repair).

(3) Proper maintenance records.

2. Echelons of Maintenance. WgO P4700.1 prescribes that the squadron is authorized the following echelons of maintenance:

a. Radar equipment	Fourth echelon
b. MTDS equipment	Fourth echelon
c. Aviation peculiar	Fourth echelon
d. Aviation-Ground common(less SSB)	Third echelon
e. Test equipment	Third echelon
f. Single Sideband	Second Echelon

3. Maintenance Personnel. Within the squadron, various personnel are responsible for the maintenance of electronics equipment.

a. Operators. Preventive maintenance must be performed by the operators of the equipment in order that they become familiar with its capabilities and limitations, and thus more proficient in its use. They will then be less prone to engage in practices which may damage the equipment. Use of operators for maintenance tasks within their capabilities is encouraged by MCO 2000.1 in order that they be properly qualified in their Military Occupational Specialty, and to permit more economical utilization of trained technical personnel on tasks for which they were specially trained.

SqdnO P4700.2C
21 December 1967

b. Organic communication and electronic technical personnel
Personnel in this category have been specially trained and should be utilized to the greatest extent possible to train operators and perform modifications and second through fourth echelon maintenance where authorized.

c. Electronic Field Contract Engineers

(1) These contract engineers are assigned to improve the qualitative performance of electronic equipment within the limits of existing design, and to assist in raising the technical level of Marine Corps electronic personnel. Within this squadron they will do this by:

(a) Assisting maintenance personnel in performing corrective maintenance when necessary.

(b) Advising the CEO on effective preventive maintenance programs and techniques.

(c) Recommending improvements in design and construction of equipment. These improvements will be forwarded via the chain-of-command within the Marine Corps as well as through channels provided by the Company represented.

(d) Provide both advanced and refresher instruction for maintenance personnel.

(2) The field engineers are not substitutes for military technicians authorized, nor are they to be relied upon as substitutes for an effective maintenance program.

(3) Services of field engineers, in addition to those attached to this squadron, may be obtained by request on a temporary basis from the Commanding General, First Marine Aircraft Wing.

4. Repair Parts

a. The Supply Officer is responsible for maintenance garrison operating stocks and mount-out levels of repair parts based on usage in accordance with appropriate supply directives.

b. The Supply Officer will provide a ready issue repair parts room in the operating area of the squadron, in order that maintenance personnel may be issued necessary repair parts on a timely basis.

Sqdn O P4700.2C

21 December 1967

c. Repair parts will not be stocked by the maintenance units. A small amount of high usage operator replaceable fuses and lamps may be stocked. This stock will remain small, not exceeding one dozen of any particular item. All spare fuseholders will be kept filled.

5. Maintenance Evacuation Channels

a. Radar equipment. Any equipment requiring maintenance beyond the capability of the squadron will be reported to CMC either under the provisions of MCO 4400.28 or as required by current directives for the particular set concerned.

b. MTDS equipment. Equipment requiring maintenance beyond the capability of the squadron will be returned to the contractor in accordance with the instructions given in MCO 4400.103A. The AN/TYA-11 and related radio equipment (AN/GRC-112 and AN/GRC-135) are within the purview of MCO 4400.103A.

c. Aviation peculiar. Equipment of this type requiring maintenance beyond the assigned capability of the squadron will be handled as follows.

(1) If the item is carried in the maintenance float allowance it will be exchanged with the maintenance float custodian, (Commanding Officer, RWHG-1).

(2) If the item is not listed in the maintenance float allowance, a recoverable item report will be made. Disposal will be made as CMC directs and a replacement item will be requisitioned.

d. Aviation-Ground common (class SSB). Fourth echelon maintenance is provided by 1st FSR.

e. Test equipment. Test equipment repair beyond the capability of this squadron is provided by 1st FSR.

f. Single sideband. Items requiring repair beyond the capability of the squadron will be evacuated to 1st FSR.

6. Maintenance Procedures

a. Maintenance schedule. Maintenance schedules will be planned, posted, and executed by using units. A thorough coverage of all items is required to ensure minimum time in a deadline status for major equipments.

b. Supply/Maintenance procedures. The system detailed in Appendix A will be followed in order that the following objectives are met:

(1) Efficient use is made of the supply system.

(2) Aggressive follow-up action is provided on outstanding requisitions.

Sqdn O-24700.20
21 December 1967

(3) Accurate budgeting information is compiled.

(4) The maintenance effort is controlled to increase efficiency of the unit.

c. Modification/Technical Instructions (MI/TI)

Upon receipt of a MI or TI applicable to the type of equipment on hand, the Communication-Electronics Chief will ascertain that at least two (2) copies are available. If only one (1) copy is received, a reproduction will be made. The following steps will then be taken:

(1) One copy of the MI/TI will be retained in a Modification Pending file in the Comm-Elect Office.

(2) The other copy will be sent to the Electronics Officer for routing to the appropriate unit. This copy will have the Modification Status Form (see Appendix B) attached as a cover sheet.

(3) The unit concerned will evaluate the MI/TI to determine applicability to equipments on hand. If it is applicable, the parts necessary to effect the modification will be requisitioned if not supplied. At this time, the bottom portion of the Modification Status Form will be completed and forwarded to the Electronics Officer for filing in the Modification Pending File.

(4) Upon receipt of the necessary parts, the modification will be made. A copy of NAVMC 10648-SD (6-66) should be provided with the kit for each modification which must be reported as required by NCO 10010.27A.

(5) After the modification has been made, checked out and recorded in the appropriate equipment logbooks or Modification and Maintenance Record Card, the top portion of the Modification Status Form will be completed, NAVMC 10648-SD will be attached (if applicable) and these forms will be forwarded to the Electronics Officer. The copy of the MI/TI will be held and filed by the using unit.

(6) Upon receipt of the Modification Status Form and NAVMC 10648-SD, the Electronics Officer will attach the completed status form to the MI/TI and file the change in the technical library. He will also submit NAVMC 10648-SD with a copy to CG 1stMAW; Attn CEO.

Sqdn O P4700.2C
21 December 1967

d. Supply Instructions (SI). Upon receipt of an SI pertaining to equipment held by the squadron, the SI will be sent to the Electronics Officer for routing to the appropriate unit.

e. Engineering Change Proposals (ECP). Upon receipt of an ECP for either AN/TYC-2 or AN/TYC-3, the following procedures will be followed.

(1) The ECP, with a Modification Status Form attached as a cover sheet by the Communication-Electronics Chief will be forwarded to the Electronics Officer for routing to the appropriate unit.

(2) A duplicate Modification Status Form will be filed in the Modification Pending file. Due to the magnitude of most ECPs (wiring instructions, etc.) a copy of the ECP will not be held in the Comm-Elect Office.

(3) After the ECP is installed, checked out and entered in the appropriate equipment logs, the completed Modification Status Form, with the contractor's change completion sheet attached (if provided) will be returned to the Electronics Officer.

(4) The ECP will be filed in the technical library of the unit concerned.

(5) The Electronics Officer will close out the appropriate Modification Pending file and submit the contractor's change completion sheet.

7. Maintenance Records

a. Equipment Records. Appendix C sets forth detailed record requirements which will be maintained on all communication-electronics equipment in the squadron in accordance with WgO P4700.1.

b. Electronic Failure Reports

(1) SI 5600-15/32 cancelled the requirement for the submission of DD 787-1. Until a reporting procedure is established by directive of higher authority, the reporting of failure data for equipment which formerly utilized DD 787-1 is suspended.

(2) Failure and Maintenance Reports (FMR, ARINC OP-83A) will be completed for radar modifications for NTDS compatibility, AN/TYA-11, AN/GRC-112, AN/GRC-135, AN/TYC-2 and AN/TYC-3 in accordance with MCO 4400.103A.

Sqdn 0 P4700.2C
21 December 1967

8. Tool-Kit/Test Equipment Control. Because of the wide variety and great numbers of communication-electronics tool kits and test equipment within the squadron, stringent control measures will be maintained. The Control NCO is responsible to the Electronics Officer for equipment noted.

a. Tool Kits

(1) Each tool kit will be signed for on an inventory receipt by the user of the kit or his unit NCOIC.

(2) An inventory will be held quarterly by each kit by the NCOIC of the kit user, who will report the result in writing to the unit OIC. He will include requisitions for missing or unserviceable items and statements concerning any losses. These reports will be retained by the unit OIC who will ensure that the requisitions are submitted in accordance with Appendix A of this order.

(3) Each person assigned a tool kit is responsible for the contents of the kit, and for maintaining the kit in accordance with the appropriate SL-3. Losses or damage will be reported to the unit OIC as they occur, and requisitions will be made for replacement items at the same time.

(4) The Control NCO will maintain adequate records to insure that the quarterly inventories are being held.

(5) The inventories required by this order are not substitutes for periodic inventories which should be held at all supervisory and command levels.

(6) All tool requisitions must be approved and signed by the applicable unit OIC prior to being placed on order.

b. Test Equipment. The problem for test equipment is much the same as for tool kits. The following responsibilities are assigned to personnel indicated:

(1) Control NCO

(a) The Control NCO provides timely calibration by maintaining a calibration schedule for each item. As required, equipment will be gathered from using sections for submission to the Force Service Regiment for calibration. Liaison will be maintained with the calibration facility and periodic checks will be made regarding status of equipment.

Sqdn O P4700.2C
21 December 1967

(b) The Control NCO will make the initial inventory on receipt of new equipment. He will resolve discrepancies by notifying the OIC and the Supply Officer, and insuring that proper action is taken to correct any deficiency.

(c) He will insure that maintenance records for all test equipment have been opened in accordance with TM 4700-15/1A. He will also periodically check records being maintained by using units, to insure that they are in accordance with Appendix C of this SOP.

(d) He will issue test equipment with the records he opened to the using unit and will obtain receipting signatures from either the OIC or the NCOIC.

(e) He will periodically inspect issued equipment to insure that proper maintenance is being held, and to insure that records are being correctly maintained. He will report his findings to the Electronics Officer.

(f) He will retain test equipment infrequently required by maintenance units and issue them on as-as-required basis. He will insure that maintenance is properly performed on these items and that records are maintained. Recommendations for deletion from the T/E should be made for all items which have no application within the squadron.

(g) On receipt of a report of failure from a user of equipment, the Control NCO will provide for obtaining repairs on the equipment. Qualified personnel within the squadron will be used to the extent possible for repairs. Evacuation to a supporting service activity will be used in all other cases.

c. Maintenance Units

(1) The user of the test equipment is responsible for performing preventive maintenance on the equipment.

(2) He is responsible for maintaining accurate records in accordance with TM 4700-15/1A.

(3) He is responsible for reporting failures and submitting the equipment with all accessories to the Control NCO for repairs required.

(4) He is responsible for the condition of the equipment at all times. He will effect at least quarterly inventories, and report results in writing in the same manner as those required on tool kits above.

Sqdn O P4700.2C
21 December 1967

9. Maintenance Floats. Maintenance Float items are to be drawn from Supply on an "as required for immediate installation" basis only. When such a draw is made, a repaired like item is to be returned within the time frame indicated below. Considering the time frames required for the repair of maintenance float items, priority O2 requisitions are authorized for their repair parts. Requisitions in this category will be clearly marked "Maintenance Float" by the originator.

- a. 1st echelon - 1 day
- b. 2nd echelon - 1 day
- c. 3rd echelon -5-7 days
- d. 4th echelon - 10 days

10. Radiac Instruments

a. Radiac instruments are aviation-ground common communication-electronics equipment and as such the CEO is responsible for second and higher echelon maintenance to include calibration.

b. The NBC Officer is responsible and will ensure that preventive maintenance is performed, and that records are properly maintained in accordance with Appendix C of this SOP and TM 4700-15/1A.

c. The Control NCO will include Radiac instruments in his calibration schedules.

SqdnO P4700.2C
21 December 1967

APPENDIX A
COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS SUPPLY/MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

1. General

a. The importance of the use of the procedures outlined in this Appendix by all units of the Comm-Elect Section cannot be over-emphasized. No maintenance task can be considered to be completed until parts replenishment data and failure data are completed.

b. The purpose of the procedures outlined below is to insure that this important data is collected and that the requisitioning and supplying of parts is accomplished with the minimum amount of administrative burden placed on technicians and repairmen. Supply/maintenance actions are centralized within the Comm-Elect Section in order to enhance the standardization of procedures and to minimize the amount of effort within the various maintenance units.

c. Centralization of supply/maintenance functions is accomplished by the establishment of a Supply/Maintenance Control Office (SMCO).

2. Supply/Maintenance Documents. Several documents are used within the Comm-Elect Section in order to provide effective centralized control. These documents are listed below and each is described.

a. Failure and Maintenance Report (FMR) (ARINC Research Corp. Form OP-83A). This form is used to report failures and other maintenance actions associated with AN/TYQ-2, AN/TYQ-3, AN/TYA-11, AN/GRC-112 and AN/GRC-135. Completion of the form is in accordance with enclosure (3) of MCO 4400.103A. This form has four copies.

(1) Original (white). This copy is used to provide information on Marine Corps wide maintenance actions to MCSA, Philadelphia.

(2) First copy (yellow). This copy is used to provide information on Marine Corps wide maintenance actions to ARINC Research Corporation.

(3) Second copy (pink). This copy is used to provide information on Marine Corps wide maintenance actions to Litton (Data Systems Division) for AN/TYQ-2.

(4) Third copy (hard copy). This copy is retained to provide a history of maintenance actions on the MACS-4 equipment.

SqdnO P4700.2C
21 December 1967

b. Single Line Item Transaction (SLIT). This document is used to exchange supply information between the MACS-4 Supply and Comm-Elect Sections and to provide part procurement status within the Comm-Elect Section. It consists of an original and three copies and is used only when the required part is not held by MACS-4 Supply Section. This document is prepared by the SMC0.

(1) Original. This copy is used by SMC0 to alert the Supply Section that a requirement exists for parts procurement. When the part is received, this copy is returned by Supply with the part to the SMC0.

(2) First copy (pink). This copy is used to provide the using unit with a record of part procurement and as a tickler for follow-up action by the using unit through SMC0. After the receipt of the requisitioned part from SMC0 this copy is discarded by the using unit.

(3) Second copy (green). This copy is used to provide the SMC0 with a record of SLIT status and as a tickler for follow-up action through Supply. Upon receipt of the requisitioned part from Supply, this copy is forwarded with the part to the using unit. After it is used to identify the requisitioned part, it is discarded by the using unit.

(4) Hard copy. This copy is used to advise the SMC0 that supply action has been initiated and to provide the SMC0 with cost data and squadron document numbers for requisitioned items.

c. Request for Issue or Turn-in, DD-1150. This document is used to requisition items not reportable on FMR and for items such as office supplies, etc. This document is initiated by the NCOIC of the using unit for all items except tools. For tools, this document must be signed by the unit OIC. It is used to provide the SMC0 with a record of requisitions and also as a receipt indicating issue to the using unit. The original form is used for these functions. No copies are required.

3. Parts Procurement. Four alternatives are possible for the procurement of repair parts depending upon the requirement for failure data reporting and the availability of parts at the MACS-4 supply issue point. The precise procedures to be followed are given below.

a. Failure report not required, parts available at MACS-4 Supply.

(1) Technician/repairman request part from Supply by FSN.

(2) Part is issued and entered by supplyman on the daily drop sheet.

A-2

SgdnO P4700.2C
21 December 1967

(3) Repairs are made and appropriate equipment logbook entries are made to document failure.

b. Failure report not required, parts not available at MACS-4 Supply. (Procedure is keyed to steps shown in Figure 1).

(1) Technician/repairman informs SMCO of inability to draw part from Supply.

(2) SMCO prepares SLIT and presents original and hard copy to Supply.

(3) SMCO gives pink SLIT to using unit.

(4) SMCO files green SLIT in "Tickler" file.

(5) Supply returns hard copy SLIT to SMCO with pertinent cost data and squadron document number.

(6) SMCO correlates green and hard copy SLITs, files in "Incomplete" file.

(7) After receipt, Supply forwards part and original SLIT to SMCO.

(8) SMCO pulls "Incomplete" file, removes green SLIT and forwards green SLIT and part to using unit.

(9) SMCO files original and hard copy SLIT in "Complete" file.

(10) Using unit correlates green and pink SLIT, completes repair, makes appropriate logbook entries and discards pink and green SLITs.

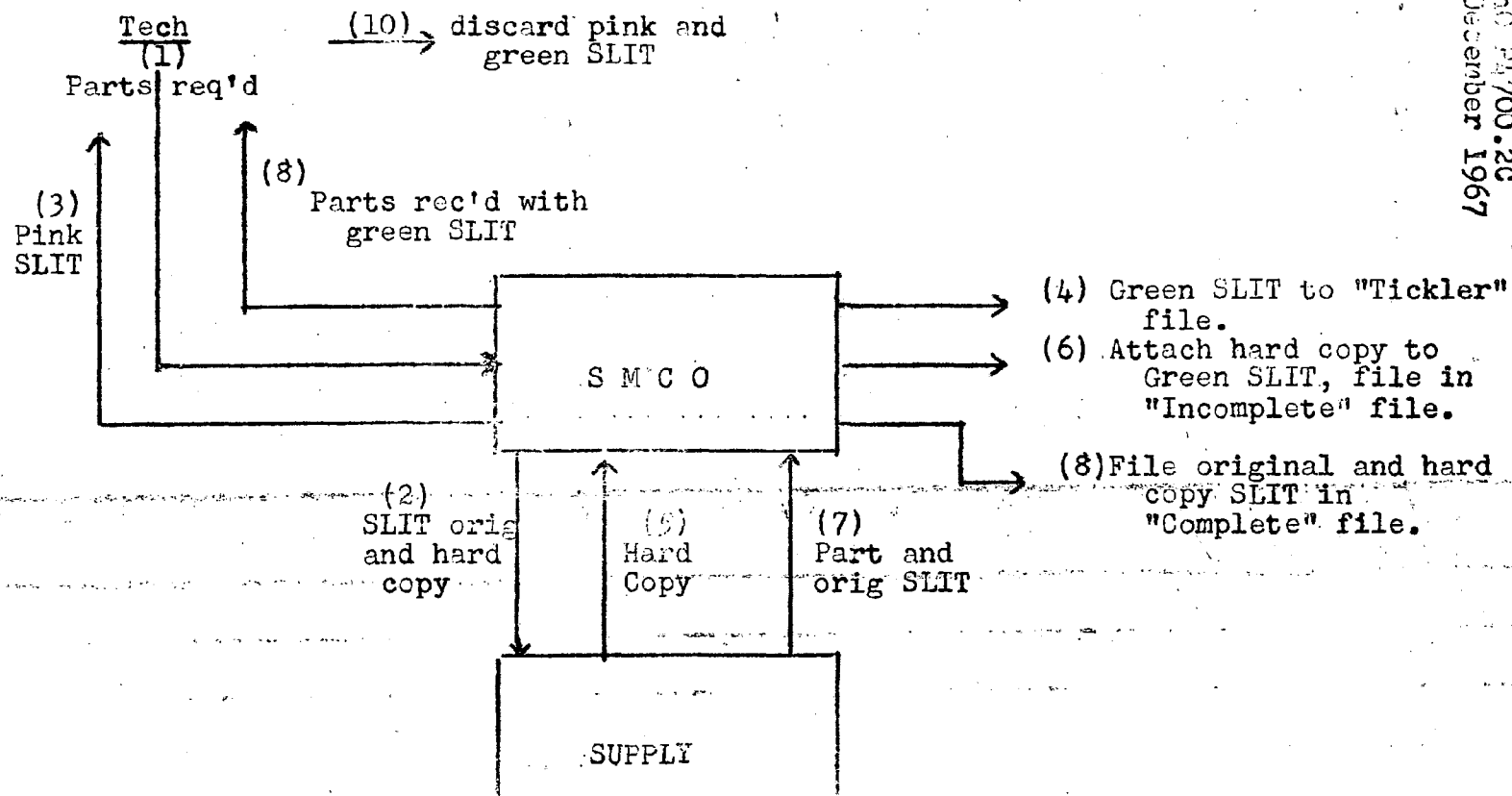
c. Failure reported by FMR, part available or not available at MACS-4 Supply. (Procedure is keyed to steps shown in Figure (2)).

(1) Technician/repairman fills out as much of FMR as possible at this time, makes appropriate logbook entries.

(2) FMR is presented to SMCO.

(3) SMCO prepares SLITs, returns FMR and all pink SLITs to the maintenance unit. For any parts which are available, issues parts and green SLITs. Maintenance unit files any open FMR and SLIT in "Incomplete" file.

(4) SMCO presents original SLITs to Supply for any parts not available.



Sqemo PM700.2c
21 December 1967

Figure 1. Part Procurement

Failure report not required, parts not available at MACS-4 Supply.

A-5

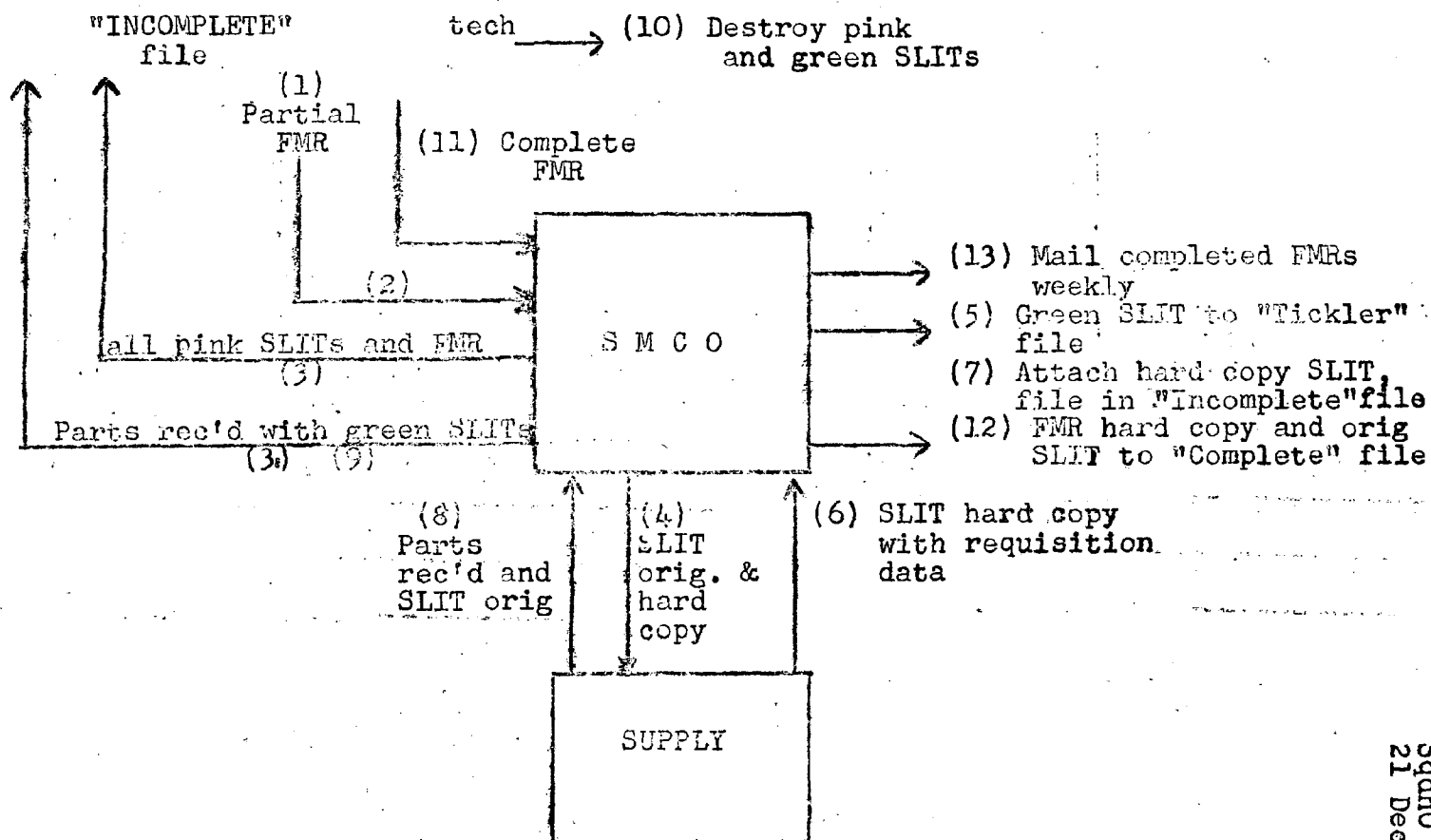


Figure 2. Part Procurement
Failure reported on FMR, parts available or not available at MACS-4

Sqdn P4700.2C
21 December 1967

SqdnO P4700.2C
21 December 1967

(5) SMC0 files green SLITs for non-available parts in "Tickler" file.

(6) Supply returns hard copy SLITs to SMC0 with pertinent cost data, document number, etc.

(7) SMC0 correlates hard copy SLITs with green SLITs in "Tickler" file, attaches original and files in "Incomplete" file.

(8) Supply provides part and original to SMC0 upon receipt.

(9) SMC0 pulls "Incomplete" package, removes green SLIT and forwards green SLIT and part to unit, SMC0 holds hard copy SLIT in "Outstanding" file.

(10) Technician completes as much more of repair as is possible, makes appropriate logbook entries, discards appropriate pink and green SLITs.

(11) When all repairs have been made for an FMR, the completed FMR is returned to SMC0.

(12) SMC0 correlates completed FMR with original SLITs in "Incomplet" file, attaches original SLITs to hard copy of FMR, stamps "complete" and files package in "Completed" file.

(13) SMC0 sorts white, green and pink copies of FMR. Mails copies of completed FMR to indicated organizations each Friday.

d. Office supplies and other items not reportable on failure forms. (Procedure is keyed to steps shown in Figure (3)).

(1) Using unit fills out DD-1150.

(2) DD-1150 is presented to SMC0.

(3) SMC0 prepares SLITs, returns pink SLIT to using unit.

(4) SMC0 presents original SLITs to Supply.

(5) SMC0 files green SLITs and DD-1150 in "Tickler" file.

(6) Supply returns hard copy SLITs to SMC0 with pertinent cost data, document numbers, etc.

(7) SMC0 correlates hard copy and green SLITs, attaches and files in "Incomplete" file.

A-7

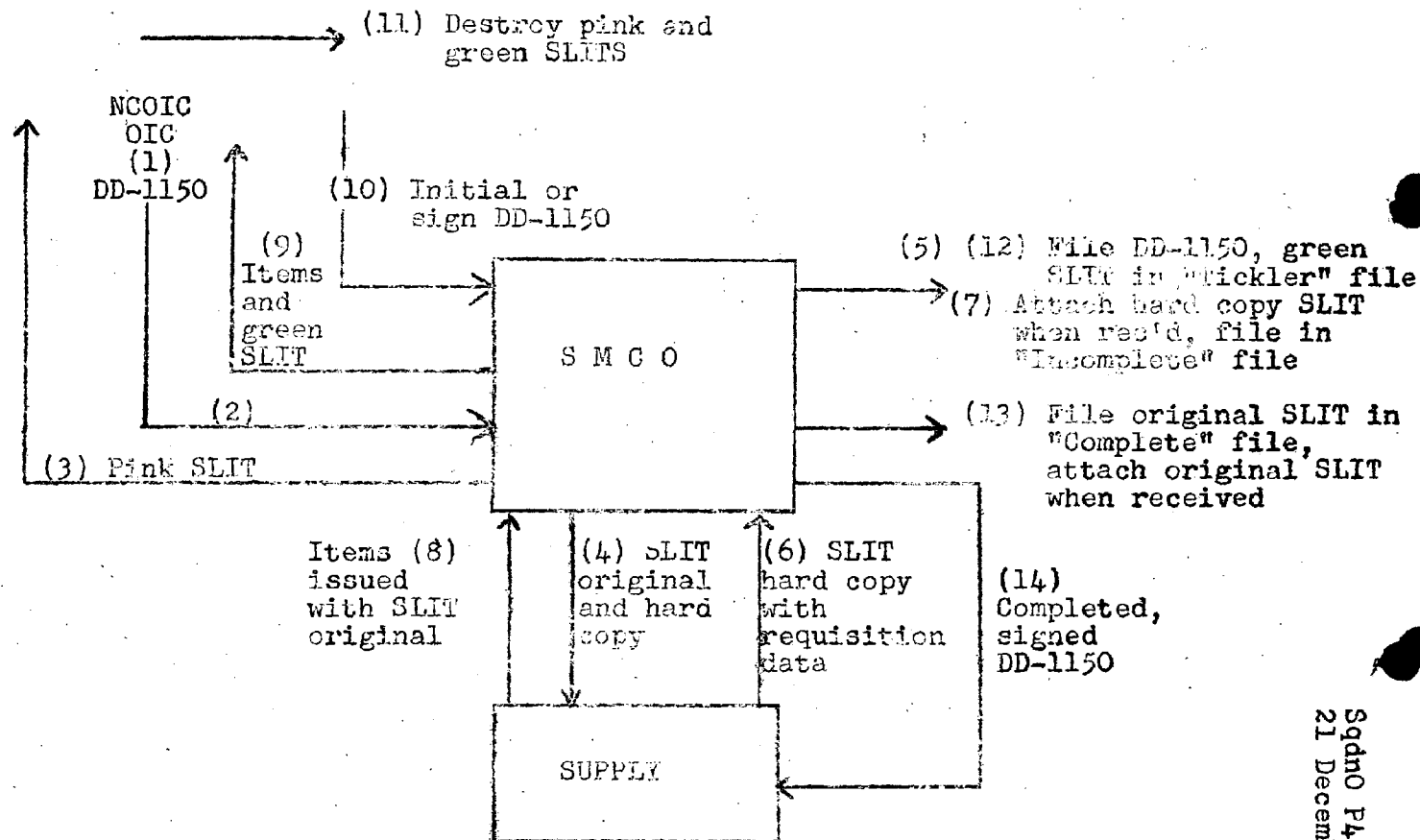


Figure 3. Parts Procurement
Office supplies and other items not reportable on failure forms

Sqdn P4700.2C
21 December 1967

SqdnO P4700.2C
21 December 1967

- (8) Supply provides item to SMC0 upon receipt.
- (9) SMC0 pulls "Incomplete" package, removes green SLIT, and forwards green SLIT and item to using unit.
- (10) Using unit initials line items on DD-1150 (if all items not provided) or signs DD-1150 (if all items have been provided), returns to SMC0.
- (11) Using unit correlates pink and green SLITs, discards SLITs for completed items.
- (12) SMC0 files DD-1150 original and green SLITs in "Incomplete" file until all items have been received.
- (13) When all items have been received, SMC0 stamps original SLIT "complete" moves it to "Completed" file.

SqdnO P4700.2C
21 December 1967

- (14) Supply provides item to SMC0 upon receipt.
- (15) SMC0 pulls "Incomplete" package, removes green SLIT, and forwards green SLIT and item to using unit.
- (16) Using unit initials line items on DD-1150 (if all items not provided) or signs DD-1150 (if all items have been provided), returns to SMC0.
- (17) Using unit correlates pink and green SLITs, discards SLITs for completed items.
- (18) SMC0 files DD-1150 original and green SLITs in "Incomplete" file until all items have been received.
- (19) When all items have been received, SMC0 stamps original SLIT "complete" moves it to "Completed" file.

SqdnO P4700.2C
21 December 1967

APPENDIX B
SAMPLE MODIFICATION STATUS FORM

MARINE AIR CONTROL SQUADRON FOUR
Marine Air Control Group Eighteen
1st Marine Aircraft Wing, FARPac
WFO San Francisco, California 96602

(Date)

MODIFICATION STATUS FORM

From: Electronics Officer
To:

1. Enclosed is MI/ECP/TI _____. Determine whether the MI/ECP/TI is applicable to the equipment on hand and report status using form below.

(Signature)

(Date)

From:
To: Electronics Officer

1. MI/ECP/TI _____ has been made to serial # _____ and appropriate equipment record entries have been made.

2. A report is/is not required in accordance with MCO 10010.27A. NAVMC 10648-SD is attached.

(Signature)

(Date)

From:
To: Electronics Officer

1. MI/ECP/TI _____ is/is not applicable to serial # _____ and modification kit(s) have been ordered on squadron document # _____.

B-1

(Signature)

SqdnO P4700.2C
21 December 1967

APPENDIX C
RECORDS FOR COMMUNICATION/ELECTRONICS EQUIPMENT

1. Purpose. TM 4700-15/1A (with changes) categorizes all communication/electronics equipment except AN/TYQ-2 and AN/TYQ-3 according to the records required. This enclosure will clarify certain procedures required by the TM and establish uniform records within the squadron.

2. General

a. All records will be completed in ink. Pencil will not be used.

b. Changes or corrections will be made by a single line-out for deletions, with any additions added neatly in space available.

c. It must be remembered by each person completing any of the records described that he is making an official statement. Any entry or checkmark is part of an official record of the equipment to which it pertains.

d. All entries indicating discrepancies must be indicated.
For example:

"Wrench, FSN _____ missing, ordered document number 5200-0016", or, "voltage below tolerance see work order number 2001".

3. Forms and Records. The standard forms and records described below are used to document maintenance data for all communication-electronics equipment. The applicability of these maintenance documents to equipments used by this squadron are given in paragraph 4 below and in Table 1.

a. Electronics Logbook. The purpose of the logbook is to identify the major components and to document modification and repair history as well as normal performance information for an electronics equipment. The following instructions will be followed in the keeping of logbooks.

(1) All logbooks will be maintained in a bellows type envelope (FSN 7530-281-4846). The outside will be marked as follows.

(a) Equipment nomenclature and serial number.

(2) A green, bound record book will be maintained with the following tabbed sections.

SqdnO F4700.2C
21 December 1967

(a) Major Components List. The name, nomenclature, and serial number of the component will be indicated. This list will include all major accessories which are part of the equipment according to the SI-3. Test equipment and tool sets will be included in the list if they are components of the equipment.

(b) Modification Record. This record will include all modifications made on the equipment and the date, authority, and installing unit. Entries will be made in the same fashion as those required on Modification and Maintenance Record Cards in paragraph 3b (2) below.

(c) Maintenance Record. This is a chronological record of important operating events. It will include all unusual symptoms, remarks concerning trouble, and description of work or repairs performed. Reference will be made to failure reports, work orders, and supply requisitions as appropriate in order that complete research capability be maintained.

(d) Operating Characteristics. List all normal operating characteristics which differ from that given in technical manuals. Particular items which should be included are receiver sensitivity measurements, test voltages, power output, and any other important information not in the technical manual. If a maintenance standards manual is held, this section may be omitted except for the phrase "see TM _____, Maintenance Standards Book for required information".

b. Maintenance Checklist for Electronic Equipment (NAVMC 10559-SD)
The purpose of this is to serve as a daily preventive maintenance checklist or as an operational checklist prior to issuance of equipment. The following instructions apply.

(1) This checklist is made out by the user of the equipment on a daily and weekly basis, and monthly by the technician responsible for higher echelon inspections.

(2) The checklist must be made out completely in accordance with the instructions on the form.

(a) Fill in month of form, equipment nomenclature, and serial number.

(b) Use symbols specified to indicate condition.

(c) Initial in space provided for dailies; sign forms for weekly and monthly inspections.

(d) Record the TM used as guide under the word "Instruction" on page 1 of this form.

sganO P4700.2C
21 December 1967

c. Modification and Maintenance Record Card (NAVMC 10529-SD and NAVMC 10530-SD). The purpose of this form is to maintain a record of all modifications made and of all parts replaced.

(1) The item nomenclature and serial number will be entered on the front.

(2) The front of the card is the modification record. When it is determined that a modification is applicable to a certain item, the authority will be indicated on the modification card. After the modification is made to the equipment, the date made and the organization making the modification must be entered. This method will provide a list of all modifications applicable to the equipment whether or not made, and will provide a record of it being completed.

(3) The maintenance section (back of cards) will have the following entries.

(a) First entry to include the date the record was opened and the condition of the item.

(b) Subsequent entries for each part replaced in second or higher echelon maintenance.

(4) The card must be continuous, when one card is filled a second will be stapled to the original, and the record will continue. Old cards remain a part of the record for the item, they will not be destroyed.

(5) Either of these forms may be used, depending on the size of the equipment. If the equipment is large enough to permit the 8X5 card (10530-SD) to be placed within the equipment, this form will be used. If not, the 3X5 (10529-SD) will be used.

(6) Modification-Maintenance Labels will be used for nonpermanent items, such as modules which are complete functional units. These labels will be prepared in accordance with TM 4700-15/1A.

(7) Whenever equipment is evacuated for calibration, maintenance, or permanently, the Modification and Maintenance Card will accompany it. It will be attached to the TERO. On return from calibration or repair, the recipient will insist that the equipment be accompanied by the Modification and Maintenance Card with proper maintenance notations.

d. Failure and Maintenance Report (AFINC Form OP-83A). This form is used to document all maintenance actions, repair, adjustments or alignments, for the AN/TYQ-2, AN/TYQ-3, AN/TYA-11, AN/GRC-112 and AN/GRC-135.

SqdnC P4700.2C
21 December 1967

4. Records Required. All communication-electronics equipment held by this squadron falls into one of the four categories listed below. The records required for each category and the major equipments included in each category are also given. Table 1 lists all equipments held by this squadron and the record requirements for each:

a. Category I

(1) Requirement

- (a) Logbook
- (b) Maintenance Check List

(2) Major Equipment

- (a) AN/TPS-34B
- (b) AN/TPS-22B
- (c) AN/TPS-37
- (d) AN/UPS-1B
- (e) AN/TPX-28A
- (f) AN/TXQ-1
- (g) Each AN/TYA (Combine for AN/TYQ-2 or AN/TYQ-3 Maintenance Check List).

b. Category II

(1) Requirements

- (a) Modification and Maintenance Record Card

(2) Major Equipment

- (a) Amplifier AM-4191/U
- (b) Transmitter, T-217A/GA

c. Category III

(1) Requirements

- (a) Logbook
- (b) Modification and Maintenance Record Card

SqdnO P4700.2C
21 December 1967

(c) Maintenance and Modification Label on subassemblies and modules.

(d) Maintenance Check List

(2) Major Equipment

(a) AN/TSC-15

(b) AN/TRC-75

(c) AN/TGC-14

d. Category IV

(1) Requirement

(a) Modification and Maintenance Record Card

(b) Maintenance and Modification Label on subassemblies and modules.

(c) Maintenance Check List

(2) Major Equipment

(a) AN/PRC-25

(b) SB-22/PT

(c) All electronic test equipment

SqdnO P4700.2C
21 December 1967

Table 1. MAINTENANCE RECORDS REQUIRED

Equipment Nomenclature	Log	Mod & Maint Card Label	Maint C/L
Air Operations Central AN/TYQ-2	X		X
AN/TYA-5	X		
AN/TYA-6	X		
AN/TYA-7	X		
AN/TYA-9A	X		
AN/TYA-12A	X		
AN/TYA-14	X		
AN/TYA-18	X		
AN/TYA-23	X		
AN/TYA-25	X		
AN/TYA-27	X		
Amplifier IF AM-4191/U		X	
Bridge Capacitance ZM-11A/U		X	X
Bridge Impedence ZM-46/U		X	X
Computer Indicator Group O/A-3855/TPS-34	X		
Attenuator, Variable CN-1042/U		X	
Communication Central AN/TYA-11	X		X
Communication Central AN/TSC-15	X		X
AN/TGA-1		X	
OA-3138			X
O-873			X
O-874			X
O-875			X
O-876			X
CV-1224			X
CV-1222			X
CV-1086			X
C-3539			X
CV-865			X
KY-305			X
PP-2894		X	
AM-2901			X
C-3538			X
O-895			X
CV-976		X	
F-508		X	
C-3535		X	
PP-2860		X	X
PP-2868		X	
TS-507		X	
C-3533	X		
AM-1968			X
AM-1975			X
AM-1974			X
O-851			X

SqdnO P4700.2C
21 December 1967

Equipment Nomenclature	Log	Mod & Maint Card	Maint Label	Maint C/L
PP-3061			X	
DT-254			X	
O-949			X	
RE-502			X	
AM-2898			X	
C-3532			X	
RE-591			X	
AM-3172			X	
AM-3200			X	
SB-1248		X		
C-3595			X	
MX-3726			X	
RE-133			X	
C-3534			X	
Ringer 20 cycles			X	
AN/TGC-14	X			X
TT-297		X		
MK-539			X	
PD-82			X	
AN/TRC-75		X		
T-730			X	
AM-1733		X		
AM-1525			X	
CU-749		X		
CV-531			X	
C-2848			X	
RE-286			X	
R-761			X	
MD-286			X	
AM-1524			X	
AM-1528			X	
AM-1527			X	
AM-1579			X	
AM-1734			X	
AM-1526			X	
SG-179			X	
PP-1574			X	
AM-1522			X	
C-3141			X	
AM-1523			X	
CV-466			X	
AM-1529			X	
CV-465			X	
COMMUNICATION CONSOLE AN/TSA-16	X			X
CONTROL RADIO SET AN/GRA-6				
C-433		X		
C-434		X		
CALLERATOR CRASAL FR-175/U		X		X

C-8

Equipment Nomenclature

Log

Mod & Maint	Maint
Card	Label C/L

DECODER GROUP AN/GPA-60
DECODER GROUP AN/GPA-60A
DIRECTION FINDER SET AN/TRD-12
ANTENNA AS-514/TRD
INDICATOR IP-93/TRD
METER TS-777/UL
RECEIVER UA-897/RD-12

DUMMY LOAD DA-149/U

ELECT EQUIP MOD-KIT MK-721/UPS-1

FREQUENCY METER AN/URM-32

GENERATOR PULSE AN/UPM-15

GENERATOR PULSE SE-588/U

GENERATOR SIGNAL AN/URM-25

GENERATOR SIGNAL AN/URM-26

GENERAL SIGNAL,AN/URM-64

GENERAL SIGNAL TS-452

INTERCOMMUNICATION SET AN/GIC-1

INTERROGATOR SET AN/TPX-28A

UNCLASSIFIED POWER STATIC PP-2739/U

METER FIELD STRENGTH TS-509

MOTOR PD-82

MOTOR PD-83

MULTIMETER AN/PSM-4A

MULTIMETER TS-505

MULTIMETER AN/URM-105

OHM METER ZM-21

OPERATIONS CENTRAL AN/TSQ-6

C-1538

HD-210

HD-209

C-1539

J-655

AM-3260

AM-52
J-643

OSCILLATOR RF 0-1246/U

OSCILLOSCOPE AN/USM-32

OSCILLOSCOPE AN/USM-32
OSCILLOSCOPE AN/USM-105

OSCILLOSCOPE AN/USM-103
OSCILLOSCOPE AN/USM-137

OSCILLOSCOPE AN/USM-137
OSCILLOSCOPE AN/USM-140

OSCILLATOR TEST SET AN/PRM-10

OSCILLATOR TEST SET AND
POWER SUPPLY MK-53C/UG

POWER SUPPLY MK-539/UG
POWER SUPPLY PE-2243/U

FOIA b 7 - D
FOIA b 7 - D

POWER SUPPLY 8-4488/U
ELECTRIC STRIPS 5500 AN/TTO-2

204

1992

ENGINEER EQUIPMENT RECORD
ENGINEER EQUIPMENT RECORD

SqdnO P4700.2C
21 December 1967

Equipment Nomenclature	Log	Mod & Maint Card Label	Maint C/L
RADAR DATA RELAY SET AN/TKQ-1	X		X
RADAR SET AN/TPS-37	X		X
RADAR SET AN/UPS-1B	X		X
RADAR SET AN/TPS-22B	X		X
RADAR SET AN/UPS-1C	X		X
RADAR SET AN/TPS-34B	X		X
RADAR SIGNAL SIMULATOR AN/UPM-124		X	X
RADAR TEST SET AN/UPM-99		X	X
RADAR TRAINER AN/SPS-T2A	X		X
RADAR TEST SET AN/UPM-111		X	X
RADIAC COMPUTER INDICATOR CP-95A/PD		X	
RADIAC DETECTOR CHARGER PP-345D/PD		X	
RADIO SET AN/TRC-97	X		X
RADIAC SET AN/PDR-27		X	X
RADIAC SET AN/PDR-54		X	X
RADIAC METER IM-174/PD		X	
RADIAC METER IM-143/PD		X	
RADIO SET AN/GRC-48	X		X
T-217		X	
R-278		X	
MD-129		X	
C-1335		X	
C-1336		X	
RADIO SET AN/MRC-40	X		X
T-217		X	
R-278		X	
MD-289		X	
C-1335		X	
C-1336		X	
RADIO SET AN/MRC-47	X		X
T-217		X	
R-278		X	
MD-289		X	
C-1335		X	
C-1336		X	
CONTROL 23398		X	
AN/URM-32		X	
POWER SUPPLY 20219		X	
REMOTE CONTROL C-1200		X	
LOCAL CONTROL C-1201		X	
RECEIVER R-388		X	
TELEPHONE TA-312		X	
TEST SET TV-7		X	
TRANSMITTER 52299		X	
RADIO SET AN/PRC-25		X	X

SqdnO P4700.2C
21 December 1967

Equipment Nomenclature	Log	Mod & Maint Card Label	Maint C/L
RADIO SET AN/TRC-75	-X		X
CV-2600		X	
CV-866			X
CU-740		X	
CV-786		X	
T-730		X	
C-2848		X	
Q-555			X
KY-305			X
AM-2290			X
CV-456			X
RF-111			X
AM-1524			X
AM-1525			X
AM-1734			X
AM-1523			X
CV-531			X
AM-1579			X
AM-1522			X
AM-1733			X
AM-1526			X
RE-284			X
AM-1523			X
AM-1527			X
SG-179			X
CV-466			X
PF-1574			X
MD-286			X
R-761		X	
CV-465			X
AM-476			X
PF-2437			X
CONTROL GROUP AN/GRA-11			
U-1200		X	
C-1201		X	
RECEIVER R-390		X	
RECEIVER AN/TER-23		X	
RECORDER REPRODUCER AN/UNH-3A		X	
REPEATER TELEPHONE EE-89		X	X
SHELTER S-126		X	
SHOP ELECTRONICS AN/GRM-32	X		X
ME-156		X	X
TS-80		X	X
AM-492		X	
TS-1830		X	X
TS-1836		X	X

C-11

SqdnO P4700.2C
21 December 1967

Equipment Nomenclature	Log	Mod & Maint Card Label	Maint C/L
ZM-11	X		
HD-44	X		
CV-261	X		
CU-394	X		
AN/USM-122	X		X
AN/URM-32	X		X
AN/URM-48	X		X
AN/URM-26	X		X
AN/URM-25	X		X
SG-510	X		X
SG-511	X		X
HD-385	X		
HD-462	X		
ID-292		X	
ID-825	X		
TRC-75 COMPONENTS			
CV-865		X	
CU-749	X		
CV-786	X		
T-730	X		
C-2848	X		
O-655		X	
KY-305		X	
AM-2290		X	
CV-456		X	
RF-111		X	
AM-1524		X	
AM-1525		X	
AM-1734		X	
AM-1529		X	
CV-531		X	
AM-1579		X	
AM-1522		X	
AM-1733		X	
AM-1526		X	
RE-284		X	
AM-1523		X	
AM-1527		X	
SG-179		X	
CV-466		X	X
PP-1574		X	
MD-286		X	
R-761	X		
CV-465		X	
AM-1528		X	

Sqdn0 P4700.20
21 December 1967

Equipment Nomenclature

Log

Mod & Maint
Card Label C/L

Equipment Nomenclature	Log	Mod & Maint Card Label	Maint C/L
C-3141			X
PP-2437			X
TS-585		X	X
ME-184		X	X
AN/PSM-4		X	X
TS-505		X	X
AN/USM-105		X	X
TS-297		X	X
PP-3695		X	
TS-1325		X	X
AN/GRM-21		X	X
PP-243		X	
R-1156		X	
R-388		X	
TA-312		X	
TS-1324		X	X
TV-7		X	X
AN/TGM-1		X	
AN/URM-124		X	X
PP-2413		X	
PP-2414		X	
AN/USM-123		X	X
TS-382		X	X
TS-1313		X	X
SG-179			X
CV-466			X
AM-1522			X
AM-1734			X
AN/GRM-46		X	X
AN/URM-43		X	X
TS-1389		X	X
TS-1336		X	X
TS-1294		X	X
ME-30		X	X
ME-186		X	X
AN/USM-137		X	X
SHELTER AN/GRM-48			
SHOP ELECTRONICS AN/GRM-38	X		X
AN/USM-137		X	X
TS-559		X	X
TV-7		X	X
JONES 623N		X	X
TS-1389		X	X
ME-185		X	X
TS-505		X	X
ID-292			X

SqdnO P4700.2C
01 December 1967

Equipment Nomenclature	Log	Mod & Maint Card Label	Maint C/L
ME-156		X	X
AN/PSM-4		X	X
ZM-11		X	X
AN/URM-43		X	X
HD-44		X	
TS-779		X	X
TS-1310		X	X
CU-394		X	
PP-2854		X	
TS-1294		X	X
USM-73		X	X
TS-382		X	X
AN/USM-122		X	X
TS-542		X	X
TS-585		X	X
ME-30		X	X
AN/URM-136		X	X
CV-766		X	
51J4		X	
AN/URM-26		X	X
AN/USM-37		X	X
AN/URM-32		X	X
AN/URM-25		X	X
HD-385		X	
TA-312		X	
AN/TRC-27 COMPONENTS			
TD-101		X	
MODEMS			X
RT-252		X	
SIGNAL ASSEMBLY SWITCHBOARD TA-207		X	
SIMULATOR RADAR SIGNAL SM-65/UP		X	
SWITCHBOARD SB-22		X	X
TA-221			X
TA-222			X
SWITCHBOARD SB-86			X
TA-207		X	
PP-990		X	
TA-208			X
TA-220			X
SB-248			X
TELEGRAPH TERMINAL GROUP AN/TCC-14			X
TA-182		X	
TH-5		X	
F-98		X	
TELEPHONE TA-312		X	
TELEPHONE TA-1		X	

C-14

SqdnO P4700.2C
21 December 1967

Equipment Nomenclature	Log	Mod & Maint Card Label	Maint C/L
TELEPHONE TP-9		X	
TELETYPEWRITER AN/GGC-3	X		X
TELETYPEWRITER AN/TGC-6	X		X
TELETYPEWRITER TT-297 (AN/TGC-14A)	X		X
TT-297		X	
MK-539			X
PD-82			X
PD-83			X
TEST SET BATTERY TS-183		X	X
TEST SET TS-1324		X	X
TEST SET TV-7		X	X
TEST SET RADAR AN/TPM-20		X	X
TEST SET RADAR AN/UPM-6B		X	X
TEST SET RADAR AN/UPM-9C		X	X
TEST SET RADAR AN/UPM-30		X	X
TEST SET RADAR AN/UPM-55A		X	X
TEST SET RADAR TS-1740/TPS		X	X
TEST SET TS-1325		X	X
TEST SET TS-26		X	X
TEST SET TS-1294		X	X
TOOL EQUIPMENT TE-49			
TA-312		X	
TOOL KIT TK-122			
TS-297			
VOLTMETER ME-286		X	X
CONVERTER, SIGNAL DATA CV-1927/TYA		X	
TAPERREADER-PROCESSOR, DIGITAL, OA-7538/TYQ-2		X	
AMPLIFIER ASSEMBLY, AM-4343(V)/GRC		X	
AMPLIFIER, RF, AM-4342/GRC-112		X	
CAVITY, TUNED, FR-170/GRC		X	
CAVITY, TUNED, FR-171/GRC		X	
CAVITY, TUNED, FR-172/GRC		X	
COAXIAL RESISTOR, MDL 8890		X	
CONTROL, RADIO SET, C-6621/GRC-112		X	
CONTROL, RADIO SET, C-6622/GRC-135		X	
POWER SUPPLY PP-4350/GRC		X	
POWER SUPPLY PP-4351/GRC-112		X	
SYNTHESIZER-RECEIVER (R), O-1282(V)/GRC		X	
SYNTHESIZER-RECEIVER (S), O-1282(V)/GRC		X	
TACTICAL DATA COMMUNICATIONS CENTRAL			
AN/TYA-17	X		
AN/TYA-19	X		
AN/TYA-20	X		
AN/TYA-24	X		

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco 96802

10:JAN:jdg
155J
6 May 1966

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, Marine Corps Recruit Depot, San Diego

Subj: Study of Revision of Electronics Training Courses

Ref: (a) CGMFPAC ltr 1964/amt 2005 of 3 Apr 66
(b) CGMFPAC 6-11/66 230115Z Mar 66

Encl: ✓(1) MAG-4 Sydnw Ph700.28, Communication-Electronics Maintenance
(2) MAG-11 SOP for Maintenance Section
(3) MAG-17 SOP for Repair Unit
(4) MAG-36 SOP for Repair Unit and Maintenance

1. In accordance with paragraph 1 of reference (a) and as requested by paragraph 2 of reference (b), enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted directly to your command.

2. Several of the squadrons and the two LAAH bn's are presently rewriting the maintenance SOP. These will be forwarded upon receipt at this Headquarters.

W. D. [unclear]
by direction

Copy to:

CG, MFPAC (less enclosures)

App 5-ENCLOSURE (8)

PRIORITY

UNCLAS/EPTO

PRIORITY

06MAY68

JDC

06 06 22Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: PROV CORPS V
CG THIRD MARDIV
MUNG ONE

UNCLAS/ E P T O

FREQUENCY ASSISTANCE REQUEST

1. FOR PAST 17 MONTHS 1ST MAW HAS BEEN OPERATING A TACTICAL AN/MRC-62 RADIO RELAY SHOT FROM DONG HA TO KHE SANH, SYSTEM DESIGNATOR WING FOXROT SYSTEM. UNTIL RECENT REASSIGNMENT VHP (FM) FREQS IN AREA THREE TO MANAGEMENT OF PROV CORPS V FOXROT SYSTEM OPERATED AT 80-90 PERCENT EFFECTIVENESS. RECENTLY, DUE TO EXCESSIVE FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE SYSTEM HAS DEGRADED TO POINT WHERE IT IS VIRTUALLY UNUSABLE FOR PERIODS UP TO 24 HOURS DAILY. THIS SYSTEM PROVIDES VITAL CMT PATHS FOR HIGH PRECEDENCE OPERATIONAL TRAFFIC FOR CONTROL OF ACFT IN NORTHERN ICTZ.
2. REQUEST ASSISTANCE TO PROVIDE TWO CLEAR CHANNEL COMPATIBLE FREQS TO SUPPORT SYSTEM. - - - - -

T. J. SOUTHWORTH JR.	MSGT	K. M. WORLEY	LTCOL
COMM CPT	210	CEO	210

App 5- ENCLOSURE (9)

**HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
PO Box San Francisco 96602**

10:JSM:lmh
1550
06 May 1968

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, Marine Corps Recruit Depot
San Diego
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
Subj: Revision of Electronic Training Course, study of
Ref: (a) FM FMPAC ltr 1024/amt 2005 of 3 Apr 1968

1. In accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a) the following comments are submitted:

a. The training and capabilities of repairmen and technicians upon graduation from Communication-Electronics School Battalion is very good. Some familiarization with equipment and procedures found in MP units is naturally required; however, after a short familiarization period, personnel are usually adapted to present units.

b. Almost all units within the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing utilize maintenance personnel in a cross-training program as a matter of necessity. Due to their flexibility and capabilities these personnel readily assimilate details of the unfamiliar equipment. There is one notable exception and that is in the area of complex teletype equipment. Due to the requirement for high speed, reliable teletype communications, fixed-plant type equipment is employed and this requires extensive OJT or instruction at a service school.

K. H. YONAE
by direction

App 5- ENCLOSURE (10)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
370 San Francisco 96602

10:11:11m
2390
8 May 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

MEMORANDUM

From: Communication-Electronics Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

Subj: Voice Radio Call Signs

1. Delete radio voice call sign "Royal Oak" from temporary list of call signs assigned to G-3. "Royal Oak" being assigned to 473-39.

R. H. WOLLEY

CONFIDENTIAL

App 5- ENCLOSURE (11)

PRIORITY

UNCLAS/EFTO

PRIORITY

07MAY68

LMH

040610Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: CG III MAP

INFO: MAG ONE TWO
 MAG ONE SIX
 MAG THREE SIX
 FIRST LAAN BN
 SECOND LAAN BN
 OIC MATCU SIX TWO
 OIC MATCU SIX SEVEN
 OIC MATCU SIX EIGHT

UNCLAS/ E F T O

KY-38 IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

- A. CMC 230009Z APR 68 (NOTAL)
 B. YE 290140Z APR 68 (NOTAL)

1. IAW REF A AND B, FOL INFO SUBMITTED:

<u>PRIORITY</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>RPS ACCT NR.</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>
5	MAG-12	269045	MAG-12 FOR MATCU-67
1	MAG-16	269057	MAG-16
2	MAG-36	269075	MAG-36
6	MAG-36	269075	MAG-36 FOR MATCU-62
7	MAG-36	269075	MAG-36 FOR MATCU-68
3	1ST LAAN BN	33571	1ST LAAN BN *
4	2D LAAN BN	369246	2D LAAN BN

* NEW RPS ACCT NR EFFECTIVE 1MAY68 NOT REQ. IN ORDER TO
 REPT REPORTING DATE STATED REF A, OLD ACCT NR. IS LISTED
 IN LEIN NEW NR.

L. D. HUNSUCKER GYSOT
 ASST COMM CHP 210

K. M. WOILEY LTCOL
 CEO 210

App 5- ENCLOSURE (12)

ROUTINE

CONFIDENTIAL

ROUTINE

CMMY68

LMI

080135Z

FROM: AIRLINO FIRST MAN

TO: CG 112 THREE SIX

INFO: CG 111 INP
 CG FIRST MAIDIV
 CG THIRD MAIDIV
 CG FOURTH MAIDIV
 FIRST MAN
 CG 112 THREE SIX ALBA
 CG 112V CORPS V

CONFIDENTIAL

CALL SIGN ASSIGNMENT (U)

1. (C) CHANGE VOICE CALL SIGN 112S-39 TO "ROYAL OAK"
 VICE "NOTION".

GP-1

L. D. HENNINGER CMSGT
 ASST CGEL CHIEF 210

R. W. HORTON DECOL
 CNO 210

App 5- ENCLOSURE (13)

ROUTINE

CONFIDENTIAL

ROUTINE

080647Z

LLM

FROM: AMINO FIRST MAN

TO: CMC LAI AIR BASE

INFO: CC III LAF
CC MEDICAL DIV
FIRST MAN

C O N F I D E N T I A L

VOICE CALL SIGN ASSIGNMENT (U)

1. (C) PERMANENT VOICE CALL SIGN "HEASLES" IS
ASSIGNED TO CMC LAI AIR BASE.GP-4
-----L. D. HUSCHER CMSGT
ASST COIN GMP 210K. N. WOLLEY LTCOL
CBO 210

App 5- ENCLOSURE (14)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco 96602

10:05H:12m
1500
8 May 1968

MEMORANDUM

From: Wing Communication-Electronics Officer
To: Wing Inspector

Subj: Topics for Command and Staff College Individual
Research Projects; submission of

Ref: (a) Wing Insp memo 32/JSP/whf 1500 of 2 May 1968

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following topics
are submitted:

a. Preventive Maintenance: The Commander's Salvation

Additional research and study are continually needed to find the means to impress upon each and every Commander the need for a planned, complete, and aggressive preventive maintenance program at all echelons. This is especially true in a combat environment where the difficulties of obtaining repair parts and/or replacements are encountered daily. Failure to plan for, and pursue, the required preventive maintenance program will result in loss of required combat essential equipment for prolonged periods.

b. Message Reduction

Background: In recent years there has been an increasing reliance by commanders and staff officers of the Marine Corps in using electrically transmitted messages as substitutes for normal correspondence due to its simplicity and speed of service. The number of message transmissions has become staggering throughout the world particularly in the Pacific area of operations. Even with the introduction of new sophisticated, high speed message transmission and receiving equipment, the problem of message backlog still exist due to a lack of understanding on the part of message drafters and releasing authorities in determining which messages qualify to be sent by electrical means. Local commanders occasionally publish directives and/or SOP's pertaining to message reduction but normally they are ineffective or are effective for a time after publication then gradually the effect diminishes and message traffic

App 5- ENCLOSURE (15)

is back to its original peak, or higher. Area Commanders often are forced to impose RESTRICTED procedures in order to forcibly reduce message transmissions within an area of operation.

Conclusion: A system must be devised and disseminated worldwide to all levels of commands of all military branches that will alleviate the present tendency to overburden the Defense Communication System.

K. E. WORMEY

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
First Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco 96302

10:TJS:llm
2030
6 May 1966

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, Third Marine Amphibious Force
Subj: EGS Circuit Request
Ref: (a) MACV GHOI

1. In accordance with paragraph 203 of reference (a), the following circuit request is submitted for validation.

2. a. 3-MAY-66-1stMAW-11-66
b. Unprogrammed requirement, Emergency
c. Voice, solo user, 20 HZ ringing
d. Start
e. 15 May 1966. Permanent
f. 2E
g. (1) MAJ ENGLE 1stMAW TADC Bldg 3
(2) LtCol HARLAN Dong Ha DASC Ho Bldg
h. (1) 1stMAW TADC
(2) Dong Ha DASC
i. Telephone both ends
j. The helicopter director at the TADC will use this circuit to pass H10 and other mission information to the helicopter directors at the various DASC's. This circuit is further required to provide the TADC with the necessary communications to comply with the First Marine Aircraft Wing's concept of helicopter control as directed by WgO #3310.15.

3. a. 5-MAY-66-1stMAW-12-66
b. Unprogrammed requirement
c. Voice, solo user, 20 HZ ringing
d. Start
e. 1 June 1966. Permanent
f. 2E
g. (1) MAJ ENGLE 1stMAW TADC Bldg 3
(2) MAJ DYE Phu Bai DASC Ho Bldg 4
h. (1) 1st MAW TADC
(2) Phu Bai DASC
i. Telephone both ends
j. The helicopter director at the TADC will use this circuit to pass H10 and other mission information to the helicopter directors at the various DASC's. This circuit

App 5- ENCLOSURE (16)

is further required to provide the TADC with the necessary communications to comply with the First Marine Aircraft Wing's concept of helicopter control as directed by WFO P3310.15.

4. a. D-701-66-1stMAW-13-66
 b. Unprogrammed requirement
 c. Voice, solo user, 20 HZ ringing
 d. Start
 e. 1 June 1966. Permanent
 f. 28
 g. (1) 1st MAW 1stMAW TADC Bldg 3
 (2) 1st MAW 1stMAW TADC Bldg 3
 h. (1) 1st MAW TADC
 (2) 1st MAW TADC
 i. Telephone both ends
 j. The helicopter director at the TADC will use this circuit to pass H10 and other mission information to the helicopter directors at the various Bldg's. This circuit is further required to provide the TADC with the necessary communications to comply with the First Marine Aircraft Wing's concept of helicopter control as directed by WFO P3310.15.

5. a. D-701-66-1stMAW-14-66
 b. Unprogrammed requirement
 c. Voice, solo user, 20 HZ ringing
 d. Start
 e. 1 June 1966. Permanent
 f. 28
 g. (1) 1st MAW 1stMAW TADC Bldg 3
 (2) 1st MAW 1stMAW TADC Bldg 3
 h. (1) 1st MAW TADC
 (2) 1st MAW TADC
 i. Telephone both ends
 j. The helicopter director at the TADC will use this circuit to pass H10 and other mission information to the helicopter directors at the various Bldg's. This circuit is further required to provide the TADC with the necessary communications to comply with the First Marine Aircraft Wing's concept of helicopter control as directed by WFO P3310.15.

L. M. VANDER
 By direction

ROUTINE

UNCLAS/EFTO

ROUTINE
08MAY68
JDQ

080814Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: USAF ATC FIELD OFFICE TSN AB RVN

INPO: CG III MAW
7AF/DFO/TSN AB RVN
CHU BAI AIR BASE
DCA DET DNG
DCA SAM

UNCLAS/ E F T O

CHU LAI-SAIGON AREA CONTROL CENTER (ACC) FLIGHT
PLAN CKT

A. YOUR 250455Z APR 68 (NOTAL)

B. MY 040256Z MAY 68

1. REFS A AND B REFER. OIC CLAB CONCURS WITH MULTI-
POINTING CKT 0J18 TSN/DNG/CHU LAI.2. REQUEST YOUR INITIATION OF GEO TO RE-ENGINEER
CKT 0J18 TO PROVIDE 60 WPM TTY MULTIPoint TERMINAL
CHU LAI TOWER. CONTACT CHU LAI IS BEST GREEN
TELEXT 2735. EQUIPMENT IN PLACE.3. NEW SUBJ: REQUEST ASSISTANCE TO EXPEDITE
RETURN 1ST MAW TTY EQUIP FROM SAIGON ACC CONTAINED
PARA 3 REF B. EQUIP IS URGENTLY REQUIRED TO
SUSTAIN 1ST MAW TACTICAL OPERATIONS. -----T. J. SOUTHWORTH JR. MOYSET
COMM CHF 210K. M. WORLEY LTCOL
GEO 210

App 5- ENCLOSURE (17)

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY
07MAY68
LHM

08 13 42 Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: INMG ONE
 MACG ONE EIGHT
 MAC ONE ONE
 MAC ONE TWO
 MAC ONE THREE
 MAC ONE SIX
 INMG ONE SEVEN
 MAC THREE SIX
 MAC THREE NINE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LOW LEVEL COMM REQUIREMENT SURVEY (U)

1. (C) A SURVEY IS BEING CONDUCTED TO DETERMINE WHAT FIXED-PLANT TELETYPE EQUIP REQUIRES LOW-LEVEL MODIFICATION. THIS IS A ONE TIME SURVEY AND REQUIRES ACCURACY IN REPORTING.
2. (C) ACCORDINGLY, REPORT ALL FIXED-PLANT TTY ASSETS HELD, INCLUDING CRYPTO EQUIP, BY TYPE, MODEL, AND QTY TO THIS HQ NLT 12MAY68.
3. (U) NEG RPTS REQ.

GP-4

J. N. MCCRAHER MAJOR
 BEO 230

K. H. WORLEY LTCOL
 CEO 210

App 5- ENCLOSURE (18)

ROUTINE

UNCLAS/AFPO

ROUTINE
10MAY68
LHM

1064322

FROM: ADTNG FIRST MAW

TO: CO III MAF

INFO: COMUSMACV
HAS ONE SIX
NINE SIX EIGHT

UNCLAS/ 2 3 2 0

FREQUENCY PROPOSAL USMC

1. FREQUENCY 269 KHZ AND IDENTIFIER 1P ASSIGNED FOR USE ATAF LP BEACON. FREQUENCY 295 KHZ AND IDENTIFIER 3P ASSIGNED FOR USE DURING AIR BASE LP BEACON.

2. ON PLANE IDENTIFIERS AND FREQUENCY SEPARATION OF ONLY SIX KHZ COULD CONCEIVABLY RESULT IN LIKELY SELECTION OF LP BEACON FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES.

3. REQUEST ASSIGN NEW FREQUENCY FOR USE AT MAF. FREQUENCY BAND EQUIPMENT AT MAF 265 - 535 KHZ.

H. J. DORRIS GJ03
A/CDO 230H. M. DORRIS LTCOL
CDO 210

App 5- ENCLOSURE (19)

ROUTINE

CONFIDENTIAL

ROUTINE

10 MAY 68

LTH

100703Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: MAC ONE ONE (MAIL)

INFO: CG III MAF
ICM ONE ONE

C O D P I D E H 2 2 A 2

COMMUNICATIONS CENTER: SECURE VOICE RELAY TERMINAL (C)

A. CG FM 270525Z FEB 68 (NORMAL)

1. REQUEST MAC-11 ASKED CUSTODY COPY MAIL FOR AT INAC-17
UNTIL COPY OF ALL COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER CAN BE ASSIGNED
INAC-17 TO DEPLOY CAPT BRITAIN, THOMPSON CORPS.

2. FOR INAC-17. DO FURTHER RESEARCH MAC-11 D. REQUIREMENT
TO HAVE SPECIAL ADVISOR IN APPROPRIATE A/C ON ONE HOUR
NOTICE IN OUR COPY OF III MAF SHOULD BEING STILL IN ASPECT.

3. MAP A AND MAPS FOR AT INAC-17. BILLYBOY CONSTRUCTION
THIS INJUNCTION.

CP-1

B. J. SOVENOREN JR LIEUT
COMD GMP 210

H. N. HOLME LTCOL
GPO 210

App 5- ENCLOSURE (20)

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY
10MAY68
LTH

100704Z

FROM: AIRCNO STROG HAW

TO: CS STROG

INFO: CNO
NAVJAGSTROG
NAVJAGSTROG
NAVJAGSTROG WEST DIV
HAG ONE TWO
HAG SIX SEVEN

C O N F I D E N T I A L

AN/ESQ-18A (ESQ) RADAR SURVEILLANCE CENTRAL (C)

- A. MATCH-67 001455Z MAY 68 (S)
- B. CS STROG 030050Z MAY 68 (TOTAL)

1. REF A PLANNED RELOCATION AN/ESQ-18A ESC SIB A-12 AND TWO AN/PDS-36 INDICATORS FOR REMOTE AGTECH.

2. AN/PDS-36 INDICATORS FROM AN/ESQ-1 SIB A-3 AND 21 RELOCATED TO MATCH-67 FROM STROG. UNIT CONTINUES TO FUNCTION ALL PLANNED AGC OPERATIONS WITH REDUCED CAPABILITY.

3. REQUEST EXPEDITE DELIVERY AN/ESQ-18A ESC SIB A-2 TO MATCH-67, HAG-12, GUN LAI AIR BASE, AS ORIGINALLY REQUESTED REF D.

4. REPLACEMENT AN/PDS-36 INDICATORS REQUIRED TO REPAIR AGC CAPABILITY STROG.

GP-4

H. J. BOWEN GPO3
A/CNO 230

K. H. WELBY LTCOL
CNO 210

AIR BASE

App5- ENCLOSURE (21)

PRIORITY

UNCLAS/EFPO

PRIORITY

13MAY68

LMH

131413Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: CG FIEPAC

INFO: MACG ONE EIGHT
MACRON FOUR

UNCLAS/ E F T O

MODIFIED AN/TPS-34 PEDESTAL LEGS

A. CG FIEPAC 270609Z APR 68

B. CMC 011938Z DEC 66

1. REF A REQUESTED INFO CONCERNING SUBJ LEGS AND CITED REF
- B. REF B NO LONGER HELD BY THIS HQ.

2. ASSUMING MODIFIED LEGS REFERRED TO ARE THOSE PROVIDED BY
FIELD CHANGE NO. 75, THE FOLLOWING INFO IS SUBMITTED:

A. TOTAL OF APPROXIMATELY 3100 HOURS OF OPERATION FOR LEGS
WITH AN/TPS-34B SER NO A5. LEGS FOR SER NO A3 BEING UTILIZED
AS MAINT FLOAT, NO OPERATIONAL HOURS.

B. NO PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED.

C. NO RECOMMENDATIONS.

J. N. MCCRANER MAJOR
BEO 230

K. M. WORLEY LTCOL
CEO 210

App 5- ENCLOSURE (22)

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY
17MAY68
LMH

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: CG FMFPAC

INFO: CMC
NAVAIRSYSCOMHQ
NAVELECSYSCOMHQ
NAVELECSYSCOM WEST DIV
PROV MAG THREE NINE
MATCU SIX SIX DET A

C O N F I D E N T I A L

REPORT OF MATCU EQUIPMENT DAMAGE (U)

1. (C) AN/TPH-8 GCA RADAR SET SER A-30 AND AN/TRC-131 MOBILE WATCHTOWER SER A-10 RECEIVED EXTENSIVE DAMAGE DUE TO AIRCRAFT CRASH AT QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. AIRCRAFT STRUCK BOTH PIECES OF EQUIPMENT DURING LANDING ACCIDENT.
2. (C) AN/TPH-8 AZIMUTH ANTENNA, ANTENNA HARDWARE, WAVE GUIDE ASSEMBLIES AND DRIVE SYSTEM DAMAGED BEYOND LOCAL REPAIR CAPABILITY.
3. (C) STRUCTURAL DAMAGE AN/TRC-131 SER A-10 BEYOND LOCAL REPAIR CAPABILITY. CONDITION INTERIOR COMPONENTS NOT KNOWN. SUSPECT DAMAGE TO RADIO SYSTEMS AND AEROLOGY INSTRUMENTS.
4. (U) REQUEST REPLACEMENT AN/TPH-8 SER A-30.
5. (U) AN/TRC-131 SER A-10 REPLACED BY AN/TRC-131 SER A-20 FROM LOCAL ASSETS. REQUEST ADVISE IF REPLACEMENT FOR SER A-20 AVAILABLE FOR ISSUE TO FIRST MAW.
6. (U) REQUEST ISSUE DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS FOR DAMAGED AN/TPH-8 AND AN/TRC-131.
7. (U) AMPLIFYING REPORT WILL FOLLOW FROM OIC MATCU-66A.

GP-4

M. J. BOWEN CW03
A/CEO 230K. H. WORLEY LTCOL
CEO 210

AIR BASES _____

App 5- ENCLOSURE (23)

ENAVS 52-12/2 (REV. 6-65) 004-904-1690

USE FOR URGENT
LETTERS ONLY

NAVAL SPEEDLETTER

DO NOT CLEAR THROUGH
COMMUNICATION OFFICE

(One box must be checked)

☐ REGULAR MAIL ☐ SPECIAL DELIVERY

☒ AIR MAIL ☐ REGISTERED MAIL

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

IN REPLY REFER TO

10-170115h
S/E → 10151/0

DATE

0108/4068
19 May 1968

TO: Commanding General
Headquarters
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
P.O. San Francisco, Calif. 96610

NAVAL SPEEDLETTER-

Permits dispatch or informal language.

May be sent (1) with enclosures, (2) in a window envelope (size 8 1/4" x 3 1/4"), if contents are not classified as confidential or higher, (3) to both naval and nonnaval activities.

(Fold)

Subj: AM/300-12 (RSC) Radar Surveillance Central

- A. ACTED 20016 132104Z May 68 (C)
B. ON FILE 132100Z May 68 (C)

1. Ref A requested condition individual shelters AM/300-12A per A-12. USA shelter completely destroyed. Surveillance and ICS penetrated by shrapnel and severely damaged due to blast damage. Complex considered not economically repairable. Maintenance shelters received minor punctures due to shrapnel, and slightly sprung door frame due to blast. Units are functional and in use at Chu Lai. Amplifying report being prepared by RA200-67.

2. Ref B requested appraisal of damage to PTH-36 indicators. Condition of components is based upon rapid check-out of units. Opinion this command indicators should be subjected to recovery at facility designated as PTH-36 overhaul point. The following reports is submitted:

a. Control Indicator Group GA-2037/PTH Serial No. 9

- (1) Electrical Equipment Cabinet CY-2094/PTH 10
(a) Beyond economical repair
(2) Power Distribution Panel PB-1116/PTH 113
(a) Operational

COPY TO

ONE
Commander, NAVASISCOM
Commander, PACFLT

NAVAL U.S. JET WING 88V
MAC-12
RANGU-67

ADDRESS:

Commanding General
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
P.O. San Francisco, Calif. 96602

SENDER'S MAILING ADDRESS

Address reply as shown at left; or reply hereon and return in window envelope (size 8 1/4" x 3 1/4"), if not classified as confidential or higher.

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

App 5-ENCLOSURE 124

19 MAY 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Az-El Range Indicator IP-396/FPN #165
 - (a) Shock damage; can be repaired.
- (4) Radar Set Control C-2074/FPN-33 #314
 - (a) Operational
- (5) Electronic Marker Generator TD-336/FPN-40 #174
 - (a) Operational
- (6) Navigational Computer CP-338/FPN-33 #321
 - (a) Shock and shrapnel damage. Beyond economical repair
- (7) Electrical Equipment Cabinet CY-2093/FPN-33 #222
 - (a) Beyond economical repair
- (8) Power Supply PP-1633/FPN-33 #313
 - (a) Shock damage; can be repaired.

b. Control Indicator Group OA-8037/FPN Serial No. 2

- (1) Electrical Equipment Cabinet CY-2094/FPN #2
 - (a) Shrapnel and blast damage
- (2) Power Distribution Panel SB-1116/FPN-#112
 - (a) Operational
- (3) Az-El Range Indicator IP-396/FPN #158
 - (a) Shock damage; can be repaired
- (4) Radar Set Control C-2074/FPN-33 #316
 - (a) Operational
- (5) Electronic Marker Generator TD-336/FPN-40 #173
 - (a) Operational
- (6) Navigational Computer CP-338/FPN #310
 - (a) Operational
- (7) Electrical Equipment Cabinet CY-2093/FPN-33
 - (a) Beyond economical repair
- (8) Power Supply PP-1633/FPN-33 #311
 - (a) Shock and blast damage; may be repaired

J. W. MCCRAWER
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
PFO San Francisco 96602

10:JAF:lln
1550
20 May 1968

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, Marine Corps Recruit Depot,
San Diego

Subj: Revision of Electronic Training Course, study of

Ref: (a) CG, FMFPAG ltr 10DM/ant 2005 dtd 3 Apr 1968
(b) CG, FMFV ltr 10:JAF:jaq dtd 6 May 1968

Encl: (1) MAC-12 Communication Section Maintenance SOP (2 copies)
(2) MACS-1, IMAE-1 Communication Section Maintenance
SOP (2 copies)
(3) 2nd LAAM Bn, MACS-10 Communication Section SOP
(2 copies)

1. Reference (a) requested that copies of Communication-Electronics Maintenance Shop SOP's be forwarded directly to your command. Reference (b) stated that several squadrons and the Two LAAM Battalions were re-writing their SOP's and that they would be forwarded when available.

2. Enclosures (1) through (3) are forwarded for the subject study.

J. H. McCHABE
By direction

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAG (loss enclosures)

App 5- ENCLOSURE (2s)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco 96602

10:15:Jaq
2030
21 May 1968

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
Subj: SAC Circuit Request
Ref: (a) SACV C001

1. In accordance with paragraph 203 of reference (a), the following circuit requests are submitted for validation.

2. a. 1-May-68-1st MAW-15-68
- b. Unprogrammed requirement
- c. Voice, Cole User, 20 H. ringing
- d. Start
- e. 20 June 1968
- f. 3A
- g. (1) Col. 61st 1st MAWIV Cmd Bunker
(2) Maj. 61st 1st MAW 2030 1dg 73
- h. (1) 1st MAW TASC
(2) 1st MAWIV Air Officer
- i. Telephone both ends

j. Justification. The Division circuits are high usage circuits presently in parallel with G-3 communications. They are used for coordination of helicopter employment and receiving requests for both on-call and pre-planned missions from both Divisions. The group circuits are in the same status. Separation of SACV circuits from G-3 is required.

3. a. 1-May-68-1st MAW-10-68
- b. Unprogrammed requirement

21 May 68

App 5- ENCLOSURE (26)

- c. Voice, Sole User, 20 Hz ringing
 - d. Start
 - e. 20 June 1 48
 - f. 3A
 - g. (1) Col. 30 WACOL 3rd WACOLV Air Officer
(2) Maj. 1st WACOL 1st WACOL Bldg 03
 - h. (1) 1st WACOL
(2) 3rd WACOLV Air Officer
 - i. Telephone both ends
 - j. Same as 1.j. above
4. a. 1-May-68-1st WACOL-17-68
- b. Unprogrammed requirement
 - c. Voice, Sole User, 20 Hz ringing
 - d. Start
 - e. 20 June 1968
 - f. 3A
 - g. (1) LtCol 1st WACOL-16 3-3 WACOL
(2) Maj. 1st WACOL 1st WACOL Bldg 03
 - h. (1) 1st WACOL
(2) WACOL-16 Operations Officer
 - i. Telephone both ends
 - j. Same as 1.j. above
5. a. 1-May-68-1st WACOL-18-68
- b. Unprogrammed requirement
 - c. Voice, Sole User, 20 Hz ringing
 - d. Start

- e. 23 June 1965
- f. 31
- g. (1) 20001 20001 200-36 2-3 200
(2) 2001 2001 200 200 200 200 200
- h. (1) 200 200 200
(2) 200-36 200 200 200
- i. Telephone both ends
- j. Same as i.j. above

J. S. R. CHAMBER
by direction

1st Marine Aircraft Wing
1st Marine Force, Mobile
P.O. San Francisco 96602

10:55:11a
0000
21 May 1966

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Amphibious Force
(Attn: G-3)

Subj: Communications Restoration Plan, 1-66

Ref: (a) Your letter 1061/hgh over 2000 dtd 4 May 1966

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following information is submitted:

a. Wing G-3 is presently writing an operation plan for the establishment of an alternate Command Post/CP in the event of casualty to the present CP/CP. Restoration of Command Post/CP communications will be outlined in this plan.

b. Restoration of internal Wing command and administrative communications is outlined in the forth coming Wing 002060. (Communication Electronics Operating Instructions). Anticipated mailing date is 30 June 1966.

S. H. F. [Signature]
By direction

Copy to:
AGC-3, G-3

App 5- ENCLOSURE (27)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco 96602

10: EJS: jdg
2030

MAY 24 1968
010A14568

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

MEMORANDUM

From: Communication-Electronics Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-6, III Marine Amphibious
Force

Subj: Communication Channels

Ref: (a) CPO III MAF Memo 10E/jjj 2000 of 8Nov67

Encl: ✓(1) Communication Channels in First MAF

1. As requested by reference (a), enclosure (1) is
submitted herewith.

J. E. MCCRAWLER
by direction

GROUP - 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

1st MAF S&C No.	Copy No.
2067-68	4

C-180-68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

App 5-ENCLOSURE (38)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CHANNELS IN THE 1ST MAP
(As of 30 May 1968)

1. Common User Telephone Trunks.

a. The FIRST MAP switchboard is an expanded AN/SEC-7, 300 line, serving the Map Headquarters. Primary route to CHU LAI-based units is through the CHU LAI switchboard. Trunks are provided by the Defense Communication System, organic AN/MSC-97 and AN/MSC-62 links, and organic AN/MSC-27 links.

<u>TRUNKS</u>	<u>NR</u>	<u>TRUNKS</u>	<u>NR</u>	<u>TRUNKS</u>	<u>NR</u>	<u>TRUNKS</u>	<u>NR</u>
III MAP	6	MAG-11	6	MAG-17	4	MAG-2	1
1ST MARDIV	7	MAG-12	1	1ST LAAN EN	3	PHUAI DASC	1
3D MARDIV	2	MAG-13	1	MAG-4	3	DONGHA DASC	1
DANANG	4	MAG-16	4	PLC	3	CHULAI	6
DANANG (DIAL)	2	MAG-36	3	THE SAH	1	MAG-39	2
						QUANG TRI	1

2. Sole User Telephone Circuits.

a. TAOC has lines from SE-86 to the following:

III MAP COC	PHUAI DASC	AF COMD POST
MAG-11 S-3	DONG HA DASC	AIRMAIL DIV
MAG-12 S-3	TAOC (MYN)	SP BATT DANANG
MAG-13 S-3	AAOC-1	2d FOR BDE
MAG-16 S-3	VMGR-152 DET	MMI PANAMA
MAG-36 S-3	CHU LAI AUCC	TACC SAIGON
DANANG DASC	MMI RESCUE CENTER	AEROLOGY DANANG
AG-39 S-3	I CORPS DASC	I CORPS DASC SEED
VMCJ-1	V DASC PHU HAI	THE SAH DASC
7TH AF CP	1ST MARDIV FSCF	

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. G-3 Operations has direct lines to:

MAG-11 Opns	MUSG-17 Opns
MAG-12 Opns	1ST MARDIV
MAG-13 Opns	3D MARDIV
MAG-16 Opns	MAG-36
	VMG-1, III MAP

G-3 lines are terminated in an intercom unit which has access to the MAG switchboard.

3. Teletype Circuits. The JCS AF communication center has the following circuits, handling over 100,000 transmissions per month.

1144	100 WPM FDX entry into DAWNO DCS RELAY. RM-26
KY62	-dc-
KY25	-dc-, except ADV only
2436	100 WPM FDX entry into NAVCOMINTNET, at 3-11 KICHEL. RM-26
0467	100 WPM FDX entry into JP Network at POU LAM. RM-26
K787	100 WPM FDX to 7th AF TACC, Tan. RM-7
DL123	100 WPM FDX to III MAP. RM-7
K842	100 WPM FDX to MAG-12. RM-7
KY26	100 WPM FDX to MAG-13. RM-7
ZTP2	100 WPM FDX to MAG-36. RM-7
ZY16	60 WPM to 3D MARDIV. RM-7 Model 15 TT
MC-164	100 WPM FDX to 1ST MARDIV. RM-7
20035	60 WPM FDX to MAGS-4. RM-7 Model 15 TT
20070	100 WPM FDX to MAG-39. RM-7
20139/20140	100 WPM FDX to MAG-16. RM-7

4. Sole User Teletype Circuits.

a. The Operations Center has:

(1) HDUX 60 WPM circuit to III MAP CEC. RM-7, Model 15 TT.

(2) G-3 Loop. 60 WPM HDUX connecting with all operating groups. RM-7, Model 15 TT.

b. Supply Loop. An uncovered 60 WPM HDUX loop connects Wing Supply with the group supply offices. RM/TAC-14A.

c. G-2 Loop. 60 WPM HDUX connecting Wing G-2 with MAP G-2 and 245th Avn Co HMM. RM-7. AS/TAC-14A.

d. 100 WPM FDX to III MAP MSG. RM-7.

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **CONFIDENTIAL**

12. MAC-36 Cond #2. Links GOC with Fwd GOC and LAA's. ~~MAC-75, MAC-47's.~~
13. MAC-36 Sq Comm (2). Links VAC-6 Hqs and Aft. ~~MAC-94.~~
14. TAR-1 - Between Danang, DASC, Inf units. ~~MAC-75, MAC-47, MAC-87.~~
15. TAR-2 - Chu Lai DASC, Inf units. ~~MAC-75, MAC-47, MAC-87.~~
16. TAR-3 - Dong Ha DASC, Inf units. ~~MAC-75, MAC-74, MAC-87.~~
17. TAR-7 - Phu Bai, Inf units. ~~MAC-75, MAC-47, MAC-87.~~
18. MD/TAR-4 - PM MD/TAR Not used by all assets.
19. (2) LAAI CI/D - AAOC, LAAI Batteries. DASC Monitors as required. (Target Acquisition).
20. LAAI II (2) used by A/C to pass info on targets beyond range of ground radar to TACC and any displaced radar sites. ~~MAC-83, MAC-75.~~
21. AAI Net - TACC - Guarded by LAAI, AAOC Batteries, AA LNO in DASC and TACC. Report btry acquired targets. ~~MAC-83, MAC-75.~~
22. AAO Net - (2) AAOC, missile btrys - used for target assignments, fire direction orders, final target dispositions.

ONE RADIO

a. Tactical Air Traffic Control #1 used by all aircraft to check in with TACC. ~~MAC-27, 52, 55~~ in aircraft. ~~MAC-40, MAC-48~~ on ground.

TATC #3. Used by DASC at Dong Ha.

TATC #4. Used by DASC at Phu Bai.

TATC #5. Used by DASC at Da Nang.

b. Tactical Air Direction #1 and #2. Under control of Danang DASC used for control of air strikes by FAC, TACA, and A-1H. Ground equipment AN/ARC-40, AN/ARC-41, AN/ARC-37 and ARC-52. Aircraft has ~~MAC-27~~ and ~~MAC-52~~.

TAD #1 & #6. Used by Dong Ha DASC.

TAD #7 & #8. Used by Phu Bai DASC.

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMID NETS

c. RD #1 & #9. Used by Phanang DASC for control of helos. ARC-49/ARC-40 on ground. ARC-52, 55, 27 in helicopter.

RD #3 & #7. Used by Dong Ha DASC.

RD #10. Used by Phu Bai DASC.

RD/TAB-4 used by all bases as an FM Net.

d. Group Common. Each helicopter and fixed wing group has a group base station and one UHF net for communication between aircraft in flight. AN/ARC-27, 52, 55 in aircraft. Same on ground plus FTD radio set.

e. Squadron Common. Each helicopter and fixed wing squadron has one UHF net for intra-squadron communications. ARC-27, 52, 55 in aircraft. Same on ground plus FTD radio set.

f. Fighter Air Direction #1 through #5. Used by FAWC for control of interceptor aircraft. FAWC equipment is AN/ARC-112 aircraft ARC-52.

g. Tactical Air Observation 1 & 2. Used for communication between aircraft and ground stations as required. Example of current use is between aircraft and 610 LHM Artillery Base. ARC-52 in aircraft, AN/ARC-87, PRC-41 on ground.

23. VHF #1.

a. ARC #2 (see previous)

b. Helicopter Direction/Tactical Air Request #4. Used by all DASC's for control of helicopter and by ground units as required for emergency air requests. AN/ARC-44 in aircraft, AN/PRC-25, GRC-7 on ground.

c. Helicopter Group Common. Used for control of helicopter by each helicopter group. ARC-44 in aircraft, ARC-44 in aircraft, ARC-44, PRC-25, GRC-7.

d. Helicopter Squadron Common. Each helicopter squadron used a net for in-flight communication AN/ARC-44.

e. Local Security. All units have nets for coordination of perimeter defense. AN/PRC-25, AN/PRC-6.

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE (1)
COMMID NETS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. HF Radio. Five HF nets are active at the Wing level.
 - a. Tactical Air Command #1. Between TADC, DASS's and TAOG. Operational groups guard if not on TAG #2. AM/TRC-75, AM/TRC-83.
 - b. Command #2. Liaison link to CAMMIA, INARUNI, and PORLOSCID. AM/TRC-15. Operational groups may cover as required.
 - c. Wing Command #1. VMHC-1, MARCU-62, MAG-11, MAG-12, MAG-13, MAG-16, MAG-36.
 - d. MAG-16 Command. MAG-16, DASS-2 Dong Ha DASS
DASS-2 Phu Bai DASS
DASS-3 Chu Lai DASS
 - e. III MAF Command #1. III MAF, Hospitals, Hospital Ships.
6. VHF Radio. Tactical Air Command #2. AM/MRC-109, KY-8. Provides a secure voice link to MAG-11, MAG-12, MAG-13, MAG-16, MAG-36, and MRC-17.
7. UHF Radio. The TADC, the four DASS's and the TAOG operate 30 UHF nets for tactical control of aircraft. Ground equipment is AM/TRC-40 or AM/TRC-40.
8. Each listed group has an HF COMB and TC Control subordinate units (AM/TRC-15, AM/TRC-75, MRC-83 and FRC-47)
 - a. VMHC-1 COMB
 - b. 1ST LAAM COMB
 - c. 2D LAAM COMB
 - d. MRC-2 COMB (OPG-DASS-ASRTS)
 - e. DASS-3 COMB
 - f. VMHC-1/C Refuel (Std 1.09.00) (ARC-945)
9. MAG-16 Comd. GP HQs, all Squadrons. Other stations enter for weather info (Wing C-3).
10. MAG-16 Sq Comd. Between VMHC-463 and all ch-53 acft. (ARC-94).
11. MAG-36 Comd #1. (Same as #1 above).

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

f. Medivac Common. Used for contact between Medovac helos and supported ground units. AHC-44, PRC-25.

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
PO Box 340000 San Francisco 94102

10:00:13G
4403
24 May 1961

From: Communications-Electronics Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4

Subj: S/A Relations; request for

Ref: (a) 10, 11-13 for 10/11/59 of 15 May 60
(b) 10/11/59
(c) 10/11/59 Change No. 4 of 10/11/59

1. Reference (a) has been reviewed for accuracy and validity. It is recommended that reference (a) be returned to originator for reconsideration and retransmission due to the following:

a. Radio Set, 41/41-33, S/A 21932: This item deleted from reference (a) by reference (c).

b. Radio Set, 41/41-33, S/A 22252: This item deleted from reference (a) by reference (c).

c. Radio Set, 41/41-134, S/A 22112: This item deleted from reference (a) by reference (c).

d. Amplifier Power Supply, 41-592A/3, S/A 22252: The recommendation for deletion is valid, based on paragraph 1.c. above, since it is peculiar to the 41/41-33-10 series of Radio Sets. However, the recommendation should be for all like units, and not solely the originator as indicated in enclosure (1) of reference (a).

e. Radio Set, 41/41-7, S/A 21932: The recommendation for deletion is valid. However, the validity is based on the lack of total compatibility with the new family of radios, and the deletion of the Radio Set 41/41-33 from the S/A, a set with which it was compatible. The recommendation should therefore be for deletion from the S/A of all like units.

App 5- ENCLOSURE (29)

5. The basic correspondence does not contain the statement required by paragraph 4.4. (4) of Annex 1.3.3 for all recommendations for changes of allowances.

J. M. HOSCHKE
By direction

Copy to:
Gen. HAF-13

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco 96602

10:MMB:jdq
10051/8
24 May 1968

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Replacement and Overhaul of RVN MAFOW's NAV-AIDS
Equipment

Ref: (a) CG, FMFPac ltr 1005/amt 10591 of 11 May 1968
(b) CG, First MAF ltr 10:MMB:lmh 10550/8 of 2 May 1968

1. Reference (a) requested specific information relative to the condition of MAFOW NAV-AIDS in operation within the Republic of Vietnam. Reference (b) reported the present condition of the subject equipment, and recommended replacement/rebuild priorities by equipment. The information submitted in reference (b) was based upon equipment status on 1 April 1968.

2. The following information is submitted to amplify reference (b):

a. All AN/SPN-8 radar sets are economically restorable. Systems E-14 and E-144 are recommended for evacuation from RVN due to battle damage and general deterioration due to exposure to the elements. These sets are inoperable and require replacement. Systems E-101 and E-102 have shrapnel punctures throughout the antenna reflectors with some damage to the wave guide hardware, and will require replacement of the antenna assemblies during rebuild. All other AN/SPN-8 sets are in good condition mechanically and electrically. It is recommended that all AN/SPN-8 radar sets except E-14 and E-144 be rebuilt or have extensive field maintenance performed, on site, utilizing on hand technicians and IFF/Silfilian Technical Engineers.

b. AN/SPN-14 TACAN sets in use in RVN are generally in good mechanical and electrical condition. The two exceptions, serial numbers 5 and 6, are in need of immediate replacement. MAFOW-68 has not had the responsibility to furnish TACAN at Hue/Thu Bai, and the sets have deteriorated while not being used. MAFOW-68 will assume TACAN responsibility upon attainment of operable AN/SPN-14's. As cited in reference (b), multiple failures of major TACAN components has hampered

App 5- ENCLOSURE (30)

corrective maintenance efforts of all MATCO's in RVN. In view of the maintenance problems that are compounded by long lead times for replacement parts, it is recommended that six additional AN/SPS-14 radar sets be replaced, rebuilt or subject to an RMI program. Priorities for replacement/rebuild/RMI are as set forth in reference (b).

c. AN/SPS-10 radar sets associated with RVN MATCO's are operational, in generally good electrical and mechanical condition and are economically restorable. System serial 4-21 has received minor damage to the shelter due to shrapnel punctures, with no evidence of damage to the radar. Replacement priorities for RVN MATCO AN/SPS-10 radar sets are as set forth in reference (b).

J. B. MCCRAKEN
by direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
370 San Francisco 9602

10:20:11m
2305/10
28 May 1968

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(Attn: G-3)

Subj: Cable Installation; request for

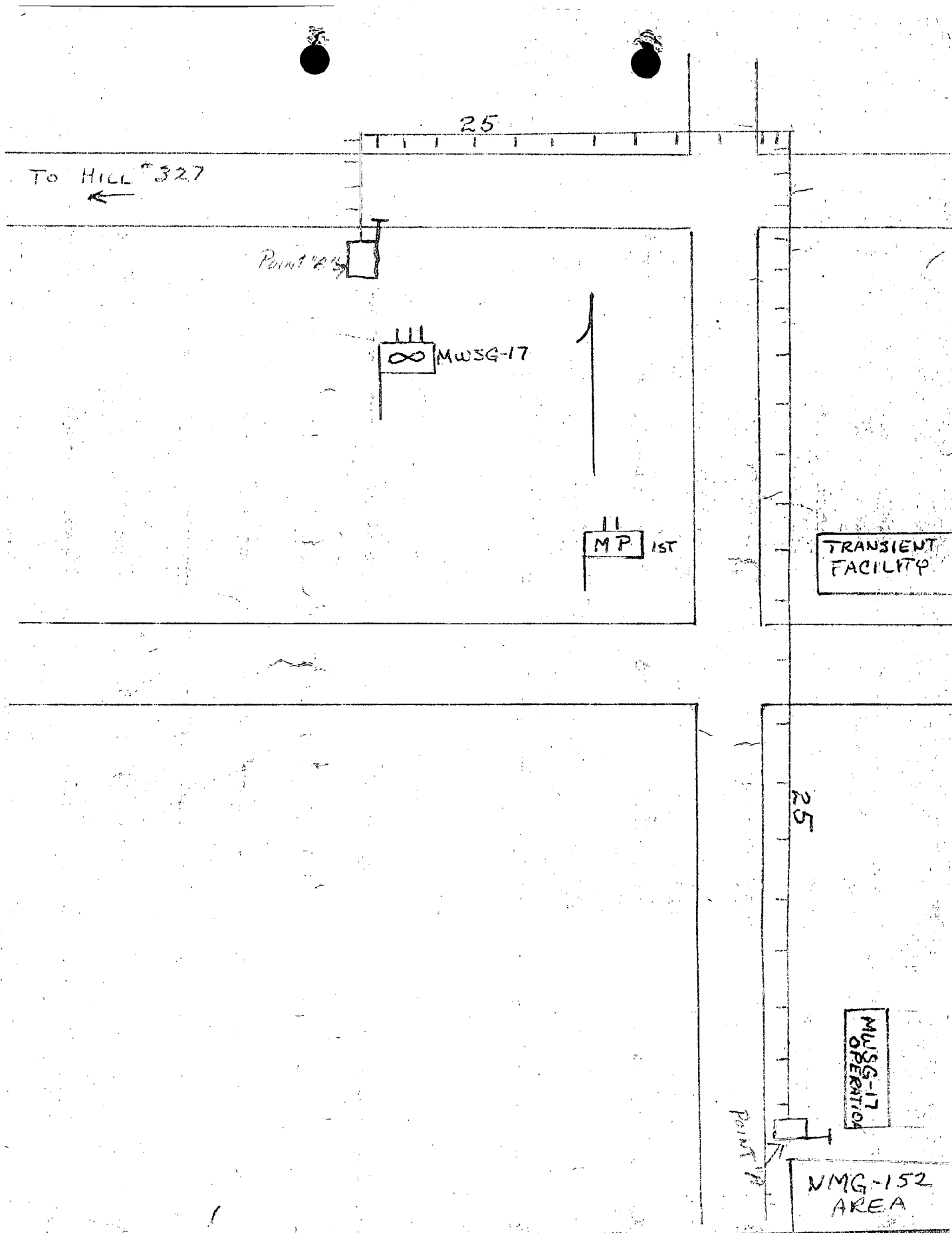
Encl: (1) proposed cable route

1. It is requested that 5th Communication Battalion install a 25 pair cable from MASH-17 main frame to MASH-17 operation area.
2. The additional 25 pair is needed to augment the existing cable which no longer satisfies MASH-17 communication requirements.
3. Enclosure (1) is the proposed cable route. The distance between Point "A" and "B" is approximately one mile.
4. Marines from MASH-17 will be available to assist in the installation. Direct liaison is authorized with MASH-17 Communication Chief, Cplgt PERROX ext 210.

J. S. MOOREHEAD
by direction

Copy to:
CO, 5th Comm Bn
OO, MASH-17

App 5- ENCLOSURE (3)



HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco 96602

10:TJS:lmh
2110/2
28 May 1968

MEMORANDUM

To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4
From: Communications-Electronics Officer
Subj: Transmission of Ammunition Reports
Ref: (a) WgOrdO Memo 8/WDF/cm over 8015 Undated

1. Comments were requested on the proposal to provide priority transmission to Ammunition Reports requested in reference (a).
2. Presently, the Wing Communication Center is transmitting immediate traffic in excess of 50% of total transmission time. Included in the immediate traffic are Frags, Opreps/Jopreps, Intsums and other high precedence operational traffic. It is considered infeasible and unwarranted to place Ammunition Reports to Comservpac in a category above the aforementioned operational messages. Therefore, unless stronger justification can be provided Ammunition Reports will continue to be transmitted by immediate precedence but in a sequence following those messages considered to have higher operational significance.

Respectfully,

J. N. MCCRANER

APP 5- ENCLOSURE (32)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
1st Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco 96302

10:25:41h
2305/10
31 May 1970

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Amphibious Force
(Attch 2005, 1-6)

Subj: Cable Request

1. It is requested that a new 25 pair cable be installed between the 100-4 CIP and the Pacific 100 400 Monkey Mountain.
2. The presently installed cable between these two points is laid on the ground, across jagged rocks and is one in numerous places. There is a considerable amount of rusting along the entire cable route caused by the fog and the ever present cloud formations over Monkey Mountain. These conditions have rendered the present cable less than 50 percent effective. This cable provides the circuit paths for direct air control circuits between the Marine Control Reporting Post and Control Reporting Center at Chuze. The burning loss of cable pair from the existing cable would cause a serious degradation to air traffic control facilities in the Chuze area.
3. Therefore, urgent priority installation be assigned to this project. It is recommended that the newly installed cable be strung to not follow the route of the existing underground as is the telephone cable for the Chuze, but 100. This action would greatly extend the life of the cable.

A. S. FINKLE
by direction

Very true
100-40.
5th Comm Bn
100-4

Apb 5- ENCLOSURE (33)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco 96602

10:JAM:jdg
2302/27
30 May 1968

MEMORANDUM

To: Assistant Wing Commander
From: Communication-Electronics Officer

Subj: Air Support Radar Team Communications, WMAF-2

Ref: (a) Your undated Memo concerning subject item.

1. Are we hurting in ARC-52's? In number of units - no. Maintenance wise - yes. Until very recently personnel with MOS 2851, Aviation Radio Repairman, were not trained on this equipment but on the ground type UHF radios for communication with aircraft. Personnel have been sent to the helicopter avionics shops from time to time in an attempt to get some ARC-52 training, however with the ASRT's being so widely separated these personnel have often been pulled back to go with the ASRT as an on-site troubleshooter and repairman. With the advent of the recent arrivals that have all ready had ARC-52 training the maintenance situation should be relieved.

2. Do we need 2 at each ASRT? Yes. Each squadron has an allowance of 2 ARC-52's by authority of OMC msg 102148Z Aug 65. Urgency of need dictates that a replacement be readily available.

3. What do we use as back up? Radio Set, AN/GRS-48 and AN/GRS-40. Each squadron has an allowance of 7 and 3 respectively. These radios have 18 preset channels of the 1750 possible.

4. Why does WMAF-36 do repair on our ARC-52's? Because of the lack of training of the Aviation Radio Repairman, MOS 2851. This situation should be resolved in the near future as the new arrivals take over the maintenance and maintenance training responsibilities.

5. Does WMAF-2 have adequate radio test equipment? Yes. Shop Electronics, AN/GRS-32 and Test Harness Radio Set, AN/ARM-38 (ARC-52 test harness).

App 5- ENCLOSURE (34)

6. What have we done about a Comm/Elect O for MASS-2? A Master Sergeant 2591 was transferred to MASS-2 to fill the CommO 2502 billet until the arrival of commissioned officers to fill this and other vacant Wing billets.

K. H. WORLEY

UNCLASSIFIED

28/sg

AUG 16 1968

[REDACTED] -NOFORN (Unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1))

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CG 1st MAW ltr 3/JT/rje over 5750 Ser:
003A18468 of 2Jul68

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Subj: 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Command Chronology, May 1968;
(Report Symbol MC-5750-06); submission of

1. Forwarded.
2. The subject chronology's Appendix 21 (Miscellaneous Supporting Documents) was not included in the materials forwarded to this headquarters. By copy hereof, CG 1stMAW is requested to provide the missing appendix.

W. E. Deeds
W. E. DEEDS
By direction

Copy to:
CG, III MAF
CG, 1stMAW

832 936

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

[REDACTED] NOFORN

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force Pacific
FPO San Francisco, 96602

16:0G:jls
5750
6 Jun 1968

From: Wing Medical Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing (Attn: G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for Medical Section; transmittal of

Ref: (a) Wing Order 5750.1C

Encl: ✓(1) Medical Chronology for the month of May 1968
✓(2) Data sheet on Medical Interests, 1st MAW, May 1968

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is forwarded.

Oscar Gray, Jr.
OSCAR GRAY Jr.

App-7

WING MEDICAL CHRONOLOGY

PART I

1. Key Staff Members:

CAPT Oscar GRAY, Jr., MC, USN, Wing Medical Officer
 LCDR Donald R. LAWSON, MSC, USN, Wing Medical Administrative Officer
 ENS Robert H. RAYNO, MSC, USN, Wing Preventive Medicine Officer
 HMCM E. M. CHITWOOD, USN, Wing Medical Administrative Chief
 HMCS W. W. WADE, USN, Wing Medical Supply Chief
 HMC R. M. COATES, USN, Wing Career Advisory Chief
 HMC J. O. COOK, USN, Wing Preventive Medicine Chief

2. Average monthly strength of First MAF Medical Personnel:

	<u>H&HS-1</u>	<u>MACG-18</u>	<u>MWSG-17</u>	<u>MAG-11</u>	<u>MAG-12</u>	<u>MAG-13</u>	<u>MAG-16</u>	<u>MAG-36</u>	<u>MAG-39</u>	
Officer	5	2	2	4	4	4	5	5	3	34
Enlisted	24	25	14	26	30	24	19	19	13	194

PART II

- On 3 May 1968, Captain R. G. WITWER, MC USN, Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps Staff Medical Officer, visited the Wing Medical Officer.
- On 4 May 1968, The Wing Medical Officer conducted the monthly meeting of the Group Medical Officers at the CG's Conference Room.
- On 4 May 1968, the Wing Medical Officer and Wing Medical Administrative Officer attended the I Corps Medical Society Meeting in Danang.
- On 4 May 1968, the Wing Medical Officer and Wing Medical Administrative Officer attended the III MAF Senior Medical Officer's Conference.
- On 5 and 6 May 1968, the Wing Medical Officer visited the medical facilities of Provisional MAG-39 at Quang Tri to discuss general medical and sanitation matters.
- On 9 May 1968, the Wing Medical Officer visited MAG-16 for a conference with the Commanding Officer, MAG-16, and a visit to the medical facilities.
- On 10 May 1968, Captain R. J. LAWRENCE, MC USN, new NSA Station Hospital Senior Medical Officer, visited the Wing Medical Officer.
- On 12 May 1968, the Wing Medical Administrative Officer, Administrative Chief, Supply Chief, and the Career Advisory Chief visited the medical facilities of MACS-4 and "B" Battery, 1st LAAM Bn.
- On 13 May 1968, the 3rd Marine Division Surgeon visited the Wing Medical Officer.

Enclosure (1)

10. On 13 May 1968, the Wing Medical Officer attended a conference with the III MAF Surgeon.
11. On 15 May 1968, the Wing Medical Officer attended a conference at NSA Station Hospital with the Commanding Officer, 67th Army Medical Group, Medical Commanders, and Key members of NSA Station Hospital.
12. On 16 and 17 May 1968, Military/Leadership Examinations were given for Navy enlisted personnel in the Chu Lai area.
13. On 18 May 1968, the Wing Medical Officer visited the medical facilities of Provisional MAG-39 at Quang Tri.
14. On 21 May 1968, the Wing Medical Officer visited the NSA Station Hospital for a conference with the Commanding Officer, USS REPOSE, and Senior Medical Officer of the Station Hospital, and then visited the medical facilities of MAG-16.

PART III

1. During the month of May 1968, 21 enlisted and 7 officer Navy personnel were received for duty with 1st MAF; 49 enlisted and 8 officer Navy personnel were transferred having completed their tours.
2. Awards. During May 1968, 1 Bronze Star, 2 Purple Hearts, 38 Air Medals, and 2 Good Conduct Medals were awarded to hospital corpsmen of 1st MAF, and 8 hospital corpsmen qualified as aircrewmembers.
3. During May 1968, 3 hospital corpsmen were wounded while flying med-evacs, and 1 was wounded during a rocket attack at MAG-36. One hospital corpsman required out of country hospitalization.

Enclosure (1)

MEDICAL INTERESTS 1ST MAW

MAY 1968

	MWHG-1	MAG-18	MWSG-17	MAG-11	MAG-12	MAG-13	MAG-16	MAG-36	MAG-39
FACILITY	DANANG	DANANG	DANANG	DANANG	CHULAI	CHULAI	EAST DANANG	PHU BAI	QUANG TRI
DISPENSARY	GOOD	1 ST LAANS ✓ 2 ND LAANS W	GOOD	GOOD	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT	GOOD	POOR	GOOD
BILLETING	CROWDED	2 STORY	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD	2 STORY	GOOD
MESSING	EXCELLENT	AT MWHG-1	FAIR	GOOD	GOOD +	GOOD +	GOOD	FAIR	FAIR
WATER SUP	EXC *	EXC *	2 WELLS ✓	EXC *	2 WELLS ✓	1 WELL ✓	3 WELLS ✓	TANNER MARGINAL	RIVER ✓
SANITATION	GOOD	GOOD	FAIR	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD	FAIR ↓	FAIR ↓
GROUP POP.	1194	HQ 250 OTHER 1887	987	2190	2065	1912	2306	2055	1065
TAC SQD/TYPE				4; 2.4 (3)	5; A-6 A-4 (+)	3; F-4	5	4; 2.4 (3)	3; 2.4 (3)
MED. PER. EM	17	27	16	30	34	24	22	18	11
F/S	0	0	1	4	5	4	3	5	3
GMO	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
MED CAP	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
MEDICAL									
SPECIAL EQUIP									
WARD			+	+	+	+			
ECG	+		+	+		+	+	+	
WHIRL P	+			+	+				
AUDIOMETER				+	+				
REFRACTING UNIT					+				
SPECIAL LAB TECH			+	+	++	++	+	+	+
TRIAGE MED	+			+	+	++	+		
GOOD STORAGE	++		+	++	++	++			
INCUBATOR	+				+	+	+		+
AMBIANCE	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	1

* WATER SUPPLY AT HEADQUARTERS AREA FROM RIVER → TANG H. TREATMENT POINT.
SUPPLIES 1ST DW; HILL 327, MAG-11, MAG-18; VA-1; FL LINE, 1ST SHORE PARTY, 1ST HOSP Co
STORAGE 131,000 GAL - NEW TANK TO HOLD 420,000 GAL. OUTPUT 1 MILLION GAL/DAY

PATIENTS SEEN
JAN 68 18,127
FEB " 12,546
MAR " 17,570
TOTAL 48,243

RESP INF. 1605
V.D. ... 555
DIARRHEA 332
INFLUENZA 102
MALARIA 2
INFEC. HEPAT. 0

NO PROBLEM WITH:
SKIN DISEASES
HEAT CRAMPS/EXH.
PARASITE INF.
IMMERSION FOOT

✓ = GOOD
✓ = GOOD +

V.D. RATE 149/1000/ANNUUM

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Enclosure (2)

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco, 96602

19:jab
5750
11 June 1968

From: Wing Chaplain
To: Commanding General (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Command Chronology (Report Symbol 1st MAW 5750-1)
Ref: (a) Wing Order 5750.10

1. In compliance with reference (a), each chaplain assigned to a Group or Unit within First Marine Aircraft Wing, FMFPac, is requested to submit the subject chronology to his G-3. The following is a composite chronology of chaplains activities within the Wing as compiled from chronologies submitted to the Wing Chaplain.

PART I

Organizational data: Seventeen (17), (11 Protestant, and 6 Catholic) chaplains are assigned to Groups and Units within 1st MAW. Two (2) Catholic and two (2) Protestant chaplains are ordered to report in August and September. In May, four chaplains were re-assigned to units within 1st MAW. The changes are as follows:

LT F. W. Arneson, Lutheran; from FMAG-39 to FMWEG-1
LT B. R. Walker, Catholic; from MAG-36 to MAG-16
LCDR R. R. Schoer, Lutheran; from MAG-16 to FMAG-39
LT W. J. Klapps, Catholic; from MAG-16 to MAG-36

PART II

During the month of May, 1st MAW Chaplains provided Divine services daily, as required, for personnel of Protestant and Catholic faiths. FMWEG-1 Chaplain now provides Lutheran Sunday and Weekday services. On a continuing basis with the cooperation of Navy and Air Force chaplains, and lay leaders, members of the Latter Day Saints, Christian Science, Orthodox, and Episcopal faiths were provided with their respective worship services at Wing Chapels.

The chaplains ministry and allied activities are reflected in the following figures:

DIVINE SERVICES	Sunday	Att.	Weekday	Att.	TotSer.	TotAtt.
Protestant	88	2566	87	593	175	3159
Catholic	63	3198	158	1289	221	4487
Episcopal	4	38	0	0	4	38
Orthodox	3	20	0	0	3	20
LDS	16	170	0	0	16	170
Christian Science	4	28	0	0	4	28
Totals	178	6020	245	1882	423	7902

(Also 21 non-wing Services were held with 892 attending)

Encl (4)

App-8

MEMORIAL SERVICES	Number 13	Attendance 806
-------------------	--------------	-------------------

LECTURES	Number	Attendance
Indoctrination	11	787
Moral Guidance	11	447
Religions of Vietnam	4	121

The television program, "I Corps Chapel of the Air", sponsored by the chaplains of 1st MAF is shown each Sunday at 1430 and continues to be well received, as revealed by the continuation of favorable mail and comments. The administrative assistant to the Wing Chaplain is responsible for the planning of the program and serves as regular host.

Official visits were made during May by CAPT L. M. Landquist CHC USN, CHC Staff Chaplain, and by CDR B. W. Long CHC USN Assistant Force Chaplain, FMFPac.

PART III

In addition to their primary duties, which are: planning, programming, and conducting worship services; religious education, counselling personnel; and assisting the command in their area of cognizance, chaplains throughout the Wing contributed significantly of their time, talents, and efforts in carrying on an effective CIVIC ACTION program among the people of South Vietnam. Many needy and helpful causes are supported on a continuing basis under the cognizance of the Chaplains Civic Action projects. These are expedited with the help of chapel funds and/or private donations local and stateside, and financial/material support of civic and church organizations in cooperation with or through the chaplains office. This past month the following help was rendered:

a)	CMA Mission	118,000 piasters
	China Beach Orphanage	160,952 "
	Protestant Church at Phu Loung	90,960 "
	Childrens Hospital Fund (FLC)	64,900 "
	An Tan Catholic Orphanage	23,600 "
	Southern Baptist Mission	20,650 "
	Dong Cong and Ly Tin Schools in An Tan	17,700 "
	Catholic Orphanage at Kim Loung	15,340 "
	Sacred Heart Orphanage	14,750 "
	Protestant Orphanage & School in An Tan	11,800 "
	An Hai Protestant Church and School	11,800 "
	Tin Lam High School	11,800 "
	Bishop Chi in Danang	5,900 "
	Medical Mission Sisters	5,900 "
	Widow and Children in Hue	2,370 "
	TOTAL (Equivalent \$ 4,885.00)	576,422 "
b)	Food	5002 pounds
	Clothes	2439 pounds
	Soap	390 pounds
	Eggs	60 dozen
	Water	100 gallons

Toys	150 pounds
PX Goods	29,000 pounds
Paint	30 gallons
Candy	130 pounds
Milk	748 gallons
Comert	20 bags
Oranges	14 pounds
Coloring Books	12 dozen
Personal hygiene items	40 pounds
Lumber	6 truckloads
Fish	1840 pounds
Crayons	115 boxes
Pencils	32 dozen
Toothpaste	141 tubes
Combs	76
erasers	50
Pencil Sharpeners	50
Window Panes	43

Leon S. Darkowski
Leon S. Darkowski